



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817.503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Tuesday, July 2, 2019

**WORKSESSION
4:30 PM
EXECUTIVE CONFERENCE ROOM
THIRD FLOOR**

CALL TO ORDER

- WS-1** Discussion of the Enterprise Fleet Management Program
- WS-2** Review of Fees and Charges
- WS-3** Discussion and review of the Five Year CIP
- WS-4** Selection of a date to conduct a worksession with MESA regarding SH26 design
- WS-5** Discussion and review of the June 21, 2019, Stars and Guitars event
- WS-6** Discussion of the July 2, 2019, City Council regular agenda items

1. EXECUTIVE SESSION - In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapter D

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney on legal issues raised by items on the agenda

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney regarding contemplated and/or pending litigation, including:

- Glade Road eminent domain case for Parcel 150

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities, including:

- Acquisition of real property along Main Street
- Acquisition of real property along SH26

Section 551.087 - Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information the City has received from business prospects the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

**REGULAR MEETING
7:30 P.M.
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**INVOCATION: Pastor Lanre Sobo, Glory House
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: City Attorney Whitt Wyatt**

2. EXECUTIVE SESSION READING AND PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER AND TAKE ANY ACTION(S) NECESSARY RELATIVE TO ITEMS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION - RESOLUTION R-19-4396

3. ANNOUNCEMENTS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND PRESENTATIONS

Announcements of civic and charitable events

Presentation of calendar events and updates

Announcements of awards and recognition

In recognition of the City of Colleyville earning the GFOA Budget Award for the FY2019 adopted budget - Mayor Richard Newton

4. CONSENT: READING AND PUBLIC HEARING- RESOLUTION R-19-4397

- 4a** Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of June 18, 2019
- 4b** Approval of the minutes of the City Council Worksession of June 20, 2019
- 4c** Approval of the renewal for medical insurance and award of dental insurance to BlueCross BlueShield of Texas, and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreements
- 4d** Approval of a construction contract with SPI Asphalt, LLC, for the 2019 Hot-Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,011,200.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract
- 4e** Approval of a construction contract with Prater Electric, LLC for the City Hall/Library Emergency Generator, in an amount not to exceed \$364,500, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract
- 4f** Approval of an amendment to Resolution R-19-4388, item d. transferring the Westcoat at John McCain Intersection Improvement Project ("Project") from MSA Professional Services, Inc., to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract documents for the Project

5. ITEMS NOT FOR CITY COUNCIL ACTION

- 5a** Update on SH26 construction project by TxDOT staff

6. ORDINANCE(S): SECOND READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

6a Ordinance O-19-2084

Amending the City of Colleyville Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 6 – Alcoholic Beverages, by amending Section 6-5

6b Ordinance O-19-2085

Amending the Code of Ordinances, Part II, Chapter 2, Section 2-26; specifically amending Section 18-22 – Permit Issuances; Table 3-A – Building Permit Fees

7. ORDINANCE(S): FIRST READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

7a Ordinance O-19-2086

Consideration of a zoning change from the AG Agricultural zoning district to the R-40 Single Family Residential zoning district on a portion of Lot 1R-2, Block 1, of the Mockingbird Hill Addition, located at 6260 Pool Road, Case ZC19-006

8. TABLED: ORDINANCE(S) READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

8a Ordinance O-19-2081

Consideration of a zoning change from AG Agricultural district to R-40 Single Family Residential district on Lot 1, Block 1, of the J.M. Presley Addition and 17.5 feet along the east boundary, located at 2308 Glade Road, Case ZC19-003

9. RESOLUTION(S): READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

9a Resolution R-19-4398

Consideration of a Final Plat for Lots 1-15, Block A, Lots 1-6, Block B, Lots 1-6, Block C, Lot 1, Block D, Lot 1, Block E, Lot 1, Block F, and Lot 1, Block G, of the Legacy North Addition, located at 712-810 Lavaca Trail, Case PC19-009

9b Resolution R-19-4392-1A

A resolution amending, restating, and repealing Resolution R-19-4392-1

10. CITIZEN COMMENTS/PRESENTATIONS REGARDING ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

11. REPORTS

Sign Board of Appeals Minutes - May 8, 2018

Sign Board of Appeals Minutes - August 15, 2018

Sign Board of Appeals Minutes - November 14, 2018

12. ACTION/RESOLUTION: DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION RATIFYING COUNCIL AGENDA ACTION FOR JULY 2, 2019 - READING AND PUBLIC HEARING - RESOLUTION R-19-4399

13. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify this agenda was posted on City Hall bulletin boards Friday, June 28, 2019 by 5:00 p.m.

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

A quorum of any Colleyville board, commission, or committee may be present at this meeting.

Any matter on this agenda may, at the discretion of the governing body, be opened for public comment and discussion.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and have a disability that requires special accommodations, please advise the City Secretary at least 48 hours in advance at 817.503.1133, and reasonable accommodations will be made to assist you.



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-1
Type Worksession
Department City Manager

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Title

Discussion of the Enterprise Fleet Management Program

Strategic Plan

2.4 Demonstrate stewardship of public resources

Explanation

This agenda item provides for discussion of the Enterprise Fleet Management Program. Staff has spent time learning about the program and how it has benefitted other cities. The attached presentation and ensuing discussion, provides an opportunity to share this information with the City Council, and determine if it is a program the City of Colleyville would like to participate in.

Attachments

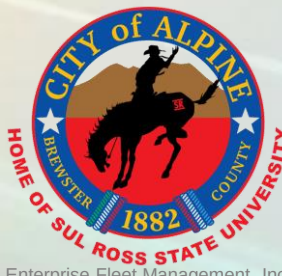
1. Enterprise Fleet Management Program presentation
2. City of Colleyville Fleet Synopsis



FLEET MANAGEMENT



Current Texas Partners



TYPICAL FLEET PROFILE

- ▶ **Aged Vehicles**
 - 10 Year Cycle
- ▶ **Low Annual Mileage**
 - 5,000 -7,500 annual miles
- ▶ **Multiple Departments with Multiple Plans & Budgets**
- ▶ **Capital Budget drives Fleet Replacement**

Average Vehicle Age in Years by Class

Class/Description	Average
702 – Heavy trucks (26,001 lbs. and more)	13
715 – Medium trucks (15,000 lbs.–26,000 lbs.)	11
719 – Buses (29+ passengers)	11
710 – Mounted equipment (with truck chassis)	11
708 – Cargo and passenger vans	10
716 – Minivans	10
720 – Other vehicles	10
709 – Light trucks (8,600 lbs. and less)	9
718 – Buses (16-28 passengers)	8
714 – Light/medium trucks (8,601 lbs.–14,999 lbs.)	8
701 – Passenger cars	6
703 – Small buses (up to 15 passengers)	5
707 – Sport utility vehicles	5
704 – Motorcycles	5
Overall Average	9

GOVERNMENT BUYING POWER



CHEVROLET

2019 ALL NEW SILVERADO 2WD Crew Cab, Short Bed LT

\$40,290 Net Price *i*



**864E - Full Size, 1/2 Ton Crew Cab Pickup, SRW, 6-Passenger,
Short Bed with opts 125, 133, and 805**

Commodity Code 07202068640

864E - Full Size, 1/2 Ton Crew Cab Pickup, SRW, 6-Passenger, Short Bed with opts 125, 133, and 805

Contract 070-A1

Supplier Part Number 07202068641

Manufacturer Part # CC10543

Make Chevrolet

Model Silverado 1500

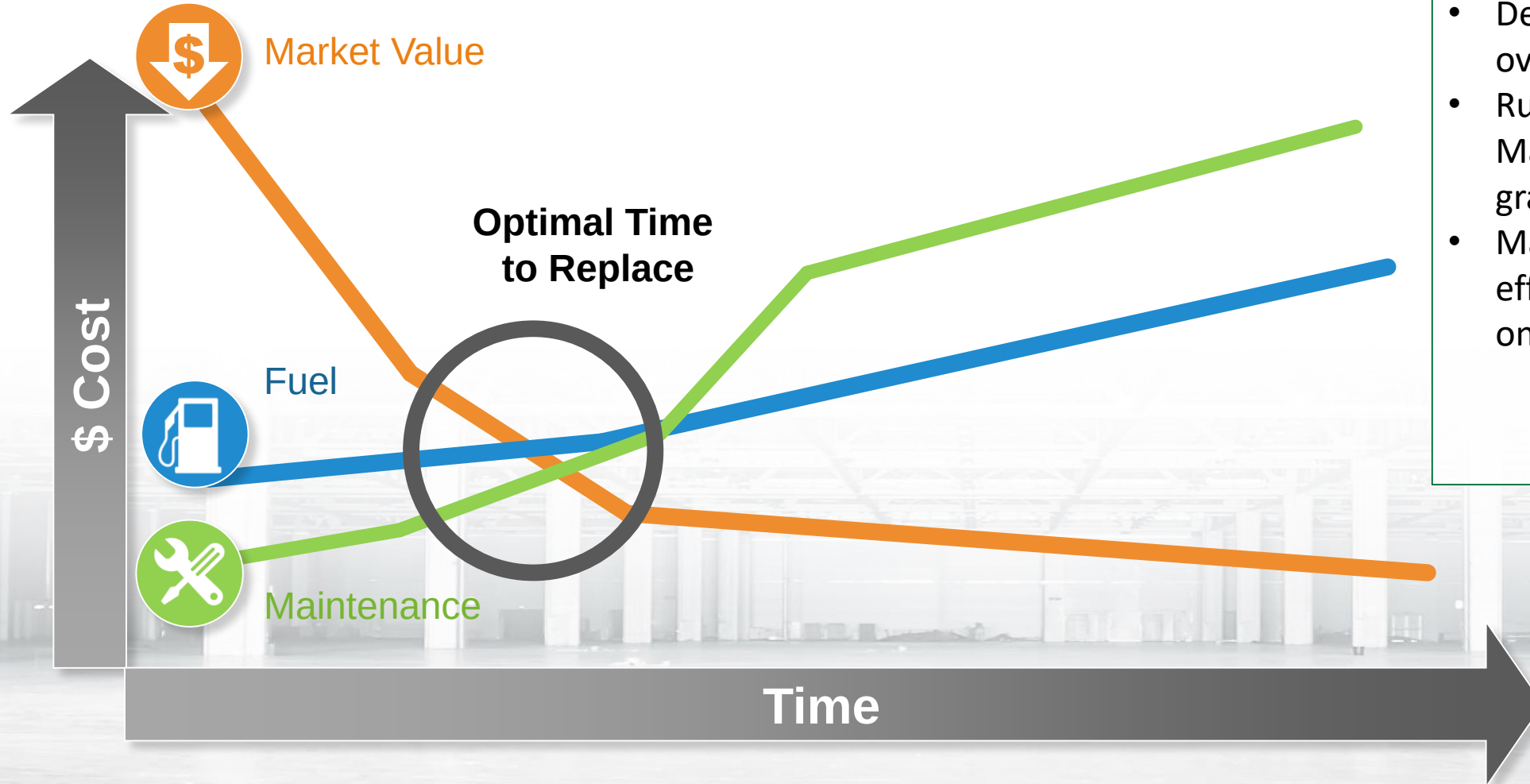
Price
\$26,175.00

UOM
EACH

MANHEIM AUCTION RESULTS

VEHICLE	Avg Odometer	Avg Sale Price	Capital Outlay
2017 Chevy Silverado 1500 Crew Cab	46,852	\$26,169	\$6
2018 Chevy Silverado 1500 Crew Cab	12,953	\$30,281	- \$4,106

EFFECTIVE VEHICLE LIFECYCLE



Key Observations

- Depreciation/year declines over time
- Running costs of Fuel and Maintenance increase gradually over time
- Mandated MPG efficiencies reward staying on technology wave

VEHICLE DISPOSAL

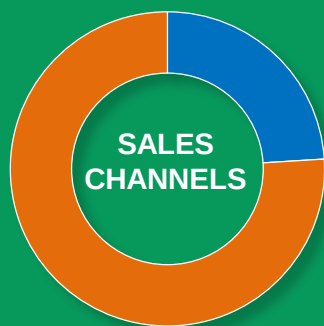
700 DEDICATED
REMARKETING EMPLOYEES



150 REMARKETING
LOTS IN NORTH AMERICA

IN 2017, ENTERPRISE
SOLD OVER
1,100,000
VEHICLES.

COMMERCIAL SALES
EXCEEDED AT AN
AVERAGE OF
110.4%
OVER AUCTION



■ AUCTION **15%**
■ DIRECT
TO
DEALER **85%**

19,000+
UNIQUE BUYERS



Fleet Planning Tool Kit

Purchase the right vehicle at the right cost:

- Online vehicle selector allowing Enterprise to compare up to 6 vehicles side-by-side
- Integrate all costs for a total cost analysis: *monthly vehicle costs, replacement schedules, maintenance, taxes, fuel, etc.*
- Determine the best time to replace your vehicles



SAFETY

15%

2007

- Front/Side crash test
- Anti-lock brakes
- Airbags



5-Star Safety Ratings
More Stars. Safer Cars.

25%

2012

- Electronic Stability Control
- Lane Departure Warning
- Rear Video



76%

2017

- Forward Collision Warning
- Blind Spot Warning
- Offset-crash test



Vehicle MPG Change

Effects of Newer Fuel Efficient Models vs Fuel Degradation in Older Models



Assuming an Avg. PPG of \$2.50 and 3% inflation increase per year
Assuming Annual mileage of 25K per Year

OPERATING EXPENSES

Maintenance



FLEET MANAGEMENT

Full Maintenance – new Non ERV

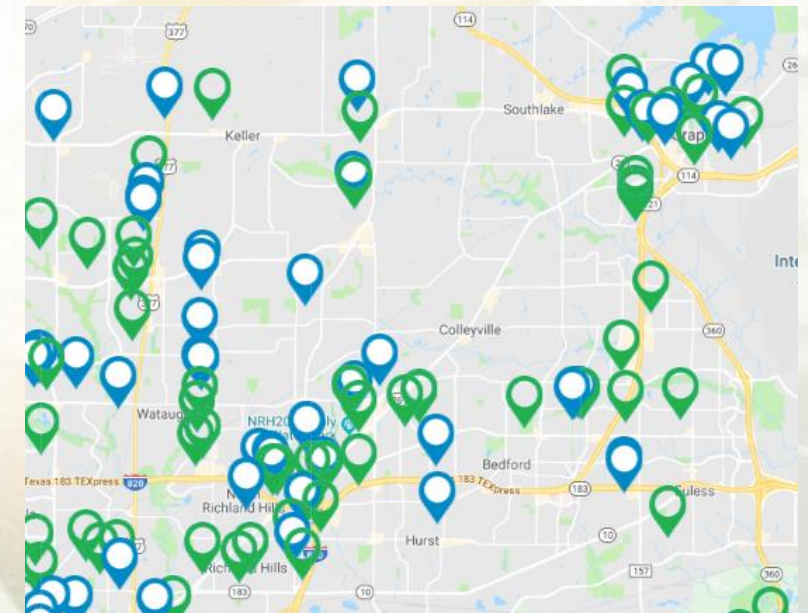
- Fixed monthly rate
- Includes: 24/7 Roadside, all major and minor repairs

Maintenance Management – Non Enterprise Units

- “Bridge” program for currently owned fleet vehicles
- Maintenance reporting on the Entire Fleet
- Tracking of all Routine Maintenance & Safety Recalls

Enterprise National Service Department

- 200 Employees with over 1,100 total ASE certifications
- 400,000+ vehicles under management on this program
- \$40.8 million in customer savings in 2016
- \$3.5 million in post warranty/goodwill refunded to our customers in 2017
- Add any shop to our Auto Integrate Program



CURRENT BUDGET VS PROPOSED

Replacement Plan	Current	Proposed
Average Annual General Fund Budget	\$221,000	\$115,490
General Fund Budget (8 Years)	\$1,768,000	\$923,920
Average Age of General Fund Fleet	8	4

Self-Funded

- Ideal for clients with strong cash position
- Pay down balance upfront to a \$1 book value or to projected residual book value
- No abnormal wear and tear charges or mileage restrictions
- EFM is title holder until term for vehicle management services
- Cities Such as Keller and Town of Prosper use this Cash Model

LOCAL DEDICATED ACCOUNT TEAM



FLEET MANAGEMENT

Primary Team

Account Manager

- High Level Fleet Planning
- Fleet Replacement Strategy
- Annual Client Review

Account Fleet Coordinator

- Day to Day contact

Logistics Team

- Delivery Coordinator
- Aftermarket

Account Managers

Ursula Fetsko
15 Years

Will Cirksena
13 Years

Kyle Brusilow
12 Years

Hunter Hickok
10 years

Amanda Leggett
6 Years

Alex Copp
6 Years

Kayla Villarreal
5 Years

Leadership Team

Director of Fleet Management

Bryan St. Eve
15 Years

Finance Manager

Phil Bevel
15 Years

Fleet Strategy Manager

Craig Ternes
20 Years

Area Manager - Account Managers

Ryan Gardner
16 Years

Area Manager – New Business

Billy Backus
6 Years

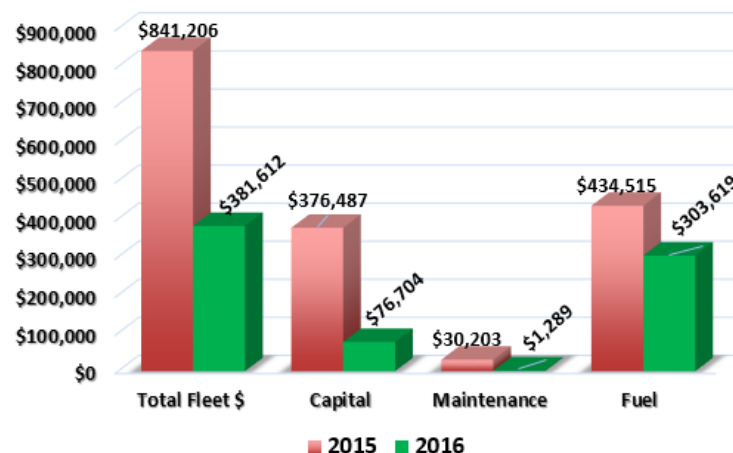
Annual Client Review

If we don't measure it, you can't improve it:

- Web based solution for the EFM team to evaluate the prior year's fleet performance
- Analyze all fleet costs including *maintenance, fuel, insurance, depreciation, etc.*
- Document future goals to develop the best possible fleet cycling plan for the future of the fleet

2015 – 2016 Change

Total Fleet Cost	Fleet Size	Capital Spend	Fuel Cost	Maintenance Cost
↓ 54%	↓ 6.8%	↓ 79%	↓ 30%	↓ 95%

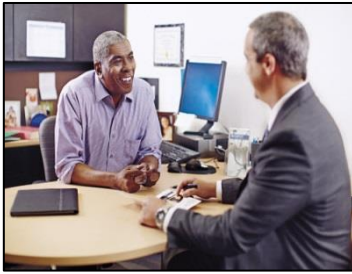


Key Financial Summary

- Overall fleet costs are down substantially and the County has done a great job at identifying underutilized vehicles
- Our initial estimate was \$203,000 in savings after the 1st year so the actual savings is significantly higher
- Over \$150,000 of savings came from operating costs (maintenance and fuel)



FLEET MANAGEMENT



FLEET MANAGEMENT

FLEET SYNOPSIS | CITY OF COLLEYVILLE



100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034

Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

600 Corporate Park Drive
St. Louis, MO 63105
314-512-5000 Main
314-518-5583 Fax

Jennifer Bertram

Sr. Account Executive
1420 West Mockingbird Lane, Ste. 640
Dallas, TX 75247
469-358-4304

Jennifer.Bertram@efleets.com

FLEET SYNOPSIS | CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

BACKGROUND

Total Vehicles: 64

Current Fleet Replacement Plan: 10 Years or 100,000

THE SITUATION

The City of Colleyville is looking for a solution to better manage its aging fleet.

- 15% of the current light and medium duty fleet is over 10 years old.
- Older vehicles have higher fuel costs, maintenance costs, and tend to be unreliable.
- It would take almost 10 years to cycle out the entire fleet at current acquisition rates

THE OBJECTIVES

Enterprise Fleet Management's proposal is to save city resources and budget dollars through a managed vehicle program.

- Replace aged vehicles with newer models to increase fuel efficiency and reduce maintenance expense. Maintenance and repairs on Non-Emergency Response vehicles will be outsourced to local businesses to further stimulate economic growth and the integration of more fuel efficient vehicles will reduce carbon footprint.
- Establish a proactive replacement plan that maximizes potential equity at time of resale, reduces operational expenses, and increases safety.
- Resale is the largest and most important component in total cost of ownership. It is typically the component that cities overlook as it relates to WHEN to sell that allows cities to replace vehicles sooner and cost less than what they are doing today.
- Through the Self-Funded Option, the city will pay 99% of the vehicle cost to Enterprise down to \$1 book value. At the end of Term, the Enterprise will sell the vehicle and the Equity goes back to the City.

CLIENT TESTIMONIAL

"There are many benefits for using Enterprise for the city fleet vehicles. It allows the city to budget for fleet replacement, and it allows the city to replace the vehicles more frequently, reducing maintenance and fuel costs due to more efficient vehicles."

– Dana Thornhill, Finance Manager, City of Anna

STRATEGY

While EFM's overall strategy results in savings from fuel efficiency and reduced maintenance expenses, one of the biggest components of the savings strategy is in careful timing of the resale of vehicles. When we sell vehicles is important, but who we sell them to is equally important. Enterprise Rent-a-Car, Enterprise Fleet Management's parent company, is the largest seller of vehicles in the world. EFM utilizes Enterprise's infrastructure of selling 1 million vehicles per year to their network of dealers to maximize the return. Often local government will hold onto vehicles for as long as possible with the assumption that it is more cost effective. What analysis shows us is selling vehicles sooner and capitalizing on maximum resale value allows the city to spend less on their fleet in total.

THE RESULTS

By partnering with Enterprise Fleet Management, it is estimated that the city will reduce their fuel costs by 27%. The City will also reduce maintenance cost by approximately 40% in the first year. Furthermore, the City will leverage Enterprises Fleet Management's ability to sell vehicles at an average of 113.5% above Commercial Value Index. By shifting from a replacement strategy that focuses on replacing vehicles at 10 years or 100,000 miles, under the EFM plan the strategy shifts to one focused on maintaining a newer fleet and replacing vehicles based on the optimum time for resale. The City of Colleyville will be able replace 34 of its oldest vehicles within the first year, turning 53% of their vehicles into newer, safer, more efficient models. By capitalizing on resale, the most important component to the total cost of ownership, City of Colleyville can implement a sustainable replacement plan saving the city approximately \$105,000 per year in the General fund budget over the next 8 years.

PURCHASING PROCESS

To ensure that the purchase of all vehicles is compliant with local government procurement laws, EFM acts on the City's behalf to procure vehicles through state and local buying cooperatives. EFM has been awarded the T.I.P.S Contract for RFP #20728816 to provide fleet management services, which the City of Colleyville can piggyback on.

SUPPORTING EVIDENCE | CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Utility Fund	Oct-20	Oct-21	Oct-22	Oct-23
	Year 1 *	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
Accumulative Quantity of Leased Vehicles	6	7	8	9
Equity in Owned Vehicles to Replace **	\$ (44,900)	\$ (10,100)	\$ (20,600)	\$ (12,100)
Capitalized Cost of Vehicles including Aftermarket	\$ 148,600	\$ 26,152	\$ 35,285	\$ 26,152
Management Fee	\$ 2,160	\$ 2,520	\$ 2,880	\$ 3,240
Equity at Term				\$ (77,600)
Net Cash After Equity	\$ 105,860	\$ 18,572	\$ 17,565	\$ (60,308)

*The average age of the 6 vehicles being replaced in year 1 is 7 years old

** Estimated Equity is sight unseen and does not include the cost of deinstalling aftermarket or deidentifying the vehicle

*** Estimated Equity at Term is the equity at the end of 48 month term for the first 6 vehicles replaced

DRAINAGE FUND	Oct-20	Oct-21	Oct-22	Oct-23
	Year 1 *	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
Accumulative Quantity of Leased Vehicles	1	2	3	3
Equity in Owned Vehicles to Replace **	\$ (8,100)	\$ (11,600)	\$ (17,600)	
Capitalized Cost of Vehicles including Aftermarket	\$ 26,152	\$ 26,152	\$ 31,937	
Management Fee	\$ 360	\$ 720	\$ 1,080	\$ 1,080
Equity at Term				\$ (13,600)
Net Cash After Equity	\$ 18,412	\$ 15,272	\$ 15,417	\$ (12,520)

** Estimated Equity is sight unseen and does not include the cost of deinstalling aftermarket or deidentifying the vehicle

*** Estimated Equity at Term is the equity at the end of 48 month term for the first vehicle replaced

SUPPORTING EVIDENCE | CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

GENERAL FUND	Oct-20	Oct-21	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27
	Year 1 *	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8
Accumulative Quantity of Leased Vehicles	16	21	21	25	25	25	25	25
Equity in Owned Vehicles to Replace **	\$ (105,800)	\$ (57,000)	\$ -	\$ (63,400)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capitalized Cost of Vehicles including Aftermarket	\$ 550,459	\$ 130,759	\$ -	\$ 178,134	\$ 550,459	\$ 130,759	\$ -	\$ 178,134
Management Fee	\$ 5,760	\$ 7,560	\$ 7,560	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
Equity at Term				\$ (249,600)	\$ (73,500)		\$ (70,400)	\$ (249,600)
Net Cash After Equity	\$ 450,419	\$ 81,319	\$ 7,560	\$ (125,866)	\$ 485,959	\$ 139,759	\$ (61,400)	\$ (62,466)

*The average age of the 16 vehicles being replaced in year 1 is 11 years old

** Estimated Equity is sight unseen and does not include the cost of deinstalling aftermarket or deidentifying the vehicle

*** Estimated Equity at Term is the equity at the end of 48 month term for the first 16 vehicles replaced

CCPD	Oct-20	Oct-21	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24
	Year 1 *	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Accumulative Quantity of Leased Vehicles	12	15	19	24	27
Equity in Owned Vehicles to Replace **	\$ (104,400)	\$ (28,400)	\$ (39,900)	\$ (54,000)	\$ (32,300)
Capitalized Cost of Vehicles including Aftermarket	\$ 388,060	\$ 79,281	\$ 232,480	\$ 308,100	\$ 193,860
Management Fee	\$ 4,320	\$ 5,400	\$ 6,840	\$ 8,640	\$ 9,720
Equity at Term				\$ (144,000)	\$ (43,800)
Net Cash After Equity	\$ 287,980	\$ 56,281	\$ 199,420	\$ 118,740	\$ 127,480

*Year 1 Includes 11 Replacements & 1 Additional Unit for a New Hire

** Estimated Equity is sight unseen and does not include the cost of deinstalling aftermarket or deidentifying the vehicle

*** Estimated Equity at Term is the equity at the end of 48 month term for the first 11 vehicles replaced

MEDIA & CASE STUDY | CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

CASE STUDY | CITY OF LA QUINTA



The City will replace all of its vehicles and reduce costs by 12% with Enterprise.

BACKGROUND

Location: City of La Quinta
Industry: Municipality
Total vehicles: 39 vehicles

THE CHALLENGE

The City of La Quinta uses a pool of 39 vehicles for its departmental needs. Vehicle maintenance issues were starting to compound, along with repair costs. Replacing vehicles and keeping up with maintenance costs would not fit in the budget. As a result, the City did not replace any of its aging vehicles. With 30 vehicles over 10 years old, maintenance expenses and issues grew due to age and condition of the fleet.

THE SOLUTION

Enterprise Fleet Management's program gave the City of La Quinta the opportunity to replace older vehicles with little upfront capital. With Enterprise, the City right-sized its fleet and provided the appropriate vehicle for each department's needs. Long term, the City implemented a three-year replacement plan to phase out older vehicles. To reduce and streamline the cost of maintenance, the fixed budget maintenance program has been on-boarded, which saved the City approximately 70% of its current maintenance expenses.

"Enterprise provides a dedicated fleet manager who reviews the fleet and tracks vehicle usage to maintain value and efficiency. The client website tool provides complete transparency with the ability to easily manage our vehicles. Drivers use the mobile app to find fuel and repair locations, accident reporting, and mileage tracking."

— Steve Howlett, Facilities Director

The Fleet Management program helps the City reduce the Total Cost of Ownership for its vehicles by taking advantage of savings that start from vehicle acquisition and to point of resale.

THE RESULTS

Once fully implemented, the ten-year plan is projected to save the City of La Quinta 12%. Enterprise provides the City with assistance in selling its older vehicles, and has exceeded estimated vehicle resale by \$740 per vehicle than the original estimate.

To learn more, visit efleets.com or call 877-23-FLEET.



Key Results

**12%
REDUCTION
IN FLEET OPERATING
COSTS OVER 10 YEARS**



**70%
MAINTENANCE
SAVINGS**

**3-YEAR
VEHICLE
REPLACEMENT PLAN**



No City of La Quinta funds or resources were used for the production or promotion of this case study.

Enterprise and the 'e' logo are registered trademarks of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
© 2018 Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc. 104870_CLQ



FLEET MANAGEMENT

Enterprise and the 'e' logo are registered trademarks of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

© 2017 Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

PROGRAM RESOURCES | CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

SAFETY

By lowering the average of the fleet we are ensuring employees are in the safest equipment with the most up-to-date technology. For example, back up cameras became standard equipment in 2018 which reduces future exposure.

- 13 vehicles are older than 10 years of age and do not contain the most up to date safety features, such as airbag standardization and anti-lock brake control.
- 18 vehicles predate Electronic Stability Control. According to the Highway Traffic Safety Administration, this is the most important safety feature since the seatbelt.

ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT

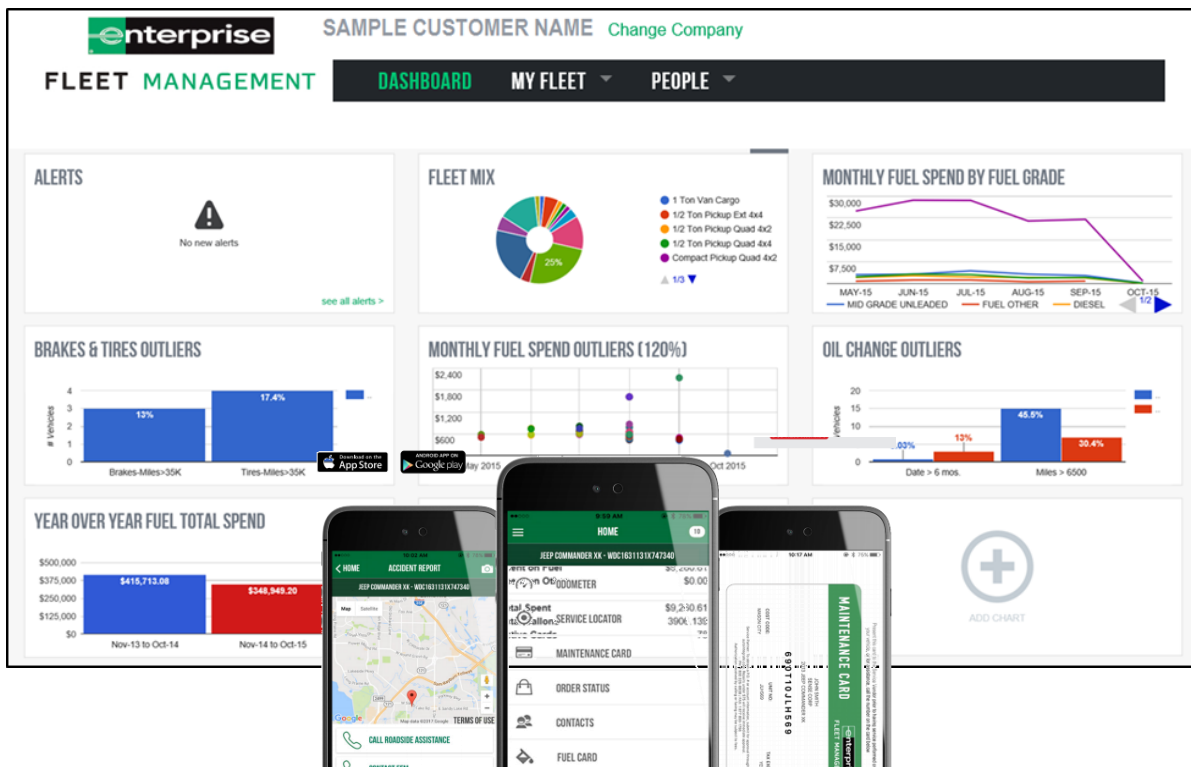
The City of Colleyville will have a dedicated, local account team to proactively manage and develop your fleet while delivering the highest level of customer service to facilitate your day-to-day needs.

- Meeting with you at minimum 4 times a year- 2 of those are financial planning meetings. These are an Annual Client Review and a Fleet Analysis Meeting.
- Your Account Manager will provide ongoing analysis, which can include best makes/models, cents per mile, total cost of ownership, and replacement analysis.
- Monthly management reports consisting of a single invoice with all charges

TECHNOLOGY

Enterprise Fleet Management's website provides vehicle tracking, reporting, and metrics. Our website can be customized to view a wide range of data to have a comprehensive and detailed look at all aspects of your fleet and the services provided. Our *Mobile App* also allows drivers a wide range of functions.

- **Invoices**- to include lease, maintenance, and ancillaries- all in one invoice
- **Maintenance Utilization**- review the life-to-date maintenance per vehicle
- **Recall Information**- see which units that are approaching the lease term still have open recalls
- **License & Registration**- see which plate renewals are being processed by Enterprise; view status
- **Alerts**- set customizable alerts for oil changes, lease renewals, license renewals, and billing data
- **Lifecycle Analysis**- see data regarding all transactions for the lifecycle of the entire fleet, with drill-down capability to any specific lease or transaction



REFERENCES | CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

CURRENT PARTNERS

- Town of Prosper
- City of Keller
- City of Waxahachie
- City of Corinth
- City of Bedford
- City of Anna
- City of Justin
- City of Haltom
- City of Kennedale
- City of Denison
- City of Commerce
- City of Willow Park
- City of Melissa
- City of Lake Worth
- City of White Settlement
- City of San Marcos
- City of Fredericksburg
- City of San Marcos
- City of Orange
- City of Beaumont

REFERENCES

Below is a list of at least three (3) client/customer references including company name, contact person, and telephone number.

Company Name: [City of Corinth](#)

Business Phone #: 940-498-3243

Contact Person: Bob Hart, City Manager

Company Name: [City of Bedford](#)

Business Phone #: 979-541-5004

Contact Person: Cliff Blackwell, Assistant City Manager

Company Name: [City of Commerce](#)

Business Phone #: 903-886-1130

Contact Person: Darrek Farrell, City Manager



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-2
Type Worksession
Department City Manager

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Title

Review of Fees and Charges

Explanation

This item provides for discussion of City fees and charges as a part of the FY2020 budget process. Staff reviews fees and charges each year, and departments make recommendations on potential changes.

Attachments

1. 2019 Recommended Fee Changes

Discussion of Recommended Changes to Fees & Charges

City Council Worksession
July 2, 2019

- Review fees and charges annually during the budget process
- Departments identified needed changes and made recommendations for adjustment during the budget submission process
- Most fees are listed in Sec. 2-26 of the Code of Ordinances; some fees may be authorized in other sections of the Code that refer to Sec. 2-26 for the specific dollar amount

Objective



- To determine if the City Council would like for staff to prepare the necessary ordinance amendments for the fees and charges discussed
- Recommended adjustments could be brought back for formal City Council approval at a subsequent Council meeting

Colleyville Center

Colleyville Center



- The Colleyville Center 3,900-square-foot courtyard project is under construction
- Slated to be open by early September
- Additional space necessitated a review of building rental fees
- Colleyville Center Advisory Board has approved the proposed rental fee increases



Non-Resident and Business – Standard Rates

COLLEYVILLE Center

EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2019

Non-Resident and Business—Standard Rates

Room	MAX OCC. THEATER = T BANQUET = B CLASSROOM = C	*Weekday Rate <i>*FOUR-HOUR block of time EXCEPT for ENTIRE BUILDING RENTAL which is EIGHT hours</i>	Prime weekend Fri/Sat/Sun <i>Eight-hour rental</i>
Small Conference Room	T – 60 B – 50 C – 40	\$200	Entire building rental only
North Hall	T – 100 B – 60 C – 80	\$375	Entire building rental only
South Hall	T – 100 B – 60 C – 80	\$375	Entire building rental only
Assembly Hall (North & South Combined)	T – 380 B – 200 C – 225	\$700	Entire building rental only
Entire building	T – 380 B – 200 C – 225	\$1,800 \$2,100 weekday	Friday and Sunday \$1,800 \$2,100 Prime Saturday \$2,200 2,500
Bluebonnet Courtyard (Including chairs)	T – 150	Not available à la carte	Included in rental fee
Garden Plaza (Including chairs)	T – 150	\$300	\$300

*includes tables, chairs, and all add-ons listed in the video, audio, and room set sections of the administrative fee schedule.

Colleyville Center



Colleyville Non-Profit and Civic Organizations



EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2019

Colleyville Based Non-Profit & Civic Organizations Rate

Room	MAX OCC. THEATER = T BANQUET = B CLASSROOM = C	*Weekday Rate <i>*FOUR-HOUR block of time EXCEPT for ENTIRE BUILDING RENTAL which is EIGHT hours</i>	Prime weekend Fri/Sat/Sun <i>Eight-hour rental</i>
Small Conference Room	T - 60 B - 50 C - 40	\$90	Entire building rental only
North Hall	T - 100 B - 60 C - 80	\$120	Entire building rental only
South Hall	T - 100 B - 60 C - 80	\$120	Entire building rental only
Assembly Hall (North & South Combined)	T - 380 B - 200 C - 225	\$210	Entire building rental only
Entire building	T - 380 B - 200 C - 225	\$450 weekday	50% Discount - Friday and Sunday \$900 \$1,050 20% Discount- Prime Saturday \$1,760 \$2,000
Bluebonnet Courtyard (Including chairs)	T - 150	Included in full building or assembly hall rental fees	
Garden Plaza (Including chairs)	T - 150	\$300	\$300

*includes tables & chairs only

*DOES NOT INCLUDE add-ons listed in the video, audio, and room set sections of the administrative fee schedule

Colleyville Center



Colleyville Resident/ Colleyville Business



EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2019

Colleyville Resident/Business Rates

(20% discount)

Room	MAX OCC. THEATER = T BANQUET = B CLASSROOM = C	*Weekday Rate *FOUR-HOUR block of time EXCEPT for ENTIRE BUILDING RENTAL which is EIGHT hours	Prime weekend Fri/Sat/Sun Eight-hour rental
Small Conference Room	T - 60 B - 50 C - 40	\$160	Entire building rental only
North Hall	T - 100 B - 60 C - 80	\$300	Entire building rental only
South Hall	T - 100 B - 60 C - 80	\$300	Entire building rental only
Assembly Hall (North & South Combined)	T - 380 B - 200 C - 225	\$560	Entire building rental only
Entire building	T - 380 B - 200 C - 225	\$1,440 \$1,680 weekday	Friday and Sunday \$1,440 \$1,680 Prime Saturday \$1,760 \$2,000
Bluebonnet Courtyard (Including chairs)	T - 150	Not available à la carte	Included in rental fee
Garden Plaza (Including chairs)	T - 150	\$300	\$300

*includes tables & chairs only

*DOES NOT INCLUDE add-ons listed in the video, audio, and room set sections of the administrative fee schedule

Parks and Recreation

Webb House



Weekday

Monday through Thursday, 8am - 10pm

Resident \$60/hr; 3-hour minimum; \$20/hr each additional hour

Non-Resident \$90/hr; 3-hour minimum; \$35/hr each additional hour

Weekend

Friday through Sunday, 8am - 10pm

Resident \$80/hr; 3-hour minimum; \$35/hr each additional hour

Non-Resident \$130/hr; 3-hour minimum; \$55/hr each additional hour

\$200 Damage Deposit



Community Development Building Inspections

HB852 – Residential Permit Fees



- H.B. 852 necessitated quick action to revise permit fees
- This action is under consideration for 2nd reading this evening
- The bill prohibits municipalities from calculating residential permit fees based on valuation of the project
- This applies to any residential project that requires a building permit
- The fee structure proposes changes to \$1.00/s.f. for new homes and additions and \$0.80/s.f. for remodels and accessory structures
- In conjunction, staff simultaneously evaluated commercial permit fees and recommends changes to those fees

Commercial Permit Fees



COMMERCIAL BUILDING PERMIT FEE ANALYSIS					
VALUATION	CITY	FEE	DIFF.	FEE	DIFF.
\$1.00 TO \$500.00	Colleyville	\$23.50	\$50.00		
	Bedford	\$50.00	53%		
	Eules	\$50.00	53%		
	Hurst	\$50.00	53%		
	Grapevine	\$21.00	-11%		
	NRH	\$36.00	35%		
	Southlake	\$100.00	235%		
		first \$500.00		each \$100.00	
\$501.00 to \$2,000.00	Colleyville	\$23.50	\$50.00	\$3.05	\$4.00
	Bedford	\$50.00	53%	\$3.18	4%
	Eules	\$50.00	53%	\$4.50	48%
	Hurst	\$53.23	56%	\$4.50	48.7%
	Grapevine	\$21.00	-11%	\$2.75	-11%
	NRH	\$36.00	35%	\$3.86	27%
	Southlake	\$50.00	53%	\$6.60	116%
		first \$2,000		each \$1000	
\$2,0001.00 to \$25,000.00	Colleyville	\$69.25	\$75.00	\$14.00	\$16.00
	Bedford	\$95.40	38%	\$15.90	14%
	Eules	\$110.00	59%	\$18.00	29%
	Hurst	\$114.55	45%	\$16.00	14%
	Grapevine	\$62.25	-11%	\$12.50	-11%
	NRH	\$94.00	36%	\$18.14	30%
	Southlake	\$150.00	117%	\$30.00	114%
		first \$25,000		each \$1,000	
\$25,0001.00 to \$50,000.00	Colleyville	\$391.75	\$500.00	\$10.10	\$13.50
	Bedford	\$461.10	18%	\$10.60	5%
	Eules	\$520.00	33%	\$14.00	39%
	Hurst	\$480.37	23%	\$13.60	35%
	Grapevine	\$349.75	-11%	\$9.00	-11%
	NRH	\$512.00	31%	\$13.04	29%
	Southlake	\$840.00	114%	\$21.60	114%
(yellow indicates proposed new fee)					

COMMERCIAL BUILDING PERMIT FEE ANALYSIS					
VALUATION	CITY	FEE	DIFF.	FEE	DIFF.
		first \$50,000		each \$1,000	
\$50,001.00 to \$100,000.00	Colleyville	\$643.75	\$750.00	\$7.00	\$8.25
	Bedford	\$726.10	13%	\$7.42	6%
	Eules	\$900.00	40%	\$10.00	43%
	Hurst	\$767.30	19%	\$8.52	22%
	Grapevine	\$574.75	-11%	\$6.25	-11%
	NRH	\$838.00	30%	\$9.06	29%
	Southlake	\$1,380.00	114%	\$15.00	114%
		first \$100,000		each \$1,000	
\$100,001.00 to \$500,000.00	Colleyville	\$993.75	\$1,250.00	\$5.60	\$6.25
	Bedford	\$1,097.10	10%	\$3.18	-43%
	Eules	\$1,500.00	51%	\$8.50	52%
	Hurst	\$1,161.75	17%	\$6.50	16%
	Grapevine	\$887.25	-11%	\$5.00	-11%
	NRH	\$1,291.00	30%	\$7.24	29%
	Southlake	\$2,130.00	114%	\$12.00	114%
		first 500,000		each \$1,000	
\$500,001.00 to \$1,000,000.000	Colleyville	\$3,233.75	\$4,000.00	\$4.75	\$5.50
	Bedford	\$2,369.10	-27%	\$2.12	-55%
	Eules	\$4,900.00	52%	\$7.00	47%
	Hurst	\$3,761.75	16%	\$5.50	16%
	Grapevine	\$2,887.25	-11%	\$4.25	-11%
	NRH	\$4,187.00	29%	\$6.16	30%
	Southlake	\$6,930	114%	\$10.20	114%
		first 1,000,000		ea. \$1,000	
\$1,000,000.000 and up	Colleyville	\$5,608.75	\$7,500.00	\$3.65	\$5.00
	Bedford	\$3,429.10	-39%	\$1.59	-56%
	Eules	\$8,400.00	50%	\$6.00	64%
	Hurst	\$6,011.75	7%	\$4.50	23%
	Grapevine	\$5,012.25	-11%	\$2.75	-11%
	NRH	\$7,267.00	30%	\$3.99	9%
	Southlake	\$12,030.00	114%	\$6.60	81%
(yellow indicates proposed new fee)					

Questions and Discussion



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-3
Type Worksession
Department City Manager

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Title

Discussion and review of the Five Year CIP

Explanation

Staff will review the proposed Five Year CIP and answer questions of the City Council.

Attachments

1. Five Year CIP Presentation
2. Proposed FY2020-2024 CIP

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Presentation and Discussion

City Council Worksession

July 2, 2019

What is a CIP?



Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

- A short-range, rolling plan, usually three to five years out, which identifies capital projects and provides a planning schedule, including funding options

The Benefits of a CIP Include:

- Provides the link between the strategic plans and the City's annual budget
- Allows for a systematic evaluation of all potential projects at the same time
- Has the ability to consolidate projects to reduce costs
- Serves as a public education tool
- Supports the City's long term goals and vision
- Focuses on preserving the City's infrastructure while ensuring the efficient use of public funds

2019 Facilities



Facilities Projects in Progress		CIP Amount
Central Fire Station Repairs		\$147,322
City Hall - Automatic Doors		\$90,000
City Hall - Backup Generator		\$181,000
Colleyville Center Renovation FY2019		\$344,679
Fire Station 2 Repairs		\$67,300
Plaza Parking Facility		\$80,000
Facilities in Progress Total		\$910,301
Facilities Projects Complete		
Library Renovations		\$459,470
Webb House		\$265,000
Facilities Complete Total		\$724,470
TOTAL FACILITIES		\$1,634,771

*2019 Projects are
as of today, not as
of adoption

2019 Information Technology/Master Plans



Information Technology		CIP Amount
Fiber Optic		\$300,000
Information Technology Total		\$300,000
Master Plans / Studies		CIP Amount
Stormwater Master Plan		\$500,000
Master Plans / Studies Total		\$500,000

2019 Parks and Recreation



Parks and Recreation	CIP Amount
Colleyville Tree Restoration Project	\$73,330
Fence Along Cotton Belt Trail	\$110,000
Plaza at City Hall	\$2,774,548
Sand Volleyball Pit Rehabilitation	\$40,000
Shade and Seating at City Park Quad Area	\$250,000
Parks and Recreation Total	\$3,247,878

2019 Streets



Streets in Progress	CIP Amount
Bransford Rehabilitation (Glade to LD Lockett)	\$376,000
Cheek-Sparger Road (San Bar to Brown Trail) - Design	\$420,000
City Hall (Plaza) Terra Cotta Way Expansion	\$75,000
Frontier Court Rehabilitation	\$390,000
Glade Rd (Phase 2-SH26 to Pool) Design	\$150,000
Glade Road Rehabilitation (Pool to Overhill)	\$325,000
John McCain Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - Design	\$66,511
L.D. Lockett Road Right Turn Ln - Design	\$49,514
McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - DESIGN	\$63,832
McDonwell School Road Rehabilitation	\$600,000
Parking Facilities at the Colleyville Center and Public Works Service Center	\$50,000
Roberts Road (Glade to Grapevine City Limits) - DESIGN	\$181,268
Roberts Road (Glade to Grapevine City Limits) - ROW Acquisition	\$50,000
Street Maintenance Program-2019	\$700,000
Streets Total	\$3,497,125
Streets Project Complete	CIP Amount
Cheek-Sparger Road (Bedford to Heritage)	\$665,368
McDonwell School Road Westcoat Drive Roundabout - ROW Acquisition	\$50,000
TOTAL STREETS	\$4,212,493

2019 Water



Water Projects in Progress		CIP Amount
Bransford Water Tank and Overland Trail - Design		\$144,508
L.D. Lockett Pump Station Emergency Generator		\$350,000
Pleasant Run Waterline (John McCain North to Bear Creek) - Design		\$68,360
Pleasant Run Waterline Vault - Design		\$100,000
SH26 Water/Wastewater Conflicts		\$250,000
Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Design		\$100,000
Water Project 10: Apple Valley Subdivision/Rustic Oaks Subdivisions/ Bills Lane Water Lines - DESIGN		\$49,650
Water Total		\$1,062,518
Water Projects Complete		CIP Amount
Water Project 8: Pressure Relief Valve		\$189,050
TOTAL WATER PROJECTS		\$1,251,568

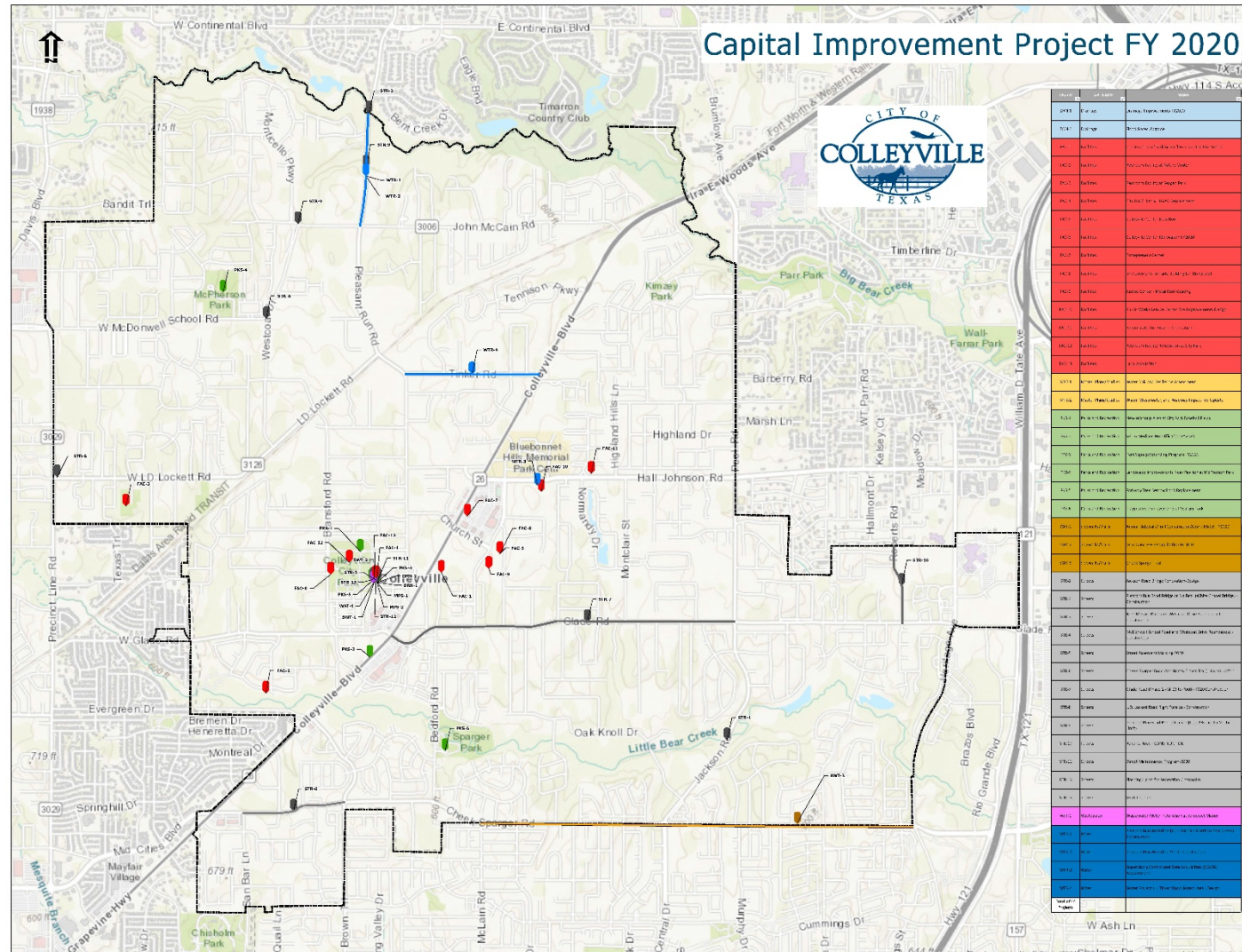
The Proposed Five Year CIP



The Proposed Fiscal Year 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Program



- The program identifies planned projects for the next five years, based on funding availability, and a schedule for completion
- The CIP provides an opportunity to consider all of the city's capital needs in the coming years and determine the priority of each, as well as whether available funding resources are sufficient to support those expenditures



2020 Projects



Drainage	CIP Amount
Drainage Improvements FY2020	\$500,000
Flood Gates Upgrade	\$425,000
Drainage Total	\$925,000



Facilities	CIP Amount
City Hall/Library - HVAC Replacement	\$327,600
Colleyville Center New Roof	\$300,000
Colleyville Center Renovation FY2020	\$56,500
Construction of Parking Facility at Central Fire Station	\$125,000
Entrepreneur Center	\$200,000
Improvements to Parks Building (on Bransford)	\$380,000
Justice Center - Metal Roof Coating	\$246,500
Land Acquisition	\$5,000,000
Public Works Service Center Site Improvements-Design	\$150,000
Public Works Service Center Site Renovations	\$700,000
Rehabilitate the Historic Fire Station	\$234,000
Restroom Facility at Nature Center	\$800,000
Restroom Facility at Reagan Park	\$300,000
Restroom Facility Renovation at City Park	\$800,000
Facilities Total	\$9,619,600

2020 Projects



Master Plans / Studies	CIP Amount
Drainage Fee Assessment Study	\$50,000
Water Risk and Resilience Assessment	\$100,000
Water, Wastewater, and Roadway Impact Fee Update	\$128,000
Master Plans / Studies Total	\$278,000

Parks and Recreation	CIP Amount
Landscape Improvements Near Pavilion at McPherson Park	\$20,000
New Warmup Area at City Park Baseball Fields	\$50,000
Park Signage/Branding Program FY2020	\$50,000
Parkway Tree Removal and Replacement	\$75,000
Playground Improvements at Sparger Park	\$50,000
Parks and Recreation Total	\$245,000

Sidewalks / Trails	CIP Amount
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant Match FY2020	\$500,000
Cheek-Sparger Trail	\$400,000
Misc Concrete Rehabilitation FY2020	\$400,000
Sidewalks / Trails Total	\$1,300,000



2020 Projects



*Pleasant Run cost estimate includes the following:
\$350,000 road reconstruction and ribbon curb
\$500,000 underground storm system and sidewalk

**SH26 Beautification Multi-Year Project
Total Anticipated Cost \$13,000,000

Streets	CIP Amount
Cheek-Sparger Road (San Bar to Brown Trail) – Construction (\$1,328,000 City Portion; \$1,877,000 Grant Funded)	\$3,205,000
Flashing Lights for Pedestrian Crosswalks	\$75,000
Glade Road (Phase 2 - SH26 to Pool) - FY20 Construction	\$3,000,000
Jackson Road Bridge Renovation-Design	\$200,000
John McCain Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - Construction	\$800,000
L.D. Lockett Road Right Turn Ln - Construction	\$275,000
McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - Construction	\$1,600,000
Pleasant Run Road Bridge at Big Bear (White Chapel Bridge) - Construction	\$400,000
*Pleasant Run Road Rehabilitation (John McCain to N City Limit)	\$850,000
Roberts Road - Construction	\$2,100,000
**SH26 Beautification FY2020	\$9,000,000
Street Maintenance County-2020	\$400,000
Street Maintenance Program-2020	\$500,000
Street Pavement Marking-2020	\$100,000
Streets Total	\$22,505,000

2020 Projects



Wastewater

CIP Amount

Wastewater Meter Installation at Somerset Manor \$75,000

Wastewater Total \$75,000

Water

CIP Amount

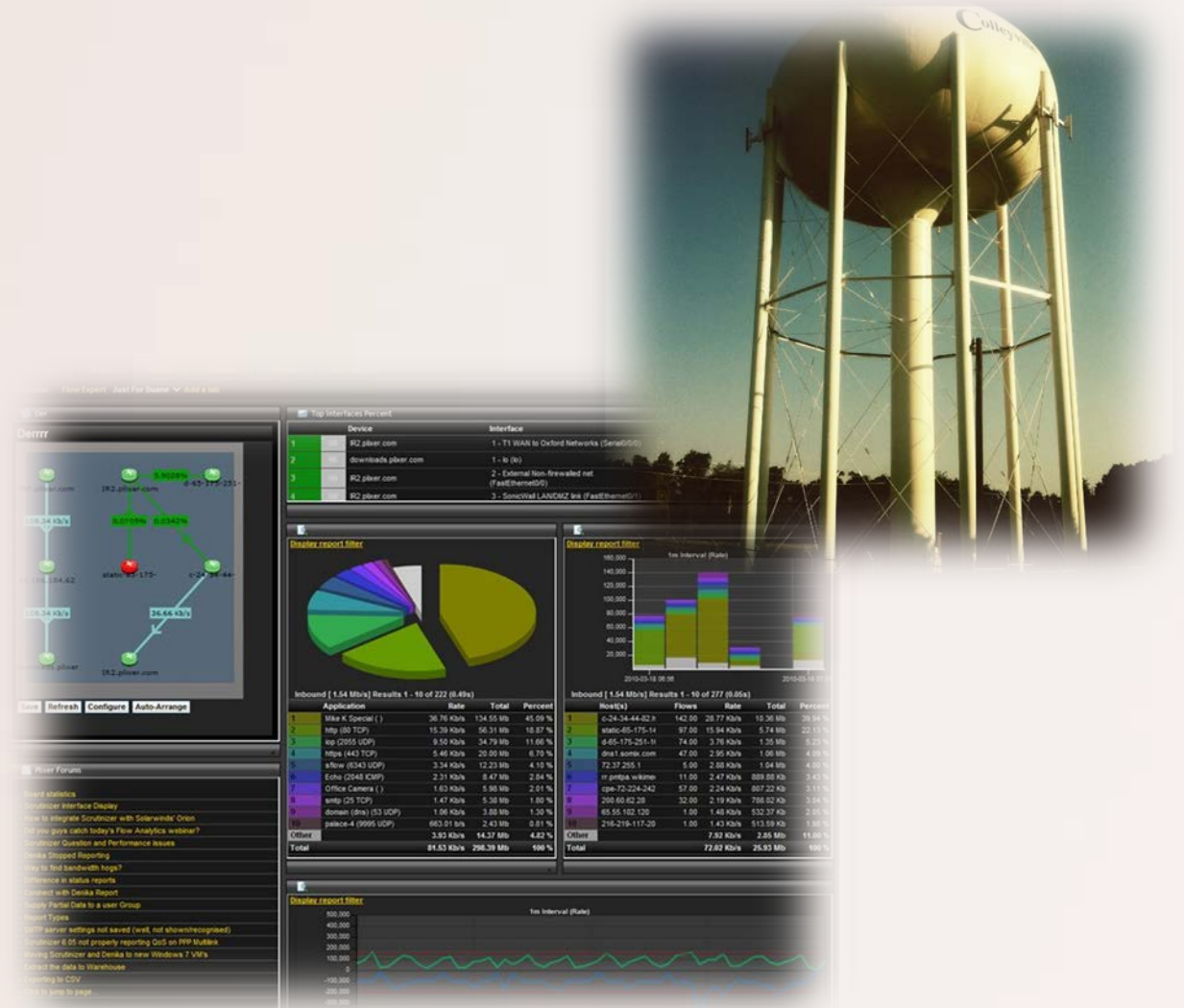
Pleasant Run Waterline (John McCain North to Bear Creek) - Construction \$900,000

Pleasant Run Waterline Vault - Construction \$375,000

Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Replacement \$350,000

Water Project 11: Tinker Road Water Lines - Design \$123,000

Water Total \$1,748,000



Questions and Discussion



Fiscal Year 2020 – 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Adopted by Resolution No.

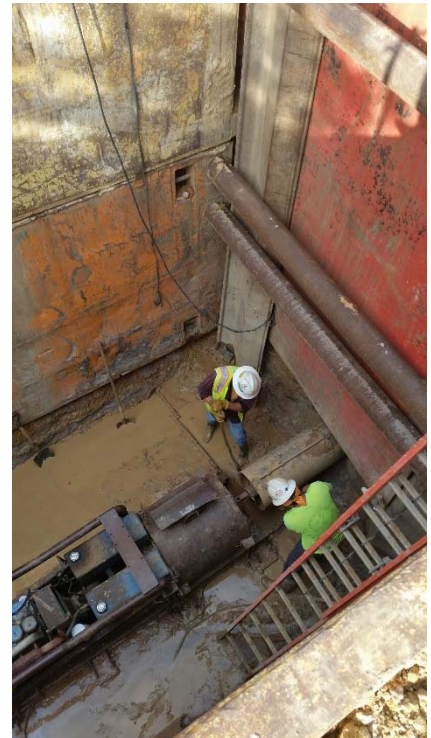


Table of Contents

Overview	2
Capital Revenue Sources And Strategy	2
Fiscal Year 2019 Projects By Category And Funding Source	4
<i>Fiscal Year 2019 Projects By Category</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Fiscal Year 2019 Projects By Funding Source</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Fiscal Year 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Program Total Summary.....</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>Fiscal Year 2020-2024 Program Categories</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>Fiscal Year 2020-2024 Program Funding Sources.....</i>	<i>6</i>
Program Summaries By Group.....	7
<i>Drainage.....</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Facilities</i>	<i>8</i>
<i>Master Plans/Studies (Systems, Operational, And Legislative Mandates)</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>Parks And Recreation</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>Sidewalks/Trails</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>Streets</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>Wastewater And Water Renewals</i>	<i>16</i>
<i>Exhibits</i>	<i>17</i>
A. Fiscal Year 2020 Individual Project Pages	
B. Fund Balance	
C. 5 Year Capital Improvement Plan FY2020-2024 - Project List	

Overview

In keeping with the City's focus to sustain and plan for Colleyville's long-term needs, the fiscal year 2020 budget includes the City's 5-Year comprehensive Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). This plan identifies planned projects for the next five years, based on funding availability, and a schedule for completion. Capital projects are defined as those projects requiring an investment of \$50,000 or more and that have a useful life of at least five years. The CIP provides an opportunity to consider all of the city's capital needs in the coming years and determine the priority of each, as well as whether available funding resources are sufficient to support those expenditures.

The Capital Projects Fund itself has no dedicated revenue source; any income received is from transfers from other funds, to set aside funding for capital projects that are often multi-year in nature and not appropriate for an annual operating budget. It is also the holding place for street impact fees, perimeter street fees, and other escrows until they are used for eligible purposes. Similarly, the Utility Capital Projects Fund (created in FY 2017) receives funding from transfers from surpluses from the Utility (operating) Fund and revenue from the CIP base rate on utility bills, for use on utility capital projects. It is also the holding place for water and wastewater impact fees, until they are used for eligible utility capital projects. The 5-Year CIP utilizes a variety of funding sources including the City's major operating funds, capital projects funds, special revenue funds, and other entities such as the state and regional grants.

Project descriptions also include information relating to any anticipated operating costs associated with the capital project, however, most capital projects do not require any new operating costs as they are primarily improvement to or replacement of already existing infrastructure.

Capital Revenue Sources and Strategy

The capital improvement plan is simply that – a plan. As such, projects are subject to change based on new or shifting service needs, special financing opportunities, emergency needs, or other directives or priorities established by the Mayor and City Council. Because priorities can change, projects included in outward planning years are not guaranteed for funding. All budgets are constrained by available revenues. Capital projects are prioritized so that available funds are allocated based on need, Council priority, and their impact on service provision. The 5-year Capital Improvement Plan includes funding for a variety of City projects.

Pay as you Go – Capital Projects Fund, Capital Utility Fund, and Drainage Fund

Whenever possible, pay-as-you-go (“operating revenue” or “Transfer from --- Fund”) funding is the preferred method of funding CIP projects. These funds provide for a majority of the street maintenance projects as well as drainage and utility related projects.

Impact Fees

Transportation, water, and wastewater impact fees are collected throughout the City. These impact fees can only be spent in the Service Area they were collected and/or the specific CIP project identified in the impact fee study.

Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District Fund

Projects included in the original and amended TIF plan are funded through this fund.

Third Party Partnerships

Funding for various improvements is provided by external sources or third parties. These work efforts are usually associated with individual projects and programs and are developed on a project/program basis. The City continues to aggressively pursue state and regional grant funding, and have been successful in many of these efforts.

Fiscal Year 2019 Projects by Category and Funding Source

FISCAL YEAR 2019 PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

Project Category	Amount
Facilities	\$1,634,771
Information Technology	\$300,000
Master Plans/Studies	\$500,000
Parks and Recreation	\$3,247,878
Streets	\$4,212,493
Water	\$1,251,568
TOTAL	\$11,146,710

Facilities

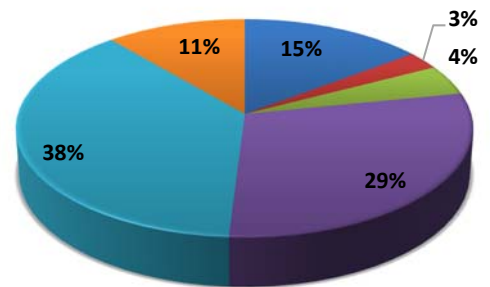
Information Technology

Master Plans/Studies

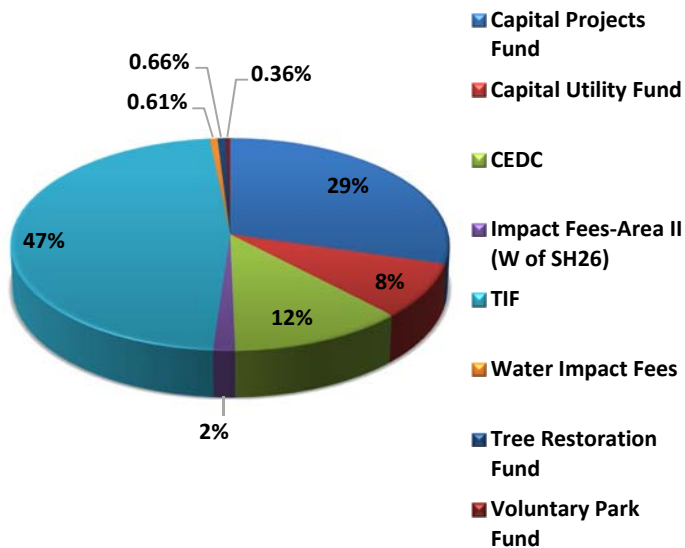
Parks and Recreation

Streets

Water



FISCAL YEAR 2019 PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

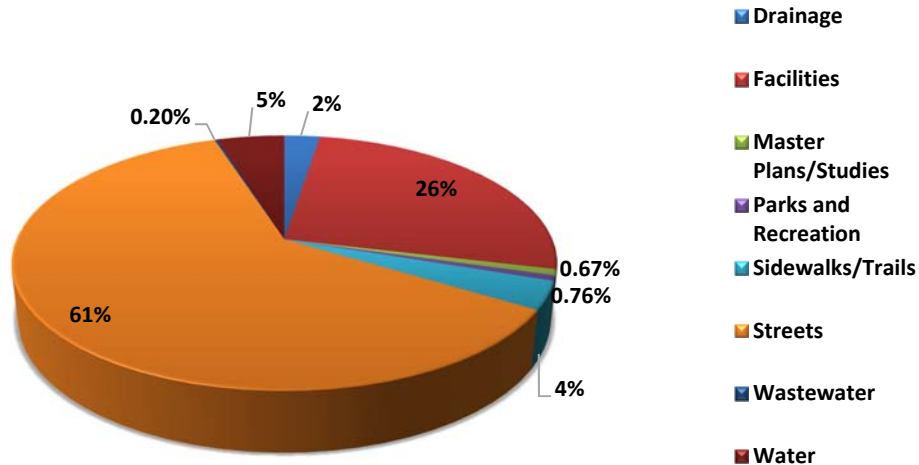


Funding Source	Amount
Capital Projects Fund	\$3,283,668
Capital Utility Fund	\$933,208
CEDC	\$1,319,149
Impact Fees-Area II (W of SH26)	\$163,346
TIF	\$5,265,649
Water Impact Fees	\$68,360
Tree Restoration Fund	\$73,330
Voluntary Park Fund	\$40,000
TOTAL	\$11,146,710

Fiscal Year 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Program Total Summary

Colleyville's 2020-2024 CIP identifies projects ranging from new infrastructure and rehabilitation to master plans/studies. The program projects are grouped into categories and are funded through multiple sources as identified below.

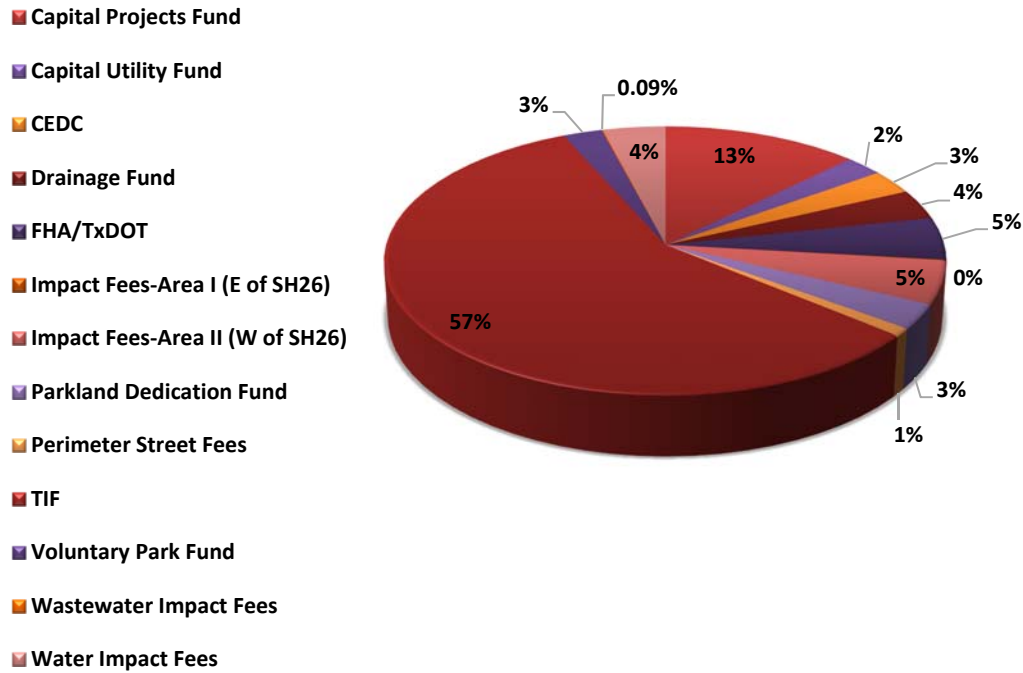
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2024 PROGRAM CATEGORIES



Project Category	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
Drainage	\$925,000	\$500,000	\$900,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$3,325,000
Facilities	\$9,619,600	\$3,138,000	\$95,500	\$100,000	—	\$12,953,100
Master Plans/Studies	\$278,000	—	—	—	—	\$278,000
Parks and Recreation	\$245,000	\$1,050,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	—	\$1,395,000
Sidewalks/Trails	\$1,300,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$4,900,000
Streets	\$22,505,000	\$16,575,000	\$1,075,000	\$1,000,000	\$3,768,000	\$44,923,000
Wastewater	\$75,000	—	\$452,700	\$2,729,000	—	\$3,256,700
Water	\$1,748,000	\$3,190,000	\$360,020	\$3,728,000	—	\$9,026,020
Total	\$36,695,600	\$25,353,000	\$3,833,220	\$9,007,000	\$5,168,000	\$80,056,820

Further details of the planned programs/projects are provided in subsequent tables for each project group.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2024 PROGRAM FUNDING SOURCES



Funding Source	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
Capital Projects Fund	\$4,646,500	\$4,175,000	\$1,625,000	\$2,410,000	\$4,318,000	\$16,674,500
Capital Utility Fund	\$900,000	\$2,530,000	\$812,720	\$3,797,000	—	\$8,039,720
CEDC	\$1,076,500	\$1,300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$3,276,500
Drainage Fund	\$1,325,000	\$400,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$2,625,000
FHA/TxDOT	\$1,877,000	\$1,200,000	—	—	—	\$3,077,000
Impact Fees-Area I (E of SH26)	\$32,000	—	—	—	—	\$32,000
Impact Fees-Area II (W of SH26)	\$1,907,000	—	—	—	—	\$1,907,000
Parkland Dedication Fund	\$1,100,000	\$300,000	—	—	—	\$1,400,000
Perimeter Street Fees	\$342,897	—	—	—	—	\$342,897
TIF	\$21,054,703	\$14,738,000	\$345,500	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$36,638,203
Voluntary Park Fund	\$930,000	\$50,000	\$450,000	\$50,000	—	\$1,480,000
Wastewater Impact Fees	\$32,000	—	—	—	—	\$32,000
Water Impact Fees	\$1,472,000	\$660,000	—	\$1,900,000	—	\$4,032,000
Total	\$36,695,600	\$25,353,000	\$3,833,220	\$9,007,000	\$5,168,000	\$80,056,820

Program Summaries by Group

Drainage

Drainage improvements are developed to optimize the performance and maintainability of the existing system. Projects are identified by utilizing the 2019 Storm Drainage Master Plan, staff recommendations, community input, and review by the Drainage Task Force. Investments are made in: rehabilitating degraded open drainage channels to perform as designed and to facilitate ongoing maintenance; staff utilizes technology to inspect various aspects of the underground drainage system to ensure it is performing as designed; and utilization of the work order system to track and identify recurring drainage problems so that in depth investigation can identify underlying causes and develop solutions.

Program Summary: Drainage

DRAINAGE	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
Drainage Infrastructure						
Drainage Improvements FY2020	\$500,000	—	—	—	—	\$500,000
Drainage Improvements FY2021	—	\$500,000	—	—	—	\$500,000
Drainage Improvements FY2022	—	—	\$500,000	—	—	\$500,000
Drainage Improvements at Nature Center	—	—	\$400,000	—	—	\$400,000
Drainage Improvements FY2023	—	—	—	\$500,000	—	\$500,000
Drainage Improvements FY2024	—	—	—	—	\$500,000	\$500,000
DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE TOTAL	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$900,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$2,900,000
Rehabilitation						\$0
Flood Gates Upgrade	\$425,000	—	—	—	—	\$425,000
REHABILITATION TOTAL	\$425,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$425,000
DRAINAGE TOTAL	\$925,000	\$500,000	\$900,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$3,325,000

Facilities

Staff is implementing a Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) approach for City owned facilities. The FCA is planned as a major assessment management tool from which to get a comprehensive evaluation of the condition of each facility as a means to work proactively on scheduled maintenance and repair, as well as assess short-term and long-term investment strategies.

Conducting an FCA involves the collection of data on the condition of each building or facility and categorizing the information into building system components such as roofing or HVAC. Once the information is gathered for all locations, the evaluation for facility needs can be conducted on a systematic approach one where objective determinations can be made based on clear priorities and benchmarks. Conducting an FCA also sets up a system for proactive preventative maintenance which can then alleviate the need for expensive capital replacement.

Program Summary: Facilities

FACILITIES	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
New Construction						
Construction of Parking Facility at Central Fire Station	\$125,000	—	—	—	—	\$125,000
Land Acquisition	\$5,000,000	—	—	—	—	\$5,000,000
Restroom Facility at Nature Center	\$800,000	—	—	—	—	\$800,000
Restroom Facility at Reagan Park	\$300,000	—	—	—	—	\$300,000
Restroom Facility at Pleasant Run Practice Fields	—	\$300,000	—	—	—	\$300,000
NEW CONSTRUCTION TOTAL	\$6,225,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,525,000
Rehabilitation						
City Hall/Library - HVAC Replacement	\$327,600	—	—	—	—	\$327,600
Colleyville Center New Roof	\$300,000	—	—	—	—	\$300,000
Colleyville Center Renovation FY2020	\$56,500	—	—	—	—	\$56,500
Entrepreneur Center	\$200,000	—	—	—	—	\$200,000
Improvements to Parks Building (on Bransford)	\$380,000	—	—	—	—	\$380,000
Justice Center - Metal Roof Coating	\$246,500	—	—	—	—	\$246,500
Public Works Service Center Site Improvements-Design	\$150,000	—	—	—	—	\$150,000
Public Works Service Center Site Renovations	\$700,000	—	—	—	—	\$700,000
Rehabilitate the Historic Fire Station	\$234,000	—	—	—	—	\$234,000
Restroom Facility Renovation at City Park	\$800,000	—	—	—	—	\$800,000

Justice Center Renovation	—	\$450,000	—	—	—	\$450,000
Public Works Service Center Renovations	—	\$1,900,000	—	—	—	\$1,900,000
City Hall - Flooring Rehab	—	\$88,000	—	—	—	\$88,000
Justice Center - Carpet and VCT Tile	—	\$100,000	—	—	—	\$100,000
Justice Center - HVAC Replacement	—	\$300,000	—	—	—	\$300,000
Library - Flooring Rehab	—	—	\$95,500	—	—	\$95,500
City Hall - Boiler Replacement	—	—	—	\$100,000	—	\$100,000
REHABILITATION TOTAL	\$3,394,600	\$2,838,000	\$95,500	\$100,000	\$0	\$6,428,100
FACILITIES TOTAL	\$9,619,600	\$3,138,000	\$95,500	\$100,000	\$0	\$12,953,100

Master Plans/Studies (Systems, Operational, and Legislative Mandates)

Master Plans are developed to provide a road map for future facilities to be installed and/or updated generally within a 20-year timeframe. The City has several System Master Plans which provide guidance in prioritizing projects. These include the 2014 Water and Wastewater Master Plan, 2018 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan, and the 2019 Storm Drainage Master Plan, currently in progress. Impact fees are a one-time charge or assessment imposed by a City against new development in order to generate revenue for funding the cost of capital improvements (waterlines, sewer lines, streets, etc.) Impact fee studies are updated periodically to determine future projects and the associated water, wastewater, and roadway impact fees are appropriate. Current legislative mandates include the Water Risk and Resilience Assessment, which requires community (drinking) water systems serving more than 3,300 people to develop or update risk assessments and emergency response plans (ERPs).

Program Summary: Master Plans/Studies

MASTER PLANS/STUDIES	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
Drainage Fee Assessment Study	\$50,000	—	—	—	—	\$50,000
Water Risk and Resilience Assessment	\$100,000	—	—	—	—	\$100,000
Water, Wastewater, and Roadway Impact Fee Update	\$128,000	—	—	—	—	\$128,000
MASTER PLANS/STUDIES TOTAL	\$278,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$278,000

Parks and Recreation

The Colleyville 2018 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan provides direction on program offerings, facility construction and management, general capital improvements, and park amenities. This plan is also intended to establish goals, objectives, policies, and standards to help guide the future development of the City's parks, recreation, and open space system. Parks improvements are identified by the priorities established through the various boards, committee, and maintenance needs.

Program Summary: Parks and Recreation

PARKS AND RECREATION	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
New Construction						
New Warmup Area at City Park Baseball Fields	\$50,000	—	—	—	—	\$50,000
Parks House Demo & New Amenity	—	\$1,000,000	—	—	—	\$1,000,000
NEW CONSTRUCTION TOTAL	\$50,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,050,000
Other						
Park Signage/Branding Program FY2020	\$50,000	—	—	—	—	\$50,000
Park Signage/Branding Program FY2021	—	\$50,000	—	—	—	\$50,000
Park Signage/Branding Program FY2022	—	—	\$50,000	—	—	\$50,000
OTHER TOTAL	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$150,000
Rehabilitation						
Landscape Improvements Near Pavilion at McPherson Park	\$20,000	—	—	—	—	\$20,000
Parkway Tree Removal and Replacement	\$75,000	—	—	—	—	\$75,000
Playground Improvements at Sparger Park	\$50,000	—	—	—	—	\$50,000
Playground Improvements at Kimzey Park	—	—	—	\$50,000	—	\$50,000
REHABILITATION TOTAL	\$145,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$195,000
PARKS AND RECREATION TOTAL	\$245,000	\$1,050,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$1,395,000

Sidewalks/Trails

Sidewalk improvements encompass the installation of new sidewalk segments, removal of obstructions along existing segments, and improvements to access ramps to ensure compliance with accessibility standards. Sidewalk improvements are targeted to improve pedestrian mobility and access around schools, recreation areas, community centers, and other high pedestrian uses.

Program Summary: Sidewalks/Trails

SIDEWALKS/TRAILS	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
New Construction						
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant Match FY2020	\$500,000	—	—	—	—	\$500,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant Match FY2021	—	\$500,000	—	—	—	\$500,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant Match FY2022	—	—	\$500,000	—	—	\$500,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant Match FY2023	—	—	—	\$500,000	—	\$500,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant Match FY2024	—	—	—	—	\$500,000	\$500,000
NEW CONSTRUCTION TOTAL	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$2,500,000
Rehabilitation						
Cheek-Sparger Trail	\$400,000	—	—	—	—	\$400,000
Misc. Concrete Rehabilitation FY2020	\$400,000	—	—	—	—	\$400,000
Misc. Concrete Rehabilitation FY2021	—	\$400,000	—	—	—	\$400,000
Misc. Concrete Rehabilitation FY2022	—	—	\$400,000	—	—	\$400,000
Misc. Concrete Rehabilitation FY2023	—	—	—	\$400,000	—	\$400,000
Misc. Concrete Rehabilitation FY2024	—	—	—	—	\$400,000	\$400,000
REHABILITATION TOTAL	\$700,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$2,400,000
SIDEWALKS/TRAILS TOTAL	\$1,300,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$4,900,000

Streets

The Street Capital Improvement Strategy is driven by its mission to provide a safe and reliable street system for effective movement of people, goods and services. The CIP is developed from many sources within the City as well as exterior sources. These sources include:

- **Master Plans.** Master Plans are developed to provide a strategic plan for future infrastructure to be installed generally within a 20 plus year timeframe.
- **Collaboration with other Public Entities.** Ongoing collaboration with other public entities occurs such that transportation/street plans are coordinated and facilities integrated to create a seamless street system. Organizations include surrounding Cities, NCTCOG, TxDOT, and Tarrant County.
- **Corporate Priorities.** Street System improvements are provided in support of City Council-approved priority programs for the development of the City.
- **Legislative and Regulatory Mandates.** The Federal Government through the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and the Texas Legislature through the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) regulate many standards for the design and operation of associated street components. Compliance with these regulations is typically related to traffic control signage, pavement markings, and various forms of traffic signals.
- **Condition Assessment and Maintenance History.** Staff routinely reviews the operation and maintenance records of the various elements of the Street System infrastructure for rehabilitation to extend the operating life of the asset and minimize maintenance costs by applying appropriate techniques at the most effective time intervals. These types of projects are identified through street assessment studies and the review of maintenance records to identify the appropriate rehabilitation or reconstruction technique that should be applied.

- **CIP Priority Criteria**

The Street System CIP is directly linked to the goals of: mobility, public safety, improving neighborhoods and communities, and retaining/encouraging economic growth. The specific goals and project prioritization are aligned with citywide strategic goals as reflected in the capital project prioritization system.

Reconstruction of failing streets, and application of various rehabilitation techniques to extend the life cycle of the street such as mill and overlays, overlays, joint/crack sealing, concrete panel/base failure repair, and asphalt sealing and resurfacing. Sub-categories within streets include the following:

- **Bridges:** These improvements include the rehabilitation and/or reconstruction of existing bridges where rehabilitation would not be cost effective. The City utilizes funding to partner with TxDOT and neighboring cities in the rehabilitation of bridge structures such that Federal Bridge monies are maximized. The Jackson Road and Pleasant Run Road bridges are scheduled to be rehabilitated and/or reconstructed. Funding will be through grants and local match.
- **Intersection Improvements:** Safety and capacity improvements at existing intersections include Glade Road at Bluebonnet, roundabouts at McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive and John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive, and the addition of a right turn lane on L.D. Lockett Road at Precinct Line Road.

- **Pavement Markings:** Rehabilitation of existing pavement markings throughout the street system encompassing: lane lines, railroad crossings, crosswalks, and school zones.
- **School & Neighborhood Safety:** Rehabilitation and upgrading of existing school zones with new signage, pavement markings, flashing beacons; and neighborhood speed awareness/warning devices to better manage travel speeds in residential areas.
- **Street Lighting:** Installation of new street lighting in unlighted areas and or rehabilitation of existing lighting systems including new lighting along the SH26 corridor.
- **Traffic Signals:** Installation of new traffic signals, system and communication network elements, and the rehabilitation of existing signals and system components.

Program Summary: Streets

STREETS	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
Bridges						
Jackson Road Bridge Renovation-Design	\$200,000	—	—	—	—	\$200,000
Pleasant Run Road Bridge at Big Bear (White Chapel Bridge) - Construction	\$400,000	—	—	—	—	\$400,000
Jackson Road Bridge Renovation-Construction	—	\$100,000	—	—	—	\$100,000
BRIDGES TOTAL	\$600,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700,000
Intersection Improvements						
John McCain Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - Construction	\$800,000	—	—	—	—	\$800,000
McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - Construction	\$1,600,000	—	—	—	—	\$1,600,000
Glade Road at Bluebonnet Drive	—	\$1,200,000	—	—	—	\$1,200,000
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS TOTAL	\$2,400,000	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,600,000
New Construction						
SH26 Beautification FY2020	\$9,000,000					\$9,000,000
SH26 Beautification FY2021		\$4,000,000				\$4,000,000
NEW CONSTRUCTION TOTAL	\$9,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,000,000
Pavement Markings						
Street Pavement Marking-2020	\$100,000	—	—	—	—	\$100,000
Street Pavement Marking-2021	—	\$100,000	—	—	—	\$100,000
Street Pavement Marking-2022	—	—	\$100,000	—	—	\$100,000
Street Pavement Marking-2023	—	—	—	\$100,000	—	\$100,000
Street Pavement Marking-2024	—	—	—	—	\$100,000	\$100,000
PAVEMENT MARKINGS TOTAL	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$500,000

Reconstruction

Cheek-Sparger Road (San Bar to Brown Trail) - Construction	\$3,205,000	—	—	—	—	\$3,205,000
Glade Road (Phase 2 - SH26 to Pool) - FY20 Construction	\$3,000,000	—	—	—	—	\$3,000,000
L.D. Lockett Road Right Turn Ln - Construction	\$275,000	—	—	—	—	\$275,000
Pleasant Run Road Rehabilitation (John McCain to N City Limit)	\$850,000	—	—	—	—	\$850,000
Roberts Road - CONSTRUCTION	\$2,100,000	—	—	—	—	\$2,100,000
Glade Road (Phase 2 - SH26 to Pool) - FY21 Construction	—	\$10,200,000	—	—	—	\$10,200,000
RECONSTRUCTION TOTAL	\$9,430,000	\$10,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$19,630,000

Rehabilitation

Street Maintenance County-2020	\$400,000	—	—	—	—	\$400,000
Street Maintenance County-2021	—	\$400,000	—	—	—	\$400,000
Street Maintenance County-2022	—	—	\$400,000	—	—	\$400,000
Street Maintenance County-2023	—	—	—	\$400,000	—	\$400,000
Street Maintenance County-2024	—	—	—	—	\$400,000	\$400,000
Street Maintenance Program-2020	\$500,000	—	—	—	—	\$500,000
Street Maintenance Program-2021	—	\$500,000	—	—	—	\$500,000
Street Maintenance Program-2022	—	—	\$500,000	—	—	\$500,000
Street Maintenance Program-2023	—	—	—	\$500,000	—	\$500,000
Street Maintenance Program-2024	—	—	—	—	\$500,000	\$500,000
Woodbriar, Quail Crest Estates Rehabilitation (Companion Project to Water Projects #6 and 12/Portion and Wastewater Project #1) - Construction	—	—	—	—	\$2,768,000	\$2,768,000
REHABILITATION TOTAL	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$3,668,000	\$7,268,000

School and Neighborhood Safety

Flashing Lights for Pedestrian Crosswalks-2020	\$75,000	—	—	—	—	\$75,000
Flashing Lights for Pedestrian Crosswalks-2021	—	\$75,000	—	—	—	\$75,000
Flashing Lights for Pedestrian Crosswalks-2022	—	—	\$75,000	—	—	\$75,000
SCHOOL AND NEIGHBORHOOD SAFETY TOTAL	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$225,000

STREETS TOTAL	\$22,505,000	\$16,575,000	\$1,075,000	\$1,000,000	\$3,768,000	\$44,923,000
----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Wastewater and Water Renewals

Various projects were identified in the 2014 Water and Wastewater Master Plan. In addition, staff routinely reviews the operation and maintenance records of water and wastewater mains and facilities for rehabilitation or replacement needs due to high maintenance costs.

Program Summary: Wastewater

WASTEWATER	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
Wastewater Renewals						
Wastewater Meter Installation at Somerset Manor	\$75,000	—	—	—	—	\$75,000
WW Project 1: Replace Sewer Lines in Woodbriar Estates and Quail Crest Subdivisions - Design	—	—	\$361,700	—	—	\$361,700
WW Project 5: Quails Path and Chestnut Bend Sewer Line Replacement - Design	—	—	\$91,000	—	—	\$91,000
WW Project 1: Replace Sewer Lines in Woodbriar Estates and Quail Crest Subdivisions - Construction	—	—	—	\$1,900,000	—	\$1,900,000
WW Project 5: Quails Path and Chestnut Bend Sewer Line Replacement and Road Rehabilitation - Construction	—	—	—	\$829,000	—	\$829,000
WASTEWATER TOTAL	\$75,000	\$0	\$452,700	\$2,729,000	\$0	\$3,256,700

Program Summary: Water

WATER	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
Water Renewals						
Pleasant Run Waterline (John McCain North to Bear Creek) - Construction	\$900,000	—	—	—	—	\$900,000
Pleasant Run Waterline Vault - Construction	\$375,000	—	—	—	—	\$375,000
Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Replacement	\$350,000	—	—	—	—	\$350,000
Water Project 11: Tinker Road Water Lines - Design	\$123,000	—	—	—	—	\$123,000
Bransford Water Tank Rehabilitation - Construction	—	\$1,200,000	—	—	—	\$1,200,000
Water Project 10: Apple Valley/Rustic Oaks/Bills Lane Water Lines and Road Rehabilitation on Black Drive and Rustic Trail	—	\$630,000	—	—	—	\$630,000
Water Project 11: (Partial) Tinker Road Water Lines - Construction	—	\$1,110,000	—	—	—	\$1,110,000
Water Project 7: Demolish Overland Trail Pump Station	—	\$250,000	—	—	—	\$250,000
Water Project 12: (Partial) Woodbriar Estate Water Lines Replacement - Design	—	—	\$70,020	—	—	\$70,020
Water Project 5: Upsize and Replace Water Lines in Brighton Oaks Subdivision and Rehabilitate Streets - Design	—	—	\$145,000	—	—	\$145,000
Water Project 6: Upsize and Replace Water Lines in Woodbriar Estates and Quail Crest Subdivisions - Design	—	—	\$145,000	—	—	\$145,000
Water Project 12: Partial Woodbriar Estate Water Lines Replacement - Construction	—	—	—	\$433,000	—	\$433,000
Water Project 5: Upsize and Replace Water Lines in Brighton Oaks Subdivision and Rehabilitate Streets - Construction	—	—	—	\$2,550,000	—	\$2,550,000
Water Project 6: Upsize and Replace Water Lines in Woodbriar Estates and Quail Crest Subdivisions - Construction	—	—	—	\$745,000	—	\$745,000
WATER TOTAL	\$1,748,000	\$3,190,000	\$360,020	\$3,728,000	\$0	\$9,026,020

Exhibits

A. Fiscal Year 2020 Individual Project Pages

B. Fund Balance

C. 5 Year Capital Improvement Plan FY2020-2024 - Project List



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

2020

Drainage

Drainage Improvements FY2020

Program Description

This project will provide for drainage improvements based upon the 2019 Storm Drainage Master Plan.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.3 Mitigate stormwater runoff and flooding risks

Total Project Cost \$500,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Drainage	Drainage Infrastructure	TIF	\$150,000.00
Drainage	Drainage Infrastructure	Drainage Capital Fund	\$300,000.00
Drainage	Drainage Infrastructure	Capital Projects Fund	\$50,000.00

Flood Gates Upgrade

Program Description

This project would replace the manual flood gates with automated gates reducing the chance of vehicles driving into high water before staff could be onsite to close the gates. The new system would require human action to open the gates.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.3 Mitigate stormwater runoff and flooding risks

Total Project Cost \$425,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Drainage	Rehabilitation	Drainage Capital Fund	\$425,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Facilities

City Hall/Library - HVAC Replacement

Program Description

This project will replace the air-conditioning units at the City Hall and Library Complex.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$327,600

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	Rehabilitation	TIF	\$327,600.00

Colleyville Center New Roof

Program Description

This project will replace the existing roof at the Colleyville Center.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$300,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	Rehabilitation	CEDC	\$300,000.00

Colleyville Center Renovation FY2020

Program Description

This project will replace the palladium windows with doors leading to a patio reception area.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.2 Support a variety of community events, concerts and celebrations

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$56,500

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	Rehabilitation	CEDC	\$56,500.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Construction of Parking Facility at Central Fire Station

Program Description

This project will construct a parking lot on the north side of the Central Fire Station as well as a monument sign, located at 5209 Colleyville Blvd. This addition will allow for two means of egress and ingress reducing the hazards that currently exist with a single access point.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$125,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	New Construction	TIF	\$125,000.00

Entrepreneur Center

Program Description

This project will include renovations for the Entrepreneur Center.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs

Total Project Cost \$200,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	Rehabilitation	TIF	\$200,000.00

Improvements to Parks Building (on Bransford)

Program Description

This project will renovate the Parks Facility on Bransford Road.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$380,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	Rehabilitation	Voluntary Park Fund	\$380,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Justice Center - Metal Roof Coating

Program Description

This project replaces the roof coating protecting the metal roof from rusting providing a twenty-year leak warranty.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs

Total Project Cost \$246,500

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	Rehabilitation	Capital Projects Fund	\$246,500.00

Land Acquisition

Program Description

This item is a place holder for land acquisition for future expansion capabilities.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs.
5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation.

Total Project Cost \$5,000,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	New Construction	TIF	\$4,000,000.00
Facilities	New Construction	Capital Projects Fund	\$1,000,000.00

Public Works Service Center Site Improvements-Design

Program Description

This project will include the design and plans for site improvements at the Public Works Service Center facility.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs

Total Project Cost \$150,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	Rehabilitation	Capital Projects Fund	\$150,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Public Works Service Center Site Renovations

Program Description

This project will include site renovations to the Public Works Service Center facility.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs

Total Project Cost \$700,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	Rehabilitation	Capital Projects Fund	\$700,000.00

Rehabilitate the Historic Fire Station

Program Description

This request is for the renovation and beautification of the fire department annex building located at 1900 Hall Johnson Rd. Within this request is the reinforcement of the interior side of the sheet metal walls to support the exterior stucco addition. The exterior will be adorned with stucco above a masonry veneer.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$234,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	Rehabilitation	TIF	\$234,000.00

Restroom Facility at Nature Center

Program Description

This project consists of constructing a new restroom facility at the Nature Center.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$800,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	New Construction	Parkland Dedication Fund	\$800,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Restroom Facility at Reagan Park

Program Description

This project consists of constructing a new restroom facility at Reagan Park.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$300,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	New Construction	Parkland Dedication Fund	\$300,000.00

Restroom Facility Renovation at City Park

Program Description

This project consists of renovating two restroom pavilions at City Park. The pavilions are at Kidsville and near the baseball fields.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$800,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Facilities	Rehabilitation	Voluntary Park Fund	\$400,000.00
Facilities	Rehabilitation	CEDC	\$400,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Master Plans/Studies

Drainage Fee Assessment Study

Program Description

The purpose of the drainage fee assessment study is to determine if the rates charged are appropriate.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.3 Mitigate stormwater runoff and flooding risks

Total Project Cost \$50,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Master Plans/Studies	Master Plans/Studies	TIF	\$50,000.00

Water Risk and Resilience Assessment

Program Description

This project is for a Water Risk and Resilience Assessment as per the October 23, 2018 law, America's Water Infrastructure Act (AWIA). The law requires community (drinking) water systems serving more than 3,300 people to develop or update risk assessments and emergency response plans (ERPs).

Strategic Plan Connection

3.2 Ensure regular replacement of water and wastewater facilities

Total Project Cost \$100,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Master Plans/Studies	Master Plans/Studies	Capital Utility Fund	\$100,000.00

Water, Wastewater, and Roadway Impact Fee Update

Program Description

This project will issue a contract for the technical analysis required by Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government code to determine the maximum water, wastewater, and roadway impact fees that may be assessed.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs

Total Project Cost \$128,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Master Plans/Studies	Master Plans/Studies	Water Impact Fees	\$32,000.00
Master Plans/Studies	Master Plans/Studies	Wastewater Impact Fees	\$32,000.00
Master Plans/Studies	Master Plans/Studies	Impact Fees-Area II (W of SH26)	\$32,000.00
Master Plans/Studies	Master Plans/Studies	Impact Fees-Area I (E of SH26)	\$32,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Parks and Recreation

Landscape Improvements Near Pavilion at McPherson Park

Program Description

This project will provide for landscape improvements near the group pavillion at McPherson Park.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$20,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Parks and Recreation	Rehabilitation	CEDC	\$20,000.00

New Warmup Area at City Park Baseball Fields

Program Description

This project consists of constructing a new warmup area at the City Park Baseball Fields

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$50,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Parks and Recreation	New Construction	Voluntary Park Fund	\$50,000.00

Park Signage/Branding Program FY2020

Program Description

This project will provide for branding and subsequent replacement of park signage.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.1 Create and sustain an identifiable Colleyville Brand

Total Project Cost \$50,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Parks and Recreation	Parks	Voluntary Park Fund	\$50,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Parkway Tree Removal and Replacement

Program Description

Design project plans and specifications and the removal and replacement of trees along the parkways within the City.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$75,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Parks and Recreation	Rehabilitation	Capital Projects Fund	\$75,000.00

Playground Improvements at Sparger Park

Program Description

This project will make improvements to the playground at Sparger Park by replacing mulch with a rubber surface.

Strategic Plan Connection

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Total Project Cost \$50,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Parks and Recreation	Rehabilitation	Voluntary Park Fund	\$50,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Sidewalks

Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant Match FY2020

Program Description

This project is to provide for the construction of sidewalks and trails with grant matching funds.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated cost

Total Project Cost \$500,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Sidewalks	Sidewalks/Trails	TIF	\$100,000.00
Sidewalks	Sidewalks/Trails	CEDC	\$300,000.00
Sidewalks	Sidewalks/Trails	Capital Projects Fund	\$100,000.00

Cheek-Sparger Trail

Program Description

This project is to provide for the re-construction of the trail along the south side of Cheek-Sparger. This project will be completed with an interlocal agreement with the City of Bedford.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated cost

Total Project Cost \$400,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Sidewalks	Sidewalks/Trails	TIF	\$400,000.00

Misc Concrete Rehabilitation FY2020

Program Description

This project will provide for sidewalk improvements that encompass the rehabilitation of sidewalk segments, removal of obstructions along existing segments, and improvements to access ramps, as well as the replacement of concrete street panels.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$400,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Sidewalks	Rehabilitation	Capital Projects Fund	\$400,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Streets

Cheek-Sparger Road (San Bar to Brown Trail) - Construction

Program Description

This project will provide for the reconstruction of Cheek-Sparger Road from San Bar to Brown Trail. The project includes a concrete roadway, sidewalks, curb and gutter, upsize existing waterline, and drainage improvements. This project will be funded from a grant from the North Central Texas Council of Governments.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$3,205,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Reconstruction	FHA/TxDOT	\$1,877,000.00
Streets	Reconstruction	TIF	\$1,328,000.00

Flashing Lights for Pedestrian Crosswalks-2020

Program Description

This project will provide for the purchase and installation of flashing lights at pedestrian crosswalks to enhance safety.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$75,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	School and Neighborhood Saf	Capital Projects Fund	\$75,000.00

Glade Road (Phase 2 - SH26 to Pool) - FY20 Construction

Program Description

This project includes reconstruction of Glade Road from SH26 to Pool Road.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$3,000,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Reconstruction	Water Impact Fees	\$417,000.00
Streets	Reconstruction	TIF	\$2,240,103.00
Streets	Reconstruction	Perimeter Street Fees	\$342,897.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Jackson Road Bridge Renovation-Design

Program Description

Design project plans and specifications for the renovation of the Jackson Road Bridge. TxDOT received Federal Grant money for the rehabilitation project.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.3 Mitigate stormwater runoff and flooding risks
3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs

Total Project Cost \$200,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Bridges	Drainage Capital Fund	\$200,000.00

John McCain Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - Construction

Program Description

This project is for intersection improvements, per the Comprehensive Plan, at John McCain Road and Westcoat Drive. The improvements will consist of the construction of a roundabout.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$800,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Intersection Improvements	TIF	\$800,000.00

L.D. Lockett Road Right Turn Ln - Construction

Program Description

This project is for the construction of a right turn lane at L.D. Lockett Road at Precinct Line Road.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$275,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Intersection Improvements	Impact Fees-Area II (W of SH26)	\$275,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - Construction

Program Description

This project is for the construction of a roundabout at McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive, per the Comprehensive Plan.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$1,600,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Intersection Improvements	Impact Fees-Area II (W of SH26)	\$1,600,000.00

Pleasant Run Road Bridge at Big Bear (White Chapel Bridge) - Construction

Program Description

This project will include replacement of the bridge along Pleasant Run crossing Big Bear Creek. This project is being coordinated by the City of Southlake, and is being funded by the Federal Bridge Replacement Program (80%), State (10%), with the remaining portion being local (10%).

Strategic Plan Connection

3.3 Mitigate stormwater runoff and flooding risks

Total Project Cost \$400,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Bridges	Drainage Capital Fund	\$400,000.00

Pleasant Run Road Rehabilitation (John McCain to N City Limit)

Program Description

The project includes the reconstruction of Pleasant Run Road from John McCain Road to the North City Limit. This project will include underground storm system, sidewalk, and ribbon curbs. The road work will be complete once the waterline is replaced.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$850,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Reconstruction	Capital Projects Fund	\$850,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Roberts Road - Construction

Program Description

This project provides for the reconstruction of Roberts Road from Glade Road to the Grapevine city limits.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$2,100,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Reconstruction	TIF	\$2,100,000.00

SH26 Beautification FY2020

Program Description

This project is for the corridor lighting and landscape beautification of the medians and right-of-way along the SH26 corridor.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs

Total Project Cost \$9,000,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	New Construction	TIF	\$9,000,000.00

Street Maintenance County-2020

Program Description

The Local Street Maintenance Program consists of multiple techniques including mill and overlay, asphalt overlay, micro-resurfacing, base repairs (patching), and crack sealing of public streets in order to preserve and extend the life of the pavement. Projects are completed by either an ILA with Tarrant County or through bidding procedures.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$400,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Rehabilitation	Capital Projects Fund	\$400,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Street Maintenance Program-2020

Program Description

The Local Street Maintenance Program consists of multiple techniques including mill and overlay, asphalt overlay, micro-resurfacing, base repairs (patching), and crack sealing of public streets in order to preserve and extend the life of the pavement. Projects are completed by either an ILA with Tarrant County or through bidding procedures.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$500,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Rehabilitation	Capital Projects Fund	\$500,000.00

Street Pavement Marking-2020

Program Description

The Street Pavement Marking program targets the rehabilitation of existing pavement markings throughout the street system such as lane lines, railroad crossings, crosswalks, and school zones.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Total Project Cost \$100,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Streets	Rehabilitation	Capital Projects Fund	\$100,000.00

Wastewater

Wastewater Meter Installation at Somerset Manor

Program Description

This project will install a wastewater meter at Somerset Manor to ensure accurate billing as lines are connected to the City of Keller.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.2 Ensure regular repair and replacement of water and wastewater facilities

Total Project Cost \$75,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Wastewater	Wastewater Renewals	Capital Utility Fund	\$75,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Water

Pleasant Run Waterline (John McCain North to Bear Creek) - Construction

Program Description

The project includes the installation ~3,700 linear feet of 10" PVC water line along Pleasant Run, as per the 2014 Water and Wastewater Master Plan.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.2 Ensure regular repair and replacement of water and wastewater facilities

Total Project Cost \$900,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Water	Water Renewals	Water Impact Fees	\$900,000.00

Pleasant Run Waterline Vault - Construction

Program Description

The project includes installation of a waterline vault on Pleasant Run Road at the north city limit.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.2 Ensure regular repair and replacement of water and wastewater facilities

Total Project Cost \$375,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Water	Water Renewals	Capital Utility Fund	\$375,000.00

Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Replacement

Program Description

This project will replace the city's existing Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system. This project will improve system efficiency through the incorporation of new technology that provides for more comprehensive operations and system monitoring, as well as increased security.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.2 Ensure regular replacement of water and wastewater facilities

Total Project Cost \$350,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Water	Water Renewals	Capital Utility Fund	\$350,000.00



Exhibit A
City of Colleyville
Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020
Project Descriptions

Water Project 11: Tinker Road Water Lines - Design

Program Description

Design project plans and specifications for the installation of ~2,570 feet of 10" PVC water line along Tinker Road, as identified in the 2014 Water and Wastewater Master Plan. This project will rehabilitate Tinker Road from Pleasant Run to Highway 26.

Strategic Plan Connection

3.2 Ensure regular repair and replacement of water and wastewater facilities

Total Project Cost \$123,000

Category	Type	Funding Source	2020
Water	Water Renewals	Water Impact Fees	\$123,000.00

Exhibit B
Fund Balance

Project Year	Title	Total Project Cost	Capital Projects Fund	Capital Utility Fund	CEDC (Parks, Trails & Libraries)	Drainage Capital Fund	FHA/TxDOT	Impact Fees - Area I (East of 26)	Impact Fees - Area II (West of 26)	Parkland Dedication Fund	Perimeter Street Fees	TIF	Tree Restoration Fund	Voluntary Park Fund	Wastewater Impact Fees	Water Impact Fees
<i>Estimated 6/1/2019 Available Balances</i>			\$11,000,000	\$3,621,000	\$3,700,000	\$1,295,000	\$3,077,000	\$200,000	\$2,575,000	\$1,457,211	\$342,897	N/A	\$320,829	\$1,157,481	\$1,051,000	\$3,856,000
<i>2019 Projects under contract or in progress</i>																
	<i>Sum Of Total Project Cost:</i>	\$9,567,822	\$2,618,300	\$744,158	\$594,679	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$163,346	\$0	\$0	\$5,265,649	\$73,330	\$40,000	\$0	\$68,360
	<i>Estimated 9/30/19 Year End Balance</i>		\$8,381,700	\$2,876,842	\$3,105,321	\$1,295,000	\$3,077,000	\$200,000	\$2,411,654	\$1,457,211	\$342,897	N/A	\$247,499	\$1,117,481	\$1,051,000	\$3,787,640
	<i>(+) Year-end surplus contributions</i>		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	<i>(+) FY20 Budgeted Contribution</i>		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
<i>2020 Estimated 10/1/2019 Available Balance</i>																
	<i>Sum Of Total Project Cost:</i>	\$36,695,600	\$4,646,500	\$900,000	\$1,076,500	\$1,325,000	\$1,877,000	\$32,000	\$1,907,000	\$1,100,000	\$342,897	\$21,054,703	\$0	\$930,000	\$32,000	\$1,472,000
	<i>Estimated 9/30/20 Year End Balance</i>		\$5,735,200	\$2,676,842	\$2,528,821	\$570,000	\$1,200,000	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$367,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$347,481	\$1,209,000	\$2,505,640
	<i>(+) Year-end surplus contributions</i>		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	<i>(+) FY21 Budgeted Contribution</i>		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
<i>2021 Estimated 10/1/2020 Available Balance</i>																
	<i>Sum Of Total Project Cost:</i>	\$25,353,000	\$7,735,200	\$3,376,842	\$3,028,821	\$770,000	\$1,200,000	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$417,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$507,481	\$1,399,000	\$2,695,640
	<i>Estimated 9/30/21 Year End Balance</i>		\$4,175,000	\$2,530,000	\$1,300,000	\$400,000	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$14,738,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$660,000
	<i>Estimated 9/30/21 Year End Balance</i>		\$3,560,200	\$846,842	\$1,728,821	\$370,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$117,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$457,481	\$1,399,000	\$2,035,640
	<i>(+) Year-end surplus contributions</i>		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	<i>(+) FY22 Budgeted Contribution</i>		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
<i>2022 Estimated 10/1/2021 Available Balance</i>																
	<i>Sum Of Total Project Cost:</i>	\$3,833,220	\$5,560,200	\$1,546,842	\$2,228,821	\$570,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$117,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$617,481	\$1,589,000	\$2,225,640
	<i>Estimated 9/30/22 Year End Balance</i>		\$1,625,000	\$812,720	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$345,500	\$0	\$450,000	\$0	\$0
	<i>Estimated 9/30/22 Year End Balance</i>		\$3,935,200	\$734,122	\$1,928,821	\$270,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$117,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$167,481	\$1,589,000	\$2,225,640
	<i>(+) Year-end surplus contributions</i>		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	<i>(+) FY23 Budgeted Contribution</i>		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
<i>2023 Estimated 10/1/2022 Available Balance</i>																
	<i>Sum Of Total Project Cost:</i>	\$9,007,000	\$5,935,200	\$1,434,122	\$2,428,821	\$470,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$137,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$327,481	\$1,779,000	\$2,415,640
	<i>Estimated 9/30/23 Year End Balance</i>		\$2,410,000	\$3,797,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$1,900,000
	<i>Estimated 9/30/23 Year End Balance</i>		\$3,525,200	-\$2,362,878	\$2,128,821	\$170,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$137,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$277,481	\$1,779,000	\$515,640
	<i>(+) Year-end surplus contributions</i>		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	<i>(+) FY24 Budgeted Contribution</i>		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
<i>2024 Estimated 10/1/2023 Available Balance</i>																
	<i>Sum Of Total Project Cost:</i>	\$5,168,000	\$5,525,200	-\$1,662,878	\$2,628,821	\$370,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$137,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$437,481	\$1,969,000	\$705,640
	<i>Estimated 9/30/24 Year End Balance</i>		\$4,318,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	<i>Estimated 9/30/24 Year End Balance</i>		\$1,207,200	-\$1,662,878	\$2,328,821	\$70,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$137,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$437,481	\$1,969,000	\$705,640
	<i>(+) Year-end surplus contributions</i>		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	<i>(+) FY25 Budgeted Contribution</i>		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
	<i>Estimated 10/1/24 Available Balances</i>		\$3,207,200	-\$962,878	\$2,828,821	\$270,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$157,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$597,481	\$2,159,000	\$895,640
TOTAL		\$89,624,642	\$19,792,800	\$8,783,878	\$3,871,179	\$2,625,000	\$3,077,000	\$32,000	\$2,070,346	\$1,400,000	\$342,897	\$41,903,852	\$73,330	\$1,520,000	\$32,000	\$4,100,360

Exhibit C
5 Year Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020-2024

Project Year	Title	Total Project Cost	Capital Projects Fund	Capital Utility Fund	CEDC (Parks, Trails & Libraries)	Drainage Capital Fund	FHA/TxDOT	Impact Fees - Area I (East of 26)	Impact Fees - Area II (West of 26)	Parkland Dedication Fund	Perimeter Street Fees	TIF	Tree Restoration Fund	Voluntary Park Fund	Wastewater Impact Fees	Water Impact Fees
Estimated 6/1/2019 Available Balances			\$11,000,000	\$3,621,000	\$3,700,000	\$1,295,000	\$3,077,000	\$200,000	\$2,575,000	\$1,457,211	\$342,897	N/A	\$320,829	\$1,157,481	\$1,051,000	\$3,856,000
2019 Projects under contract or in progress																
	Bransford Rehabilitation (Glade to LD Lockett)	\$376,000	\$376,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Bransford Water Tank and Overland Trail - D	\$144,508	\$0	\$144,508	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Central Fire Station Repairs	\$147,322	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,322	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Cheek-Sparger Road (San Bar to Brown Trail)	\$420,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$420,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	City Hall Automatic Doors	\$90,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	City Hall - Backup Generator	\$181,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$181,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	City Hall (Plaza) Terra Cotta Way Expansion	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Colleyville Center Renovation FY2019	\$344,679	\$0	\$0	\$344,679	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Colleyville Tree Restoration	\$73,330	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$73,330	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Fence Along Cotton Belt Trail	\$110,000	\$110,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Fiber Optic	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Fire Station 2 Repairs	\$67,300	\$67,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Frontier Court Rehabilitation	\$390,000	\$390,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Glade Rd (Phase 2-SH26 to Pool) Design	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	John McCain Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout	\$66,511	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$66,511	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	L.D. Lockett Pump Station Emergency Generator	\$350,000	\$0	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	L.D. Lockett Road Right Turn Ln - Design	\$49,514	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$49,514	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout	\$63,832	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$63,832	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	McDonwell School Road Rehabilitation	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	McDonwell School Road Westcoat Drive Roundabout	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Plaza at City Hall	\$2,774,548	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,774,548	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Plaza Parking Facility	\$80,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Pleasant Run Waterline (John McCain North to Lockett)	\$68,360	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,360
	Pleasant Run Waterline Vault - Design	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Roberts Road (Glade to Grapevine City Limits)	\$181,268	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$181,268	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Roberts Road (Glade to Grapevine City Limits)	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Sand Volleyball Pit Rehabilitation	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0
	SH26 Water/Wastewater Conflicts	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Shade and Seating at City Park Quad Area	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Stormwater Master Plan	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance Program-2019	\$1,075,000	\$1,075,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Water Project 10: Apple Valley Subdivision/Reservoir	\$49,650	\$0	\$49,650	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$9,567,822	\$2,618,300	\$744,158	\$594,679	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$163,346	\$0	\$0	\$5,265,649	\$73,330	\$40,000	\$0	\$68,360
	Estimated 9/30/19 Year End Balance		\$8,381,700	\$2,876,842	\$3,105,321	\$1,295,000	\$3,077,000	\$200,000	\$2,411,654	\$1,457,211	\$342,897	N/A	\$247,499	\$1,117,481	\$1,051,000	\$3,787,640
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	(+) FY20 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0

Exhibit C
5 Year Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020-2024

Project Year	Title	Total Project Cost	Capital Projects Fund	Capital Utility Fund	CEDC (Parks, Trails & Libraries)	Drainage Capital Fund	FHA/TxDOT	Impact Fees - Area I (East of 26)	Impact Fees - Area II (West of 26)	Parkland Dedication Fund	Perimeter Street Fees	TIF	Tree Restoration Fund	Voluntary Park Fund	Wastewater Impact Fees	Water Impact Fees
2020	Estimated 10/1/2019 Available Balance		\$10,381,700	\$3,576,842	\$3,605,321	\$1,895,000	\$3,077,000	\$200,000	\$2,411,654	\$1,467,211	\$342,897	N/A	\$247,499	\$1,277,481	\$1,241,000	\$3,977,640
	Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant M.	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Cheek-Sparger Road (San Bar to Brown Trail)	\$3,205,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,877,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,328,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Cheek-Sparger Trail	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	City Hall/Library - HVAC Replacement	\$327,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$327,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Colleyville Center New Roof	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Colleyville Center Renovation FY2020	\$56,500	\$0	\$0	\$56,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Construction of Parking Facility at Central Fir	\$125,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Drainage Fee Assessment Study	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Drainage Improvements FY2020	\$500,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Entrepreneur Center	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Flashing Lights for Pedestrian Crosswalks-20;	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Flood Gates Upgrade	\$425,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$425,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Glade Road (Phase 2 - SH26 to Pool) - FY20	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$342,897	\$2,240,103	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$417,000
	Improvements to Parks Building (on Bransfor	\$380,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$380,000	\$0	\$0
	Jackson Road Bridge Renovation-Design	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	John McCain Road and Westcoat Drive Round	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Justice Center - Metal Roof Coating	\$246,500	\$246,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	L.D. Lockett Road Right Turn Ln - Construction	\$275,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$275,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Land Acquisition	\$5,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Landscape Improvements Near Pavilion at M	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive	\$1,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Misc Concrete Rehabilitation FY2020	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	New Warmup Area at City Park Baseball Field	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
	Park Signage/Branding Program FY2020	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
	Parkway Tree Removal and Replacement	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Playground Improvements at Sparger Park	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
	Pleasant Run Road Bridge at Big Bear (White	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Pleasant Run Waterline (John McCain North i	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000
	Pleasant Run Waterline Vault - Construction	\$375,000	\$0	\$375,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Pleasant Run Road Rehabilitation John McCa	\$850,000	\$850,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Public Works Service Center Site Improvemen	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Public Works Service Center Site Renovations	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Rehabilitate the Historic Fire Station	\$234,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$234,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Restroom Facility at Nature Center	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Restroom Facility at Reagan Park	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Restroom Facility Renovation at City Park	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0
	Roberts Road - Construction	\$2,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	SH 26 Medians Beautification FY2020	\$9,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance County-2020	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance Program-2020	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Pavement Marking-2020	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SC	\$350,000	\$0	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Wastewater Meter Installation at Somerset H	\$75,000	\$0	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Water Project 11: Tinker Road Water Lines - I	\$123,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$123,000
	Water Risk and Resilience Assessment	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Water, Wastewater, and Roadway Impact Fe	\$128,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32,000	\$32,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32,000	\$32,000
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$36,695,600	\$4,646,500	\$900,000	\$1,076,500	\$1,325,000	\$1,877,000	\$32,000	\$1,907,000	\$1,100,000	\$342,897	\$21,054,703	\$0	\$930,000	\$32,000	\$1,472,000
	Estimated 9/30/20 Year End Balance		\$5,735,200	\$2,676,842	\$2,528,821	\$570,000	\$1,200,000	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$367,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$347,481	\$1,209,000	\$2,505,640
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	(+) FY21 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
2021	Estimated 10/1/2020 Available Balance		\$7,735,200	\$3,376,842	\$3,028,821	\$770,000	\$1,200,000	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$417,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$507,481	\$1,399,000	\$2,695,640
	Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant M.	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Bransford Water Tank Rehabilitation - Constr	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Exhibit C
5 Year Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020-2024

Project Year	Title	Total Project Cost	Capital Projects Fund	Capital Utility Fund	CEDC (Parks, Trails & Libraries)	Drainage Capital Fund	FHA/TxDOT	Impact Fees - Area I (East of 26)	Impact Fees - Area II (West of 26)	Parkland Dedication Fund	Perimeter Street Fees	TIF	Tree Restoration Fund	Voluntary Park Fund	Wastewater Impact Fees	Water Impact Fees
	City Hall - Flooring Rehab	\$88,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$88,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Drainage Improvements FY2021	\$500,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Flashing Lights for Pedestrian Crosswalks-2021	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Glade Road (Phase 2 - SH26 to Pool) - FY21 C	\$10,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Glade Road at Bluebonnet Drive	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Jackson Road Bridge Renovation-Construction	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Justice Center - Carpet and VCT Tile	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Justice Center - HVAC Replacement	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Justice Center Renovation	\$450,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Misc Concrete Rehabilitation FY2021	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Park Signage/Branding Program FY2021	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
	Parks House Demo & New Amenity	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Public Works Service Center Renovations	\$1,900,000	\$1,900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Restroom Facility at Pleasant Run Practice Field	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	SH26 Beautification FY2021	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance County-2021	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance Program-2021	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Pavement Marking-2021	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Water Project 10: Apple Valley/Rustic Oaks/E	\$630,000	\$0	\$630,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Water Project 11: (Partial) Tinker Road Water	\$1,110,000	\$0	\$450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$660,000
	Water Project 7: Demolish Overland Trail Pump Station	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$25,353,000	\$4,175,000	\$2,530,000	\$1,300,000	\$400,000	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$14,738,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$660,000
	Estimated 9/30/21 Year End Balance		\$3,560,200	\$846,842	\$1,728,821	\$370,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$117,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$457,481	\$1,399,000	\$2,035,640
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	(+) FY22 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0

Exhibit C
5 Year Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020-2024

Project Year	Title	Total Project Cost	Capital Projects Fund	Capital Utility Fund	CEDC (Parks, Trails & Libraries)	Drainage Capital Fund	FHA/TxDOT	Impact Fees - Area I (East of 26)	Impact Fees - Area II (West of 26)	Parkland Dedication Fund	Perimeter Street Fees	TIF	Tree Restoration Fund	Voluntary Park Fund	Wastewater Impact Fees	Water Impact Fees
2022	Estimated 10/1/2021 Available Balance		\$5,560,200	\$1,546,842	\$2,228,821	\$570,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$117,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$617,481	\$1,589,000	\$2,225,640
	Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant M.	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Drainage Improvements at Nature Center	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0
	Drainage Improvements FY2022	\$500,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Flashing Lights for Pedestrian Crosswalks-20.	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Library - Flooring Rehab	\$95,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$95,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Misc Concrete Rehabilitation FY2022	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Park Signage/Branding Program FY2022	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance County-2022	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance Program-2022	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Pavement Marking-2022	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Water Project 12: (Partial) Woodbriar Estate	\$70,020	\$0	\$70,020	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Water Project 5: Upsize and Replace Water L	\$145,000	\$0	\$145,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Water Project 6: Upsize and Replace Water L	\$145,000	\$0	\$145,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	WW Project 1: Replace Sewer Lines in Wood.	\$361,700	\$0	\$361,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	WW Project 5: Quails Path and Chestnut Ben	\$91,000	\$0	\$91,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$3,833,220	\$1,625,000	\$812,720	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$345,500	\$0	\$450,000	\$0	\$0
	Estimated 9/30/22 Year End Balance		\$3,935,200	\$734,122	\$1,928,821	\$270,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$117,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$167,481	\$1,589,000	\$2,225,640
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	(+) FY23 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
2023	Estimated 10/1/2022 Available Balance		\$5,935,200	\$1,434,122	\$2,428,821	\$470,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$137,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$327,481	\$1,779,000	\$2,415,640
	Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant M.	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	City Hall - Boiler Replacement	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Drainage Improvements FY2023	\$500,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Misc Concrete Rehabilitation FY2023	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Playground Improvements at Kimzey Park	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance County-2023	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance Program-2023	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Pavement Marking-2023	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Water Project 12: Partial Woodbriar Estate V	\$433,000	\$0	\$433,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Water Project 5: Upsize and Replace Water L	\$2,550,000	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,900,000
	Water Project 6: Upsize and Replace Water L	\$745,000	\$0	\$745,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	WW Project 1: Replace Sewer Lines in Wood.	\$1,900,000	\$0	\$1,900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	WW Project 5: Quails Path and Chestnut Ben	\$829,000	\$110,000	\$719,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$9,007,000	\$2,410,000	\$3,797,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$1,900,000
	Estimated 9/30/23 Year End Balance		\$3,525,200	-\$2,362,878	\$2,128,821	\$170,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$137,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$277,481	\$1,779,000	\$515,640
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	(+) FY24 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0

Exhibit C
5 Year Capital Improvement Plan
Fiscal Year 2020-2024

Project Year	Title	Total Project Cost	Capital Projects Fund	Capital Utility Fund	CEDC (Parks, Trails & Libraries)	Drainage Capital Fund	FHA/TxDOT	Impact Fees - Area I (East of 26)	Impact Fees - Area II (West of 26)	Parkland Dedication Fund	Perimeter Street Fees	TIF	Tree Restoration Fund	Voluntary Park Fund	Wastewater Impact Fees	Water Impact Fees
2024	Estimated 10/1/2023 Available Balance		\$5,525,200	-\$1,662,878	\$2,628,821	\$370,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$137,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$437,481	\$1,969,000	\$705,640
	Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction/Grant M.	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Drainage Improvements FY2024	\$500,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Misc Concrete Rehabilitation FY2024	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance County-2024	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Maintenance Program-2024	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Street Pavement Marking-2024	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Woodbriar, Quail Crest Estates Rehabilitation	\$2,768,000	\$2,768,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$5,168,000	\$4,318,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Estimated 9/30/24 Year End Balance		\$1,207,200	-\$1,662,878	\$2,328,821	\$70,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$137,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$437,481	\$1,969,000	\$705,640
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
	(+) FY25 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
	Estimated 10/1/24 Available Balances		\$3,207,200	-\$962,878	\$2,828,821	\$270,000	\$0	\$168,000	\$504,654	\$157,211	\$0	N/A	\$247,499	\$597,481	\$2,159,000	\$895,640
	TOTAL	\$89,624,642	\$19,792,800	\$8,783,878	\$3,871,179	\$2,625,000	\$3,077,000	\$32,000	\$2,070,346	\$1,400,000	\$342,897	\$41,903,852	\$73,330	\$1,520,000	\$32,000	\$4,100,360



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-4
Type Worksession
Department City Manager

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Title

Selection of a date to conduct a worksession with MESA regarding SH26 design

Strategic Plan

1.1 Actively involve and engage stakeholders

Explanation

This item provides for City Council to select a date and time to conduct a worksession with MESA regarding the median designs on SH26.

Attachments



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-5
Type Worksession
Department City Manager

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Title

Discussion and review of the June 21, 2019, Stars and Guitars event

Strategic Plan

- 1.1 Actively involve and engage stakeholders
- 5.2 Support a variety of community events, concerts and celebrations

Explanation

This item provides an opportunity for City Council and staff to review and evaluate the June 21, 2019 Stars and Guitars event.

Attachments



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-6

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Type Worksession

Department City Secretary

Title

Discussion of the July 2, 2019, City Council regular agenda items



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 1

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Type Executive Session

Department City Secretary

Title

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney on legal issues raised by items on the agenda

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney regarding contemplated and/or pending litigation, including:

- Glade Road eminent domain case for Parcel 150

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities, including:

- Acquisition of real property along Main Street
- Acquisition of real property along SH26

Section 551.087 - Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information the City has received from business prospects the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

Attachments

RESOLUTION R-19-4396

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING COUNCIL ACTION
REGARDING EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEMS AT THE REGULAR
CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF JULY 2, 2019**

WHEREAS, following discussion in Executive Session, and in full accordance with the requirements of the Open Meetings Act, the City Council determines that the following action is in the best interests of the health, safety and welfare of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS ON THIS THE 2ND DAY OF JULY 2019.

Mayor Richard Newton
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura
Place 4, George Dodson
Place 6, Callie Rigney

Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood
Place 3, Kathy Wheat
Place 5, Chuck Kelley

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 3

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Type Announcements, Proclamations, and Presentations

Department City Council

Title

In recognition of the City of Colleyville earning the GFOA Budget Award for the FY2019 adopted budget - Mayor Richard Newton

Attachments

RESOLUTION R-19-4397

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION UNDER
CONSENT ITEMS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF
JULY 2, 2019**

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Consent Items.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:**

- Sec. 1. THAT the agenda decisions approved by City Council action under Consent Items as follows are hereby adopted:
- a. Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council Meeting of June 18, 2019
 - b. Approval of the minutes of the City Council Worksession of June 20, 2019
 - c. Approval of the renewal for medical insurance and award of dental insurance to BlueCross BlueShield of Texas, and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreements
 - d. Approval of a construction contract with SPI Asphalt, LLC, for the 2019 Hot-Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,011,200.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract
 - e. Approval of a construction contract with Prater Electric, LLC, for the City Hall/Library Emergency Generator, in an amount not to exceed \$364,500, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract
 - a. Approval of an amendment to Resolution R-19-4388, item d. transferring the Westcoat at John McCain Intersection Improvement Project ("Project") from MSA Professional Services, Inc., to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract documents for the Project.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS ON THIS THE 2ND DAY OF JULY 2019.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____		

ATTEST: **CITY OF COLLEYVILLE**

Christine Loven, TRMC	Richard Newton
City Secretary	Mayor



City of Colleyville City Council Minutes - Draft

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817. 503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Tuesday, June 18, 2019

Mayor Richard Newton called the Colleyville City Council Worksession to order on Tuesday, June 18, 2019, at 5:35 p.m.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Richard Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood, and Councilmembers Tammy Nakamura, Kathy Wheat, George Dodson, and Callie Rigney.

ABSENT: Councilmember Chuck Kelley

ALSO PRESENT: City Manager Jerry Ducay, Assistant City Manager Mark Wood, Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery, Police Chief Michael Miller, Fire Chief Mark Cantrell, Human Resources Director Jesse Perez, Community Development Director Ben Bryner, Public Works Director Ray Silva-Reyes, Community Relations Specialist Erin Spicer, City Attorney Whitt Wyatt, and City Secretary Christine Loven.

WS-1 Discussion of health insurance renewal

Human Resources Director Jesse Perez provided an overview of the process used to seek requests for proposals on the City's benefits. He noted HUB International is the City's insurance brokerage firm and explained the health and dental insurance was up for renewal this year. Director Perez introduced Andrew Weegar, Employee Benefits Specialist, HUB International, who reviewed the results of the requests for proposal and the recommendation for renewal with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Texas (BCBSTX).

Mr. Weegar stated the objectives of the RFP required alignment with the City's objectives, demonstration of superior member service and claims processing; an ability to proactively meet the City's service needs; a willingness, experience and capability to effectively administer the programs; ability to provide support during the implementation process; and options to manage costs.

Mr. Weegar stated plan performance is a large part of the renewal process and a loss ratio at or above 85% generally equals a very high cost increase. At the time of the RFP the City's loss ratio was 88% due to high usage in December and January. Mr. Weegar stated originally BCBSTX quoted a 16.7% increase as the plan performance exceeded their target loss ratio. Through negotiation, the offer was reduced due to positive plan performance during the February through April months leading into the renewal.

Mr. Weegar stated HUB quoted alternative plan designs which included changes to deductibles, out of pocket maximums, and copays, but the cost savings did not warrant a change at this time. Mr. Weegar recommended renewal with BCBSTX at a negotiated 7% increase and move the dental to BCBSTX for an additional 1% reduction in medical premiums.

Councilmember Dodson asked if employees are aware of Good RX, a free program for reduced prescriptions. Mr. Weegar stated HUB offers a program similar to Good RX and Director Perez stated the City utilizes Compass, which is a concierge program for employee use that researches costs for prescriptions, procedures, and alternatives. Additionally, the City participates in a wellness program through Baylor Scott and White. The cost of the wellness program is offset by a \$10,000 credit from BCBSTX.

Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood stated Cigna quoted without an increase in premiums over BSBSTX and asked why the recommendation is BCBSTX with an increase. Mr. Weegar stated there is great risk in contracting for one year with a provider because increases are based on longevity, performance, and rate caps. It is the practice of carriers to buy up business and then double the percentage of increase in the following year.

There was general discussion regarding health insurance carriers, the possibility of investigating an HSA for dental, and loss ratios.

WS-2 Review of FY 2020 preliminary budget projections

Assistant City Manager Mark Wood reviewed the last three years of significant budgeting efforts: FY 2017 - the \$1.2 million transfer from Utility Fund to General Fund was eliminated and absorbed via operational efficiencies and staffing reductions; FY 2018 - operational efficiencies to absorb cost increases were continued and the only significant expenditure increase was fully funding the market increases to implement the Compensation and Classification study, and elimination of vacant positions; FY 2019 - Effective tax rate achieved, adapt processes to sustain leaner staffing model which allowed the absorption of health insurance cost increases with savings from eliminated positions, and continued operational efficiencies to absorb operating cost increases.

Manager Wood stated the goal of the FY2020 budget is to better align capital expenditures with capital funds, and continue operational efficiencies to absorb operating cost increases. In reviewing the preliminary numbers, Manager Wood stated the projection allows an effective tax rate, absorption of health insurance increases, continuation of the HRA program, funding pool for merit increases at 3.5% and market adjustments of 2% for 18 employees.

Manager Wood stated all projections are very conservative, noting the ad valorem increase is projected for new growth only, and sales tax is projected at 1%. He

noted the recent state legislation which reduces the collection of franchise fees by about \$300,000. Manager Wood said the projected budget has also provided for this anticipated loss of the \$300,000. Manager Wood finished the preliminary review, noting there will be some adjustments as City Council and staff finalize the budget which will be adopted in September.

WS-3 Discussion of the June 18, 2019, City Council regular agenda items

Mayor Newton stated he has met with the applicant for item 6b, Ordinance O-19-2018, zoning change at 2308 Glade Road, and they are still working on ownership of the 17.5 foot strip of land and they have asked for the item to be tabled.

Mayor Newton adjourned the worksession at 6:30 p.m.

Mayor Newton called the Executive Session to order at 6:30 p.m. and called the roll.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Richard Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood, and Councilmembers Tammy Nakamura, Kathy Wheat, George Dodson, and Callie Rigney.

ABSENT: Councilmember Chuck Kelley

1. EXECUTIVE SESSION - In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapter D

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney on legal issues raised by items on the agenda

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney regarding contemplated and/or pending litigation, including:

- Glade Road eminent domain case for Parcel 150

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities, including:

- Acquisition of real property along Main Street
- Acquisition of real property along SH26

Section 551.087 - Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information the City has received from business prospects the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

Mayor Newton explained the Executive Session had been called in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapter D, Section 551.071, Legal,

Section 551.072, Real Estate, and Section 551.087, Economic Development. He further explained there would be no decisions made or action taken during this time. Executive Session was adjourned at 7:14 p.m.

The regular meeting of the Colleyville City Council was called to order by Mayor Newton at 7:35 p.m.

INVOCATION: Pastor Katie Newkirk, First United Methodist

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: City Attorney Whitt Wyatt

2. EXECUTIVE SESSION READING AND PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER AND TAKE ANY ACTION(S) NECESSARY RELATIVE TO ITEMS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION - RESOLUTION R-19-4392

Mayor Newton read Resolution R-19-4392 in its entirety.

Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery advised the Economic Development Agreement is an incentive which will allow The Londoner building to be demolished and staff anticipates coming forward with a separate agreement for Chick-Fil-A who will be building on the site.

Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood stated for the record he had bid and was the low bidder for the demolition of the building, but withdrew when he was advised the City would provide an incentive.

Mayor Newton clarified for the record, the current agreement is for the owner of the property to remove the old building. It is anticipated Chick-Fil-A will then lease the property and construct a restaurant. At that time, there will be another agreement considered with Chick-Fil-A.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 7:42 p.m. There was no one present wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 7:42 p.m.

Councilmember Dodson made a motion to approve Resolution R-19-4392 and Councilmember Rigney seconded the motion.

The motion to approve carried by the following vote:

Ayes: 6 – Mayor Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood, Councilmembers Nakamura, Wheat, Dodson, and Rigney.

Absent: 1 – Councilmember Kelley

EXECUTIVE SESSION READING AND PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER AND TAKE ANY ACTION(S) NECESSARY RELATIVE TO ITEMS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION - RESOLUTION R-19-4392-1

Mayor Newton read Resolution R-19-4392-1 in its entirety.

Assistant City Manager Mark Wood advised the four parcels to be purchased total 10,180 square feet and are located adjacent to the City Plaza which is under construction. The City had the property appraised last fall, at which time the property appraised for \$204,000 and was listed at \$200,000, (\$19.65 sq. ft.) Through negotiation, staff is able to purchase the property for \$180,000 (\$17.68 sq. ft.), with the intent of constructing parking to replace the spaces eliminated with the City Plaza construction.

Mayor Newton stated he was Mayor when The Village was being constructed and providing parking was part of the original project plan. He stated this is an opportunity to get back the parking spaces removed with the City Plaza and strategically provide parking in The Village. Mayor Newton stated as long as the parcels are used for a public use, VOA dues are waived, meaning as a parking lot, this property is public use and association dues will not be charged, however, if the use ever reverts to a private use, association dues will be charged. Mayor Newton noted VOA President Joseph Holtshouser was in Council Chambers and he had nodded his agreement of the terms.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 7:48 p.m. There was no one present wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 7:48 p.m.

Councilmember Wheat made a motion to approve Resolution R-19-4392-1 and Councilmember Dodson seconded the motion.

The motion to approve carried by the following vote:

Ayes: 6 – Mayor Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood, Councilmembers Nakamura, Wheat, Dodson, and Rigney.

Absent: 1 – Councilmember Kelley

3. ANNOUNCEMENTS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND PRESENTATIONS
Announcements of civic and charitable events
Presentation of calendar events and updates
Announcements of awards and recognition

Mayor Newton and Councilmembers made the following announcements:

Sales Tax Rebounds: There was a decline in sales tax for March, but the report for April shows a rebound with an increase of 5.38% in the General Fund and

Colleyville Economic Development Corporation and a 7.23% increase in the Colleyville Crime Control and Prevention District. Full details will be given during the financial report.

Stars and Guitars Event June 21: Colleyville's annual patriotic celebration will be held June 21, on the north lawn at Colleyville Center. This year's event features the award winning country crooner John Michael Montgomery who will sing two-decades worth of hits including "I Swear," "Be My Baby Tonight," "I Love the Way You Love Me," and "Sold (The Grundy County Auction Incident)." The concert will begin at 8 p.m. Fireworks will immediately follow the show. Food trucks will be lined up on Riverwalk Drive at 6:30 p.m. Lawn chairs and blankets are welcome. General seating is free.

Win a Chance to Meet John Michael Montgomery: The City is running a Facebook contest for a chance to meet John Michael Montgomery at Friday's Stars and Guitars event. To enter, find the contest post on the City of Colleyville's Facebook page and comment with the title of your favorite John Michael Montgomery song. Entries are due in by noon on Thursday, and a winner will be selected at random. Only one entry per person. We will contact the winner via Facebook with the details for the meet and greet. The winner must be a Colleyville resident and follow the City of Colleyville on Facebook.

Farmers Market: The Farmers Market will not be held this June 20 as we will be setting up for our Stars and Guitars event at the Colleyville Center.

Event Planning for Fall Underway: Staff is currently working on introducing a new event this fall. While in the planning stage, the event would take the form of a Fine Arts Fair and would include local artisans. As part of this activity, we are looking at a wine tasting event that would invite our local wine providers to participate. The event would be held in November.

Mosquito Arbovirus Report: The Tarrant County Public Health Department regularly tests for West Nile in mosquito collection samples. So far this season 1,349 mosquito pools have been tested with no positive cases of West Nile found. If a virus has been detected at a single test site on two separate occasions, within the same season, the trap location will receive a targeted application of adulticides and will continue to do so for the remaining duration of season in response to additional positive virus samples. With a confirmed human case or four mosquito samples at one location, the City Manager is authorized to initiate a larger application of adulticide utilizing truck mounted fogging equipment to apply within public rights-of-way.

32 Village Lane Fire: The City is working with the owner of 32 Village Lane to remove the damaged structure within the next few weeks. The delay in removing the structure has related to the fire department investigation process. As our

department has completed this process the structure is tentatively slated for removal June 30.

Webb House Nearly Complete: If you have the chance, drive by the Webb House (at Bransford and LD Lockett) and check out the newly renovated structure. Landscaping will be completed in the coming weeks. The trail connection and public restroom facilities will be open soon.

Mayor Newton recognized Mayor for a Day Daniel Thomas was in Council Chambers and asked him to assist with the presentations.

Presentation of the Medal of Valor to Colleyville Fire Department Personnel Captain Robert Stewart, Engineer Robert Simpson, and Firefighter Martin Mendoza - Fire Chief Mark Cantrell and Mayor Richard Newton

Fire Chief Mark Cantrell and Battalion Chief Tim Folden recognized Captain Robert Stewart, Engineer Robert Simpson, and Firefighter Martin Mendoza for their heroic rescue efforts in saving the lives of other firemen May 8, 2019 when assisting the Keller Fire Department at a structure fire. Chief Cantrell stated to his knowledge, this is the first time the Medal of Valor has been presented to a Colleyville Fire Fighter.

In recognition of the Featured Business of the Month - Rad Joy, facebook.com/radjoysurrendercross or instagram.com/radjoy, Owners Rick and Jackie Drew - Mayor Richard Newton and Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery

Mayor Richard Newton, Councilmember Nakamura and Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery recognized Rick and Jackie Drew, owners of Rad Joy. Mr. and Mrs. Drew thanked the City Council and stated they believed the Lord has placed them in Colleyville and blessed them with this business and purpose.

Recognition of the Colleyville Heritage Panther Baseball Team - Mayor Newton and Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood welcomed and recognized the Colleyville Heritage High School Panther Baseball team and coaches. Colleyville Heritage Panthers for the first time in the history of Panther Baseball won the 2019 Texas High School 5A Baseball Championship. The players and coaches introduced themselves and thanked the City Council for the recognition.

4. CONSENT: READING AND PUBLIC HEARING- RESOLUTION R-19-4393

4a Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of June 4, 2019

- 4b** Approval to purchase 43 X26P model Tasers in an amount not to exceed \$53,192, from Axon Enterprise, Inc., and declaring the X26 model Tasers currently in use obsolete and providing for destruction
- 4c** Approval to change the funding source for the stormwater master plan project
- 4d** Approval of a professional services agreement with Garver, in an amount not to exceed \$97,303 for the design of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) project, and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement

Mayor Newton read Resolution R-19-4393 in its entirety.

Police Chief Michael Miller briefed the City Council regarding item 4b. Chief Miller stated the X26 Taser will no longer be serviceable after December 31, 2019. All 43 Tasers will be replaced and the funding is available due to salary savings. Chief Miller stated the X26 will also need to be declared obsolete and be destroyed as per standards.

Councilmember Dodson asked if there was a purchase program available for the Tasers, noting the City did not go out to bid for this item. Chief Miller explained the vendor is a sole source. Councilmember Dodson asked why the warranty was not purchased on the Tasers. Chief Miller stated there is seldom anything that goes wrong with the Tasers and does not warrant the expense.

Public Works Director Ray Silva-Reyes briefed the City Council regarding item 4c, stating the original TIF Plan includes funding for drainage related projects, therefore the request is to use the TIF instead of drainage funds.

Public Works Director Ray Silva-Reyes briefed the City Council regarding item 4d, explaining the SCADA system is a distributed computer system used by operations and management personnel for process monitoring and automation. Approval of this project will improve system efficiency through the incorporation of new technology that provides for more comprehensive operations and system monitoring, increased security, and remote monitoring and control.

Mayor Newton asked Director Silva-Reyes how long it would take to design and install and if the funding was for design. Director Silva-Reyes said the design and install should take approximately two months. Mayor Newton stated in the scope of service he noticed the 45' antenna on the service center is to be moved to the Justice Center and asked why. Director Silva-Reyes stated it was his decision to place all of the IT requirements in one place which requires relocation of the central SCADA from the Service Center to the Justice Center. Director Silva-Reyes stated this move will provide SCADA connectivity for water quality monitors at an

existing elevated storage tower, and provide SCADA connectivity for groundwater monitors at three locations.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 8:31 p.m. There was no one present wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 8:31 p.m.

Councilmember Dodson made a motion to approve Resolution R-19-4393 and Councilmember Rigney seconded the motion.

The motion to approve carried by the following vote:

Ayes: 6 – Mayor Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood, Councilmembers Nakamura, Wheat, Dodson, and Rigney.

Absent: 1 – Councilmember Kelley

5. ITEMS NOT FOR CITY COUNCIL ACTION

Monthly Financial Report - May 31, 2019

Assistant City Manager Mark Wood reviewed the financial report for May noting this update is eight months or 67% into the fiscal year. Manager Wood noted 88% of the projected revenue has been received and our expenditures are at 63%, which puts us in a very good position.

Manager Wood reviewed the sales tax collection, noting there is a two month lag in reporting, however the General Fund is up 5.38% (\$15,300) compared to the same month last year; Colleyville Economic Development Corporation (CEDC) Fund is also up 5.38% (\$7,639) compared to the same month last year and the Colleyville Crime Control & Prevention District (CCCPD) Fund is also up 7.23% (\$9,588) compared to the same month last year.

Manager Wood reviewed each fund, noting all funds are on track, pointing out our water volumetric is almost 50% less compared to last year because of all the rain.

Mayor Newton noted the largest share of the drainage fund is for staff. Manager Wood concurred, noting public works and GIS staffing is paid from this fund and reminded the public the City Manager formed a Drainage Committee that documents all complaints, investigations, and responses before closing the complaint.

6. ORDINANCE(S): SECOND READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

6a Ordinance O-19-2080

Consideration of a Special Use Permit (SUP) for an Accessory Dwelling on Lot 30R, Block 1, of the Montclair Parc Addition, located at 5305 Miramar Lane, Case ZC19-002

Mayor Newton read the caption of Ordinance O-19-2080.

Community Development Director Ben Bryner presented the item, stating there were no changes since the first reading. The SUP request is for a pool house with a kitchen, which is why the SUP is requested and the request complies with all requirements of the Land Development Code.

Councilmember Dodson asked Director Bryner if the no rental condition which was discussed at the June 4, 2019, meeting had been included in the ordinance. Director Bryner replied he does not believe it has been added. Mayor Newton stated the language could be added in the motion to approve the Ordinance.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 8:46 p.m.

Rodney Owens, 5305 Miramar Lane, applicant, advised he spoke before City Council at the June 4, 2019, meeting and had advised the Council the Montclair Parc covenants also do not allow the structure to be rented and he understands and appreciates the Council's concerns and he agrees to adding language to the ordinance.

There were no others wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 8:49 p.m.

Councilmember Nakamura made a motion to approve Ordinance O-19-2080 with the following amendment language added: The accessory dwelling shall be for single family use and there will be no rental allowed of the dwelling. Councilmember Wheat seconded the motion.

The motion to approve carried by the following vote:

Ayes: 6 – Mayor Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood, Councilmembers Nakamura, Wheat, Dodson, and Rigney.

Absent: 1 – Councilmember Kelley

6b Ordinance O-19-2081

Consideration of a zoning change from AG Agricultural district to R-40 Single Family Residential district on Lot 1, Block 1, of the J.M. Presley Addition and 17.5 feet along the east boundary, located at 2308 Glade Road, Case ZC19-003

Mayor Newton read the caption of Ordinance O-19-2081.

Mayor Newton stated he had a meeting with the applicant, who is not quite ready to move forward and asked for this item to be tabled.

There was no discussion.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 8:51 p.m. There was no one present wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 8:51 p.m.

Councilmember Dodson made a motion to table Ordinance O-19-2081 and Councilmember Wheat seconded the motion.

The motion to table carried by the following vote:

Ayes: 6 – Mayor Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood, Councilmembers Nakamura, Wheat, Dodson, and Rigney.

Absent: 1 – Councilmember Kelley

6c Ordinance O-19-2082

Consideration of a zoning change from AG Agricultural district to R-20 Single Family Residential district on Tracts 1A01 and Tract 1A02, Abstract 1619, in the S C H Witten Survey, located at 2001 Hall-Johnson Road, Case ZC19-004

Mayor Newton read the caption of Ordinance O-19-2082.

Community Development Director Ben Bryner presented this item, stating at the June 4, 2019, meeting, the applicant stated the old home will be removed and City Council had asked for the applicant to consider R-30 zoning. Director Bryner stated if R-30 zoning is sought, the setbacks are still met and can be platted for a single lot.

Mayor Newton called on applicant Nancy Scott, 247 Fountainview Drive, Euless, asking Ms. Scott if she would be agreeable to the R-30 zoning which means the lot could not be split. Ms. Scott was in agreement with the R-30 zoning.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 8:56 p.m.

Kathy Hadley, 204 Timberline North, spoke in opposition to the item stating she would prefer to see R-40 zoning in an attempt to preserve the rural atmosphere.

There were no others wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 8:58 p.m.

Mayor Newton advised Mrs. Hadley if the applicant requested R-40 zoning, she would also have to request a waiver to the setbacks and the R-30 zoning can be accomplished without a waiver.

Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood made a motion to approve Ordinance O-19-2082, amending the zoning to R-30, and Councilmember Rigney seconded the motion.

The motion to approve with the amendment carried by the following vote:

Ayes: 6 – Mayor Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood, Councilmembers Nakamura, Wheat, Dodson, and Rigney.

Absent: 1 – Councilmember Kelley

7. ORDINANCE(S): FIRST READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

7a Ordinance O-19-2084

Amending the City of Colleyville Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 6 – Alcoholic Beverages, by amending Section 6-5

Mayor Newton read the caption of Ordinance O-19-2084.

City Manager Jerry Ducay presented this item noting the City Council considered this item at several worksessions and directed to move forward with an ordinance change. Manager Ducay stated the current alcohol to non-alcohol ratio requirement is 40/60 and other area cities percentages are 75/25; 60/40 and 50/50 alcohol/nonalcoholic. This amendment to the Colleyville ordinance will provide for a 60/40 alcohol to non-alcohol ratio. Manager Ducay noted the requirement of an SUP to sell alcohol remains in place and the City Attorney is working on definitions and Land Development Code changes.

Mayor Newton asked staff what is driving the thought to make a change to the 60/40. Manager Ducay stated the question is are we foregoing business opportunities because of the limitation and do we have businesses who are currently incorrectly reporting because they cannot meet the ratio. Mayor Newton asked for an example where Colleyville has forgone such a business. Mayor Newton also stated he believes Colleyville restaurants current experience is 50/50.

Assistant City Manager Mark Wood explained the reporting process of receipts. Mayor Newton asked why we are going to 60/40 instead of 50/50. He further asked what the risks are because he has concerns about the possibility of allowing businesses which are not a good fit for Colleyville, such as a bar.

Councilmembers expressed their desire to move forward with the 60/40, noting we have SUP's in place to regulate the type of establishments, and there is a belief local restaurants are having a hard time meeting the 40/60.

Mayor Newton stated he feels the restaurants desiring higher alcohol percentages will have cheaper food. There was discussion of the Katy Trail Ice House, and at

the request of the Mayor, staff will provide photographs and the menu for the restaurant at the next meeting.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 9:13 p.m. There was no one present wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 9:13 p.m.

This was a first reading, therefore, Council did not take any action.

7b Ordinance O-19-2085

Amending the Code of Ordinances, Part II, Chapter 2, Section 2-26; specifically amending Section 18-22 – Permit Issuances; Table 3-A – Building Permit Fees

Mayor Newton read the caption of Ordinance O-19-2085.

Community Development Director Ben Bryner presented this item stating the amendment is required immediately as the legislature passed HB852 which prohibits municipalities from calculating residential permit fees based on valuation of the project, which is the current method shared by most north Texas cities. Director Bryner stated this mandate applies to any residential project requiring a building permit. Director Bryner reviewed the proposed fee schedules, noting the schedule proposes \$1.00/s.f. for new homes and additions, and \$0.80/s.f. for remodels and accessory structures. He also stated staff is proposing a Homestead Exemption which allows for a 50% discount on permit fees which would apply in situations where the property owner occupies the home and is acting as the general contractor for the project and would not apply to new single-family home permits. Director Bryner noted the proposals are in alignment with the cities of Hurst, Euless, Bedford, and North Richland Hills.

Director Bryner and the City Council discussed sample cost scenarios under the new fees compared to the previous fees. Mayor Newton asked what the current average permit fee on a new home is, to which Director Bryner replied \$13,000-\$19,000, based on a 6,000 to 9,000 square foot home. Director Bryner clarified the range included impact fees which are not being considered here. He will review issued permits and provide updated information.

Director Bryner stated in going through this process the commercial permit fees were also reviewed and it was discovered Colleyville is below market compared to surrounding fees. He stated they are proposing commercial fees for Council consideration at this time, but clarified commercial is for consideration, while the residential fees are mandatory per HB852.

Council agreed commercial should be revised at this time. Director Bryner stated he will provide additional permit analysis, without impact fees at the next meeting.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 9:26 p.m.

Kathy Hadley, 204 Timberline Drive North, spoke in opposition to the cost of permits when repairing their property. Mayor Newton clarified the permit is not necessary to repair property. Mrs. Hadley thanked the Mayor for the clarification.

There were no others wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 9:26 p.m.

This was a first reading, therefore, Council did not take any action.

8. RESOLUTION(S): READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

8a Resolution R-19-4394

Creating a Pedestrian Transportation Ad Hoc Committee, establishing responsibilities, appointing a Chair

Mayor Newton read Resolution R-19-4394 in its entirety.

Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery presented this item stating this ad hoc committee is being created to bring together a strategy for sidewalks and trails, and create an updated map.

Mayor Newton stated the 2017 Sidewalks Ad-Hoc Committee had done a good job in creating a policy by attaching the policy to the 2008 sidewalk map. At that time the Mayor stated that the next step would be to update the 2008 sidewalk map. However, due to the confusion over trails and sidewalks, Mayor Newton said this Pedestrian Transportation Ad Hoc Committee will create a single sidewalk and trail map, identify and prioritize need for interconnectivity within neighborhoods and intra-connectivity between neighborhoods and communal destinations, provide recommendations and rationale for determining which sidewalks or trails should be completed first, and identify grant funding sources.

Mayor Newton stated there will be three members from the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board and four members at-large appointed.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 9:34 p.m.

Kathy Hadley, 204 Timberline North, asked City Council to designate sidewalks for walkers only, not for bikers and skateboarders.

There were no others present wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 9:35 p.m.

There was discussion regarding the designation of use and the structure which will be used for the ad hoc committee recommendations going before City Council.

Councilmember Nakamura made a motion to approve Resolution R-19-4394 and Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood seconded the motion.

The motion to approve carried by the following vote:

Ayes: 6 – Mayor Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood, Councilmembers Nakamura, Wheat, Dodson, and Rigney.

Absent: 1 – Councilmember Kelley

9. CITIZEN COMMENTS/PRESENTATIONS REGARDING ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Kathy Hadley, 204 Timberline North, discussed lane markings on Glade Road, the ducks and geese on Bluebonnet and Riverwalk Drives, assistance to local businesses, flood damage and bathrooms at the Nature Center, and the volume of the broadcast over Spectrum.

10. REPORTS

Colleyville Library Board Minutes - April 8, 2019

This item was not discussed.

11. ACTION/RESOLUTION: DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION RATIFYING COUNCIL AGENDA ACTION FOR JUNE 18, 2019 - READING AND PUBLIC HEARING - RESOLUTION R-19-4395

This resolution was not needed.

12. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business before the City Council, Mayor Newton adjourned the meeting without objection by the City Council at 9:50 p.m.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS, ON THIS THE 2ND DAY OF JULY 2019.

Minutes taken and prepared by:

*Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary*



City of Colleyville City Council Worksession Minutes - Draft

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817. 503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Thursday, June 20, 2019

10:00 a.m.

Mayor Richard Newton called the Colleyville City Council Worksession to order on June 20, 2019, at 10:03 a.m.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Richard Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood, and Councilmembers Tammy Nakamura, Kathy Wheat, George Dodson, Chuck Kelley, and Callie Rigney.

ALSO PRESENT: City Manager Jerry Ducay, Assistant City Manager Mark Wood, Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery, and City Secretary Christine Loven.

2. PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION

2a Establish goals and objectives for the ensuing year

Mayor Newton thanked the City Council and staff for meeting and noted the Council's Rules of Procedure call for a strategic session to be conducted following the election in May. Mayor Newton stated when the Council was elected they went through a very detailed and specific goals, objectives, and strategy session, and he believes they are now at a point where the strategies are in place. The purpose of this worksession is to establish more specific objectives for the ensuing year.

Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery facilitated the workshop. She began with a recap of high priority objectives and strategic plans from 2016 to the present.

Discussion topics included:

- Long-term financial strategy
- Economic Development strategy
- Defensive zoning strategy
- Citizen Survey
- Risks, strengths, concerns

Mayor Newton called a lunch recess at 12:03 p.m. and reconvened at 12:30 p.m.

Manager Lothery facilitated the open discussion and charted the Council's objectives which will become the 2019-2020 High Priority Objectives and strategies which Council and staff will work to achieve. A summary of the final objectives include:

1. SH26 Corridor enhancements
 - Finalize Design: January 1
 - Construction Documents: March 1
 - Lighting Installation: Spring 2020
 - Construction: Summer 2020
2. Master Plan the site of the current Senior Center
3. Open Entrepreneur Center by January 2020
4. Pedestrian Transportation
 - Approval of Committee recommendations by City Council: December 31
 - City Council determines implementation plan: March 2020
5. Glade Phase II
 - Utility relocation design: Complete?
 - Utility relocations: Start October 1, 2019 / Finish April 1, 2020
 - Bidding: February / March 2020
 - Attempt to coordinate with Bluebonnet (grant portion of the project)
6. Build McDonwell & John McCain Roundabouts at same time
 - Relocate utilities: Start October 1, 2019 / Finish February 1, 2020
 - Bidding: Winter 2019/2020
 - Construction: Start April 2020 / Finish December 2020
7. Park bathrooms
 - New at Nature Center and Reagan Park
 - Renovations at City Park (2)
8. Drainage
 - Master Plan completion: Fall 2019
 - Implementation Plan: December 31, 2019

Zoning Strategy

- Retain larger lots community-wide
- Retain character of existing neighborhoods
- Drive quality
- Adapt Code continuously to achieve quality
- Empower all levels to speak with cohesive voice consistent with the strategy

Economic Development Strategy

1. Improve aesthetics/quality
2. New business
3. Business retention
4. Entrepreneurism

Financial Strategy

1. Maintain an exceptional City
2. Cash funded / avoid debt
 - a. Measure: Fund balance of 100+ days
 - b. Measure: Transfer \$1.5 M from General Fund to Capital Projects Fund
 - c. Measure: Maintain a General Fund net surplus at end of year
3. Strive for an effective tax rate only after the first two objectives are satisfied

3. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business before the City Council, Mayor Newton adjourned the worksession at 3:03 p.m. without objection.

Minutes taken and prepared by:

*Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary*



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4c

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Number Resolution R-19-4397

Type Resolution

Department Human Resources

Title

Approval of the renewal for medical insurance and award of dental insurance to BlueCross BlueShield of Texas, and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreements

Strategic Plan

2.2 Recruit and retain a highly-qualified workforce

2.4 Demonstrate stewardship of public resources

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

In April and May of each year, the City evaluates employee health insurance for the upcoming fiscal year to ensure the City is remaining competitive in the market and the plans and premiums remain competitive.. This year, staff instructed the City's benefits broker/consultant, HUB International, to seek competitive proposals using the City's current plan designs. Only medical and dental insurance were bid this year as the other benefits were in a rate guarantee. City staff, HUB International, and the employee Benefits and Wellness Committee evaluated the bids for proposed benefit levels, plan designs and premiums.

During the June 18, 2019 City Council worksession, HUB International presented information and discussed with City Council the employee health insurance bid results and provided recommendations for Fiscal Year 2020 (FY20).

Medical Insurance: The City's current medical provider, BlueCross and BlueShield of Texas (BCBSTX), typically provides the initial renewal rates to the City in May of each year; however, the City went out to bid for our current medical plan designs in April. Carriers were asked to bid on the current two medical plans as well as other plan options in order to evaluate various alternatives.

The City's insurance broker named BCBSTX and CIGNA as the finalists and entered into the negotiation phase for best and final offers from both carriers. The best and final from BCBSTX was +7 percent increase to current insurance premiums. The City was provided the option to package dental insurance and medical with BCBSTX which would save an additional one percent off medical premiums. This took the final increase from BCBSTX to +6 percent. In addition, the BCBSTX renewal included a \$10,000 wellness credit used to offset the cost of the City's wellness program. The best and final from

CIGNA was a rate pass (no increase or decrease to premiums). The recommendation was to remain with BCBSTX for another year. With the +6 percent rate change, the budgetary impact for FY20 would result in an increase of \$133,131 to the current premiums.

HUB International has advised a prudent long-term approach outweighed a greater short-term savings. The City will have several year's experience with BCBSTX at the end of FY2019. Changing carriers would affect the City's ability to seek competitive bids in the future. Should the City select a new carrier, the claims incurred under the new carrier would be considered "immature" to other carriers during next year's bidding process. The City would be considered new in the market, regardless of claims activity incurred under previous carriers. Also, a frequent change in carriers to only gain the best rate can cause the City to have an unstable or risky reputation in the marketplace and can limit the desire for reputable carriers to bid on the insurance in the future.

Dental Insurance: For dental insurance, the City's insurance broker named BCBSTX and CIGNA as finalists and entered into the negotiation phase for best and final offers from both carriers. The best and final from BSBSTX was a +16.7% increase to current premiums and the best and final from CIGNA was a +4.8% increase to current premiums. While CIGNA was priced lower than the BCBSTX plan, BCBSTX allowed the City to package both dental and medical insurance which helped to achieve a lower rate on the medical. Additionally, the best and final from BCBSTX included a one-time \$20,000 premium credit, which would cover the total increase in BCBSTX dental proposed this year. The City had BCBS dental in 2017 and had no substantial issues with their service.

Insurance Plans Not Bid for FY20

Basic Life, AD&D, and Long term Disability: These lines of coverage were not bid this year. Dearborn National presented a rate pass with no benefit design changes for the next two years. In addition, a reduction of 4% (or \$1,632) was negotiated for these employer sponsored benefits. No changes were recommended at this time as the current plan of benefits are in line with like entities.

Basic Life and AD&D: The plan offers employer paid Basic Life Insurance with a 1 x Base Annual Earnings up to \$50,000.

Long Term Disability: Long Term Disability premiums are paid 100 percent by the City in case an employee becomes too sick or injured to work. In the event an employee goes on long term disability, this policy pays 60 percent of an employee's salary to a maximum of \$7,500 per month until they reach Social Security Normal Retirement Age.

Supplemental Life and AD&D: In addition to the Basic Life policy, employees may

purchase Supplemental Life Insurance separately up to an employee maximum of \$500,000. This benefit is competitive with other benchmark agencies and no changes are recommended to Supplemental Life Insurance at this time.

Flexible Spending Account: The City provides Flexible Spending Accounts to employees who use pre-tax dollars to pay for out-of-pocket healthcare and dependent care expenses. This benefit is provided through Discovery Benefits and no changes are recommended at this time.

Employee Assistance Program (EAP): The City currently provides an EAP to employees and their families for counseling, guidance, training and resources. This program assists employees with substance/alcohol abuse, family issues, financial or emotional problems. No changes are recommended to this benefit at this time. The City's EAP utilization (13.92 percent) is above national average of two to four percent for this plan. The plan renews on an annual basis unless cancelled by the City.

Health Reimbursement Arrangement: The City provides a deductible sharing account between the City and employees on the medical insurance. Should the employee need to meet the individual deductible on the medical insurance plans (i.e., through hospitalization), the employee would pay the first \$750 of the deductible and then be reimbursed from the City up to \$1,250 for employee only coverage and up to \$2,500 for family coverage. This benefit is administered through Flores and Associates and no changes are recommended at this time.

Pricing Transparency / Concierge Services: Compass Professional Services provides concierge-type services to employees in helping them navigate the complexities of the healthcare system by providing better information and smarter alternatives that can save time, money and frustration. These type of programs allow employees to call a toll-free number to speak to someone who can walk them through different cost options for prescriptions, medical procedures (such as pricing MRIs or CT scans), and questions about medical bills. When employees are empowered with information, they are better able to make healthcare decisions and save themselves and the plan money. This plan renews on an annual basis unless cancelled by the City.

Summary

The City's annual insurance renewal process provides an opportunity for the City to strategically evaluate available options for all lines of coverage and optimize its benefit offerings to employees. HUB International works closely with staff and the Benefits and Wellness Committee to formulate the most beneficial and cost-effective recommendations that are then brought forward to the City Council for consideration. The following summarizes the recommendations resulting from the meetings with staff, HUB International, and the Benefits and Wellness Committee.

Cost Impact for Benefits:

Plan	Cost Diff	Recommendations
Medical	\$133,131	Renew with BCBSTX with the same plan designs and +6% increase to rates for packaging medical and dental insurance.
Dental	\$19,904	Contract with BCBSTX with same plan design and +16.7% increase to rates.
Dental Insurance Credit	-\$20,000	Packaged dental and medical with BCBSTX for a one-time \$20,000 credit on dental premiums.
Basic Life, AD&D, and Long Term Disability	-\$1,632	Reduction of 4% to employer sponsored benefits and rate guarantee for two years.
Cost Change FY20	\$131,403	Additional Cost to City

If the recommendations are approved, the total budgetary impact to the City of Colleyville would be an increase of \$131,403 in FY20.

Financial Impact

Impact to FY20 budget is \$131,403.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. 02C_Signed Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
2. Form 1295

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.
Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Texas, a Division of Health Care Service Corporation,
a Mutual Legal Reserve Company

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

Not applicable.

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐

Yes

☐

No

Not applicable.

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐

Yes

☐

No

Not applicable.

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

BCBSTX has no knowledge of officers, employees, or agents who have an employment or other business relationship with local government officers or relatives of the City of Colleyville. BCBSTX does not currently ask this question of officers, employees, or agents. If selected, BCBSTX would conduct a diligent inquiry annually to ensure no conflict exists that would impact its ability to perform its obligations under the contract.

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 Jason Motter, Sales, Vice President

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

April 29, 2019

Date

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Texas, a Division of HCSC, a Mutual Legal Reserve Company
Richardson, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Colleyville

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

RFP #HR-2017-01
Health and Welfare Request for Proposal

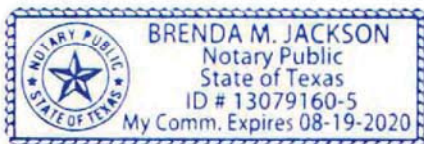
4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.



6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.



AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Darrell Beckwith

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Darrell Beckwith, this the 3rd day of May, 2017, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Brenda Jackson
Signature of officer administering oath

Brenda Jackson
Printed name of officer administering oath

Notary
Title of officer administering oath



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4d
Type Resolution
Department Engineering

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Number Resolution R-19-4397

Title

Approval of a construction contract with SPI Asphalt, LLC, for the 2019 Hot-Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,011,200.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract

Strategic Plan

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

On September 18, 2018, the City Council approved Resolution R-18-4305, approving the Fiscal Year 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Program (CIP), including the Street Maintenance Program. The Street Maintenance Program has a budget of \$685,614.00, and includes the following roads: Van Oaks Drive, Bill Simmons Road, Patterson Lane, Thompson Terrace, Felps Drive, and Acuff Lane. Due to construction surrounding Thompson Terrace, the decision was reached to delay rehabilitation at this time. However, based on citizen request and proximity of Van Oaks Drive, as well as White Drive (which is being completed by Tarrant County), Bettinger Drive was added. The Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) for the roads listed above is \$657,421.50.

Prior to advertising the project, staff was directed to include two (2) separate sections of Glade Road, and rehabilitation of the parking facilities located at the Public Works Service Center and the Colleyville Center. The sections of Glade Road consist of: 1) Pool Roundabout to Overhill Drive (approximately 1,600 feet in length), and 2) Mill Creek Drive going east approximately 300 feet. The section of Glade Road from Pool Roundabout to Overhill Drive has a significant amount of base repairs incorporated into the cost. With these additional street locations, the updated OPCC is \$1,092,050.00.

The proposed contract amount of \$1,011,200.00 includes asphalt pavement improvements for Van Oaks Drive, Bill Simmons Road, Patterson Lane, Felps Drive, Acuff Lane, Bettinger Drive, two (2) sections of Glade Road, as well as parking facilities at the Public Works Service Center, and Colleyville Center. A location map for the streets included in this project are shown on Exhibit A. Additional streets may be added by the City of Colleyville if the funds allow. The asphalt pavement improvements

consist of two pavement processes: 1) mill and overlay, or 2) overlay.

Public notification of the invitation for bids was advertised in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* on May 12, 19, 26, June 2, and June 9, 2019. The notice to bidders and bid packet were posted on CivCast for free downloading and distributed to the Dodge Lead Center, BlueBook Building and Construction Network, and Construct Connect, which includes ISqFt, CMD, CDC, and Bid Clerk. Additionally, staff directly notified a list of local contractors who may be interested in the bid opportunity. The project had 49 plan holders, of which 2 were engineers, 21 general contractors, 1 manufacturer, 1 not specified, 5 other, 4 plan rooms, 10 sub-contractors, and 5 suppliers.

The City received eight sealed bids, which were opened and publicly read aloud on June 20, 2019.

Financial Impact

Funding for the project is available in the Capital Projects Fund.
Form 1295 - Acknowledged by City

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. HMAC Project Presentation
2. HMAC Contract
3. 2019 HMAC Bid Tab
4. Exhibit A
5. Resolution R-18-4305
6. Form 1295

2019 HMAC Project

City Council
July 2, 2019

2019 HMAC Project



Project Information:

On September 18, 2018, the City Council approved Resolution R-18-4305, approving the fiscal year 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) including the Street Maintenance Program. The Street Maintenance Program had a budget of \$685,614.00 and includes the following roads: Van Oaks Drive, Bill Simmons Road, Patterson Lane, Thompson Terrace, Felps Drive, and Acuff Lane. Due to construction surrounding Thompson Terrace, the decision was reached to delay rehabilitation at this time. However, based on citizen request and proximity of Van Oaks Drive, as well as White Drive (which is being completed by Tarrant County), Bettinger Drive was added. The Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) for the roads listed above is \$657,421.50.

Prior to advertising the project, staff was directed to include two (2) separate sections of Glade Road, and rehabilitation of the parking facilities located at the Public Works Service Center and the Colleyville Center. The sections of Glade Road consist of: 1) Pool Roundabout to Overhill Drive (approximately 1,600 feet in length), and 2) Mill Creek Drive going east approximately 300 feet. The section of Glade Road from Pool Roundabout to Overhill Drive has a significant amount of base repairs incorporated into the cost. With these additional street locations, the updated OPCC is \$1,092,050.00.

Therefore, this project includes asphalt pavement improvements for Van Oaks Drive, Bill Simmons Road, Patterson Lane, Felps Drive, Acuff Lane, Bettinger Drive, two (2) sections of Glade Road, Colleyville Service Center, and Colleyville Center. Additional streets may be added by the City of Colleyville if the funds allow.

2019 HMA Project



The asphalt pavement improvements consists of two pavement processes: 1) mill and overlay, or 2) overlay.

1. The street locations for the work involving mill and asphalt overlay work are as follows:
 - Van Oaks Drive – from Bettinger Drive to Dead End;
 - Bill Simmons Road – from Glade Road to Dead End;
 - Patterson Lane – from Glade Road to Dead End;
 - Glade Road – Pool Roundabout to Overhill Drive; and
 - Glade Road – Mill Creek Drive going east approximately 300 feet.

2. The street locations for the work involving asphalt overlay work are as follows:
 - Felps Drive – from Cheek-Sparger Road to State Highway 26 (Colleyville Boulevard);
 - Acuff Lane – From Felps Drive to State Highway 26 (Colleyville Boulevard);
 - Bettinger Drive – from L.D. Lockett Road to Dead End;
 - Colleyville Service Center – from Hall-Johnson Road to South property line; and
 - Colleyville Center – Parking lot East of Colleyville Justice Center and West of Bluebonnet Road.

Bid Summary – 2019 HMAC

Summary of bids received

Contractor	Base Bid
SPI Asphalt, LLC	\$ 1,074,700.00
Anderson Asphalt & Concrete Paving	\$ 1,109,105.75
Reliable Paving, Inc.	\$ 1,162,475.00
Reynolds Asphalt Construction Company	\$ 1,163,165.00
Texas Bit	\$ 1,225,431.10
Reyes Group, Ltd.	\$ 1,263,618.50
Peachtree Construction, Ltd.	\$ 1,267,400.00
Pavecon	\$ 1,298,165.00

- Prior to advertising, City of Colleyville Staff prepared an updated Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) which amounted to \$1,092,050.00.
- The method of selection shall be on the **lowest responsible bidder** whose evaluation by the City indicates to be in the best interest of the City and taxpayers.

- ### EXHIBIT A
- ## 2019 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project
-
- Map of the 2019 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project area in Colleyville, Texas. The map shows various streets with color-coded overlays: blue for 'Overlay' and red for 'Mill & Overlay'. Key locations marked include Van Oak Dr, Bettinger Dr, Colleyville Center, Service Center, Bill Simmons Rd, Patterson Ln, Felps Dr, and Acuff Ln. The map also shows the surrounding area with a dashed line indicating the project boundary.

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT
2019 Hot-Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) Project

This **CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT** ("Agreement") is made as of the Effective Date by and between **SPI Asphalt, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR", and the **City of Colleyville, Texas**, hereinafter called "CITY".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, CITY desires CONTRACTOR to perform certain work and services set forth in Section 1 (the "Scope of Services"), and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has expressed a willingness to perform said work and services, hereinafter referred to only as "services", specified in the Contract Documents, and enumerated under Section 1, of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants and promises made one to the other herein, CITY and CONTRACTOR agree as follows:

Section 1. Scope of Services

Upon issuance of a written Notice to Proceed by CITY, CONTRACTOR agrees to provide to CITY the necessary services, labor, materials, equipment and supplies related to the Colleyville 2019 Hot-Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) Project (the "Project"), such services being more fully described herein and pursuant to the plans and specifications identified in the Contract Documents.

Section 2. Term of Agreement

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the last date of execution hereof (the "Effective Date") and shall continue until CONTRACTOR completes the services required herein to the satisfaction of CITY and has been paid in full by City, unless sooner terminated as provided in Section 9, below.

Section 3. Contract Documents

A. This Agreement is a part of the Contract Documents, which include:

- 1) This Agreement, including all exhibits and addenda hereto;
- 2) CITY'S Specifications and Contract Documents for the Project ("Bid Packet");
- 3) CITY'S written notice(s) to proceed to the CONTRACTOR;
- 4) Properly authorized change orders;
- 5) CONTRACTOR's Bid Proposal ("Proposal" and/or "Response"); and
- 6) Any other materials distributed by the CITY that relate to the Project.

In the event there exists a conflict between any term, provision and/or interpretation of the Contract Documents, the documents shall take precedent and control in the order listed above in this Section. If discrepancies are found that may impact construction of the Project, it shall be the Contractor's obligation to seek clarification as to which requirements or provisions control before undertaking any work on that component of the project. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to seek a clarification of such conflicting or inconsistent requirements or provisions prior to any work on that component of the project, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the costs and expenses - including additional time - necessary to cure, repair and/or correct that component of the Project.

Section 4. Contractor Obligations

A. CONTRACTOR shall devote such time as reasonably necessary for the satisfactory performance of the work under this Agreement. Should CITY require additional services not included under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall make reasonable effort to provide such additional services at mutually agreed charges or rates, and within the time schedule prescribed by CITY; and without decreasing the effectiveness of the performance of services required under this Agreement.

B. To the extent reasonably necessary for CONTRACTOR to perform the services under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall be authorized to engage the services of any agents, assistants, persons, or corporations that CONTRACTOR may deem proper to aid or assist in the performance of the services under this Agreement with the prior written approval of CITY. The cost of such personnel and assistance shall be a reimbursable expense to CONTRACTOR only if authorized in writing in advance by CITY.

C. Unless otherwise agreed, CONTRACTOR shall provide and pay for all materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and all water, light, power, fuel, transportation and all other facilities necessary for the execution and completion of the work covered by the Scope of Services. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of a good quality. CONTRACTOR shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials. Materials or work described in words that so applied have well known, technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such recognized standards.

D. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations governing CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement.

E. All minor details of the work not specifically mentioned in the Scope of Services or Project Drawings but obviously necessary for the proper completion of the work, such as the proper connection of new work to old, shall be considered as incidental to and a part of the work for which the prices are set forth in this Agreement. CONTRACTOR will not be entitled to any additional compensation therefor unless specifically stated otherwise. Otherwise the term "extra work" as used in this Agreement shall be understood to mean and include all work that may be required by CITY to be done by CONTRACTOR to accomplish any alteration or addition to the work as shown on the Project Drawings. It is agreed that CONTRACTOR shall perform all extra work under the direction of the City's Representative when presented with a written work order signed by the City's Representative, subject, however, to the right of CONTRACTOR to require written confirmation of such extra work order by CITY. Payment for extra work shall be as agreed in the work order.

F. CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify, defend, and save CITY harmless from all claims growing out of any demands of subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen, and suppliers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, all supplies incurred in the furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. When CITY requests, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature hereinabove designated have been paid, discharged or waived.

Section 5. Payment

A. CITY agrees to pay CONTRACTOR for all services authorized in writing and properly performed by CONTRACTOR in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ELEVEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,011,200) ("Contract Price"), subject to additions or deletions for changes or extras agreed upon in writing. Unless otherwise provided herein, payment to CONTRACTOR shall be monthly based on the CONTRACTOR'S monthly progress report and detailed monthly itemized statement for services that shows the names of the CONTRACTOR'S employees, agents, contractors performing the services, the time worked, the actual services performed, and the rates charged for such

services, in a form reasonably acceptable to CITY. CITY shall pay such monthly statements within thirty (30) days after receipt and CITY verification of the services.

B. CITY may deduct from any amounts due or to become due to CONTRACTOR any sum or sums owing by CONTRACTOR to CITY. In the event of any breach by CONTRACTOR of any provision or obligation of this Agreement, or in the event of the assertion by other parties of any claim or lien against CITY, or the CITY'S premises, arising out of CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement, CITY shall have the right to retain out of any payments due or to become due to CONTRACTOR an amount sufficient to completely protect the CITY from any and all loss, damage or expense therefrom, until the breach, claim or lien has been satisfactorily remedied or adjusted by CONTRACTOR.

C. CITY may, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, withhold the whole or part of any payment to such extent as may be necessary to protect itself from loss on account of:

- (1) Defective work not remedied;
- (2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating possible filing of claims;
- (3) Failure of CONTRACTOR to make payments promptly to subcontractors or for material or labor which CITY may pay as an agent for the CONTRACTOR; or
- (4) Damages to another contractor or subcontractor.

When the above grounds are removed, or CONTRACTOR provides a surety bond satisfactory to CITY which will protect CITY in the amount withheld because of said grounds, CITY will release the amounts withheld.

Section 6. Responsibilities

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all materials, construction, installation and other services furnished by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors or deficiencies in the installation and construction of the Project components to conform as shown in the Project drawings and specifications.

B. Neither CITY's review, approval or acceptance of, nor payment for any of the services required under this Agreement, shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Agreement, and CONTRACTOR shall be and remain liable to CITY in accordance with applicable law for all damages to CITY caused by CONTRACTOR's negligent performance of any of the services furnished under this Agreement.

C. The rights and remedies of CITY under this Agreement are as provided by law.

Section 7. Time for Performance

A. CONTRACTOR shall perform all services as provided for under this Agreement in a proper, efficient, timely, and professional manner in accordance with CITY'S requirements. CONTRACTOR shall complete all work related to the Project on or before October 10, 2019.

B. In the event CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement is delayed or interfered with by acts of the CITY or others, CONTRACTOR may request an extension of time for the performance of same as hereinafter provided, but shall not be entitled to any increase in fee or price, or to damages or additional compensation as a consequence of such delays.

C. No allowance of any extension of time, for any cause whatever, shall be claimed or made to CONTRACTOR, unless CONTRACTOR shall have made written request upon CITY for such extension within forty-eight (48) hours after the cause for such extension occurred, and unless CITY and CONTRACTOR have agreed in writing upon the allowance of additional time to be made.

D. CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that time is of the essence of this contract, and that for each day of delay beyond the number of calendar days agreed upon for the completion of the work herein specified and contracted for (after due allowance for such extension of time as may otherwise be provided for extension of time herein), the Owner may withhold permanently from the Contract Price an amount equal to \$2,500 per day.

E. In case CONTRACTOR should abandon and fail or refuse to resume work within ten (10) days after written notification from the City, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with the orders of the CITY, when such orders are consistent with the Contract Documents, then, and in that case, where performance and payment bonds exist, the Sureties on these bonds may be notified in writing by CITY and directed to complete the work (at CITY'S sole discretion), and a copy of said notice shall be delivered to CONTRACTOR. After receiving said notice of abandonment, CONTRACTOR shall not remove from the work any machinery, equipment, tools, materials or supplies then on the job, but the same, together with any materials and equipment under contract for the work, may be held for use on the work by the CITY or the Surety on the performance bond, or another contractor in completion of the work; and CONTRACTOR shall not receive any rental or credit therefor, it being understood that the use of such equipment and materials will ultimately reduce the cost to complete the work and be reflected in the final settlement. Nothing in this section shall be deemed a waiver of any remedy available to the CITY under this Agreement and the CITY shall retain all remedies upon default provided in Section 14 herein.

(1) In case the Surety should fail to commence compliance with the notice for completion hereinbefore provided for, within Ten (10) days after service such notice, then the CITY may provide for completion of the work in either of the following elective manners:

- a. The CITY may employ such force of labor and use such machinery, equipment, tools, materials and supplies as said CITY may deem necessary to complete the work and charge the expense of such labor, machinery, equipment, tools, materials and supplies to said CONTRACTOR, and expense so charged shall be deducted and paid by the CITY out of such moneys as may be due, or that may thereafter at any time become due to the CONTRACTOR under and by virtue of this Agreement. In case such expense is less than the sum which would have been payable under this contract, if the same had been completed by the CONTRACTOR, then said CONTRACTOR shall receive the difference. In case such expense is greater than the sum which would have been payable under this contract, if the same had been completed by said CONTRACTOR, then the CONTRACTOR and/or its Surety shall pay the amount of such excess to the CITY;
or
- b. The CITY under sealed bids, when and in the manner required by law, may let the contract for the completion of the work under substantially the same terms and conditions which are provided in this Agreement. In the case of any increase in cost to the CITY under the new contract as compared to what would have been the cost under this Agreement, such increase shall be charged to the CONTRACTOR and the Surety shall be and remain bound therefor. However, should the cost to complete any such new contract prove to be less than what would have been the

cost to complete under this Agreement, the CONTRACTOR and/his Surety shall be credited therewith.

Section 8. Ownership of Project; Bill of Sale

A. CONTRACTOR warrants that title to all work, including all equipment and materials incorporated into the Project, will pass to CITY no later than the time of final payment. CONTRACTOR further warrants that upon payment by CITY, all Work for which payments have been received from CITY shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or other encumbrances in favor of CONTRACTOR or any other person or entity whatsoever.

B. CONTRACTOR agrees to assign to CITY at the time of completion of the Scope of Services all manufacturer's warranties relating to equipment, materials and labor used in the Project and further agrees to perform the Project in such manner to preserve all manufacturer's warranties. If necessary as a matter of law, CONTRACTOR may retain the right to enforce directly any such manufacturers' warranties during the one year period following the date of acceptance of the Project by City.

Section 9. Termination

A. CITY may suspend or terminate this Agreement for cause or without cause at any time by giving written notice to CONTRACTOR. In the event suspension or termination is without cause, payment to CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be made based on services reasonably determined by CITY to be satisfactorily performed to the date of suspension or termination. Such payment will be due upon delivery of all instruments of service to CITY.

B. If CITY requires a modification of this Agreement with CONTRACTOR, and in the event CITY and CONTRACTOR fail to agree upon a modification to this Agreement, CITY shall have the option of terminating this Agreement and CONTRACTOR's services hereunder at no additional cost other than the payment to CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, for the services reasonably determined by CITY to be properly performed by CONTRACTOR prior to such termination date.

Section 10. Insurance

A. CONTRACTOR shall during the term hereof maintain in full force and effect the following insurance:

- (1) a comprehensive general liability policy of insurance for bodily injury, death and property damage insuring against all claims, demands or actions relating to the CONTRACTOR's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement with a minimum combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$4,000,000.00 aggregate for injury to persons (including death), and for property damage; and
- (2) a policy of automobile liability insurance covering any vehicles owned and/or operated by CONTRACTOR, its officers, agents, and employees, and used in the performance of this Agreement with policy limits of not less than \$500,000.00 combined single limit and aggregate for bodily injury and property damage; and
- (3) statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance at the statutory limits and Employers Liability covering all of CONTRACTOR's employees involved in the provision of services under this Agreement with policy limit of not less than \$500,000.00.

B. All insurance and certificate(s) of insurance shall:

- (1) provide for at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to CITY for cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance; and
- (2) name CITY, its officers, and employees as additional insureds as to all applicable coverage with the exception of Workers Compensation Insurance; and
- (3) provide for a waiver of subrogation against CITY for injuries, including death, property damage, or any other loss to the extent the same is covered by the proceeds of insurance.

C. All insurance companies providing the required insurance shall be authorized to transact business in Texas and rated at least "A" by AM Best or other equivalent rating service.

D. A certificate of insurance evidencing the required insurance and all endorsements shall be submitted prior to commencement of services. Contractor shall provide written notice to CITY of any material change of or to the insurance required herein.

Section 11. Indemnification.

CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, OR INJURY OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ARISING FROM THE SERVICES OF CONTRACTOR PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. CONTRACTOR HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "CITY") FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR INJURY TO, OR DEATH OF, ANY PERSON ARISING AT ANY TIME AND FROM ANY CAUSE OTHER THAN THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CITY OR BREACH OF CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS CITY FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS (INCLUDING COURT COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION) AND ACTIONS OF ANY KIND BY REASON OF INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON OR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENT PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR BY REASON OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS (EXCEPT WHEN SUCH LIABILITY, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS, INJURIES, DEATHS OR DAMAGES ARISE FROM OR ARE ATTRIBUTED TO NEGLIGENCE OF CITY, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN WHICH CASE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY CITY ONLY TO THE EXTENT OR PROPORTION OF NEGLIGENCE ATTRIBUTED TO CONTRACTOR AND/OR ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OR OTHER FORUM OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION). CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF INSURANCE MAINTAINED OR REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED BY CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 12. Assignment

CONTRACTOR shall not assign or sublet this Agreement, or any part thereof, without the prior written consent of CITY.

Section 13. Applicable Laws

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all Federal, State, County and Municipal laws, ordinances, regulations, safety orders, resolutions and building codes relating or applicable to services to be performed under this Agreement. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Tarrant County, Texas. The parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court

Section 14. Default of CONTRACTOR

In the event CONTRACTOR fails to comply or becomes disabled and unable to comply with the provisions of this Agreement as to the quality or character of the service or time of performance, and the failure is not corrected within ten (10) days after written notice by CITY to CONTRACTOR, CITY may, at its sole discretion without prejudice to any other right or remedy:

A. Terminate this Agreement and be relieved of the payment of any further consideration to CONTRACTOR except for all work determined by CITY to be satisfactorily completed prior to termination. Payment for work satisfactorily completed shall be for actual costs, including reasonable salaries and travel expenses of CONTRACTOR to and from meetings called by CITY at which CONTRACTOR is required to attend, but shall not include any loss of profit of CONTRACTOR. In the event, of such termination, CITY may proceed to complete the services in any manner deemed proper by CITY, either by the use of its own forces or by resubletting to others.

B. CITY may, without terminating this Agreement or taking over the services, furnish the necessary materials, equipment, supplies and/or help necessary to remedy the situation, at the expense of CONTRACTOR.

Section 15. Adjustments in Services

No claims for extra services, additional services or changes in the services will be made by CONTRACTOR without a written agreement with CITY prior to the performance of such services.

Section 16. Execution Becomes Effective

This Agreement will be effective upon signing of the Agreement by authorized representatives of CONTRACTOR and CITY.

Section 17. Agreement Amendments

This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and there are no oral understandings, statements or stipulations bearing upon the meaning or effect of this Agreement which have not been incorporated herein. This Agreement may only be modified, amended, supplemented or waived by a written instrument executed by the parties except as may be otherwise provided therein.

Section 18. Severability.

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

Section 19. Independent Contractor.

In satisfying the conditions of and providing the services under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR is acting independently, and CITY assumes no responsibility or liabilities to any third party in connection with CONTRACTOR's actions. All services to be performed by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement shall be in the capacity of an independent contractor and not as an agent or employee of CITY. CONTRACTOR shall supervise the performance of its services and shall be entitled to control the manner and means by which its services are to be performed, subject to the terms of this Agreement. There is no intended third-party beneficiary to this Agreement.

Section 20. Right-Of-Access.

CITY will obtain and/or furnish right-of-access on any project site for CONTRACTOR to perform any required studies, surveys, tests or other necessary investigations in relation to the Scope of Services. CONTRACTOR will take reasonable precautions to minimize damage to the personal or real property in the performance of such surveys, tests, studies and investigations.

Section 21. Notice.

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder may be sent by first class mail, overnight courier or by confirmed telefax or facsimile to the address specified below, or to such other party or address as either party may designate in writing, and shall be deemed received three (3) days after delivery set forth herein:

If to CITY:	City Manager Attn: Jerry Ducay City of Colleyville 100 Main Street Colleyville, Texas 76034
With copy to:	Whitt L. Wyatt City Attorney Nichols Jackson, LLP 500 N. Akard, Ste. 1800 Dallas, Texas 75201
If to CONTRACTOR:	Tony Hogan Owner 4424 Glen Oaks Drive Flower Mound, Texas 75022

Section 22. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the

same instrument. Each counterpart may consist of any number of copies hereof each signed by less than all, but together signed by all of the parties hereto.

Section 23. Recitals; Exhibits.

All recitals and exhibits attached hereto are incorporated and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 24. Survival of Obligations.

Any of the representations and obligations of the parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the parties pertaining to a period of time following the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

Section 25. Sales and Use Taxes

CONTRACTOR understands and acknowledges that CITY is a governmental entity and exempt from the payment of sales and use taxes for certain materials and equipment conveyed to City as part of this Project or otherwise incorporated into the Project. CITY agrees to provide CONTRACTOR such documentation as may otherwise be required by state law to allow CONTRACTOR to avoid payment of sales and uses taxes for materials and equipment with respect to the Project to the extent allowed by law.

Signature page to follow

EXECUTED on July 2, 2019

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

By: _____
Jerry Ducay, City Manager

ATTEST:

Christine Loven, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt L. Wyatt

Whitt L. Wyatt, City Attorney
Staff:NF:Date:June 25, 2019:v4.2019

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

CONTRACTOR
SPI Asphalt, LLC

By: _____
Tony Hogan
Owner

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

2019 HMAC PROJECT

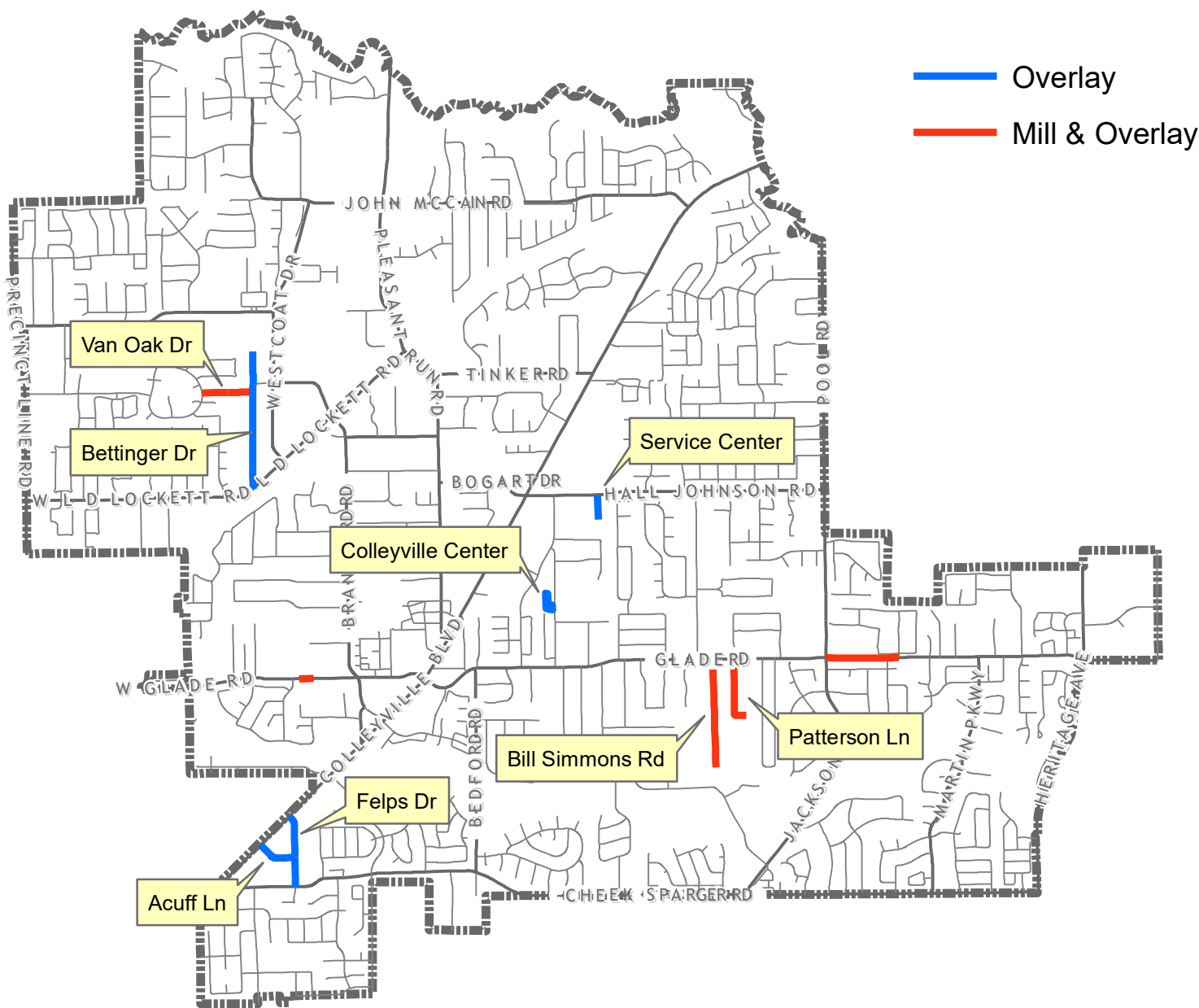
6/20/2019

BID ITEMS				SPI Asphalt, LLC		Anderson Asphalt & Concrete Paving		Reliable Paving, Inc.		Reynolds Asphalt Construction Company	
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Mobilization and Bonds	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 26,700.00	\$ 26,700.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 22,200.00	\$ 22,200.00
2	Traffic Control - Arterial and Collector Streets	EA	2	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 6,800.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 15,600.00
3	Traffic Control - Local Streets	EA	8	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 44,800.00	\$ 8,300.00	\$ 66,400.00
4	Asphalt Milling (>0" to 2")	SY	24,000	\$ 4.25	\$ 102,000.00	\$ 2.82	\$ 67,680.00	\$ 3.20	\$ 76,800.00	\$ 3.45	\$ 82,800.00
5	Base Failure Repairs	SY	5,000	\$ 52.00	\$ 260,000.00	\$ 46.60	\$ 233,000.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 51.20	\$ 256,000.00
6	Under seal prior to Type "D" Overlay	SY	38,000	\$ 0.65	\$ 24,700.00	\$ 5.95	\$ 226,100.00	\$ 5.15	\$ 195,700.00	\$ 4.75	\$ 180,500.00
7	Type "D" HMAC Overlay (2")	TON	4,150	\$ 110.00	\$ 456,500.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 435,750.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 373,500.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 435,750.00
8	Vertical adjustment of manhole lids	EA	25	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 790.00	\$ 19,750.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 8,750.00	\$ 968.00	\$ 24,200.00
9	Vertical adjustment of water valve/cleanout	EA	15	\$ 500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 6,300.00
10	Type I Thermoplastic Solid Line - White (4")	LF	4,050	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,050.00	\$ 1.33	\$ 5,386.50	\$ 1.25	\$ 5,062.50	\$ 1.40	\$ 5,670.00
11	Type I Thermoplastic Solid Line - Yellow (4")	LF	4,450	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,450.00	\$ 1.33	\$ 5,918.50	\$ 1.25	\$ 5,562.50	\$ 1.40	\$ 6,230.00
12	Type I Thermoplastic Solid Line - White (12")	LF	250	\$ 2.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 5.53	\$ 1,382.50	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 4.85	\$ 1,212.50
13	Reflective Blue Fire Hydrant Pavement Marker	EA	25	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5.53	\$ 138.25	\$ 12.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 12.10	\$ 302.50
14	Construction Contingency	LS	1	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
	Totals:				\$ 1,011,200.00		\$ 1,109,105.75		\$ 1,162,475.00		\$ 1,163,165.00

BIDS ITEMS				Texas Bit		Reyes Group, Ltd.		Peachtree Construction, Ltd.		Pavecon	
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Mobilization and Bonds	LS	1	\$ 33,800.00	\$ 33,800.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 117,000.00	\$ 117,000.00
2	Traffic Control - Arterial and Collector Streets	EA	2	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 6,403.00	\$ 12,806.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 3,850.00	\$ 7,700.00
3	Traffic Control - Local Streets	EA	8	\$ 1,562.50	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 4,772.50	\$ 38,180.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 13,200.00
4	Asphalt Milling (>0" to 2")	SY	24,000	\$ 3.16	\$ 75,840.00	\$ 3.25	\$ 78,000.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 3.69	\$ 88,560.00
5	Base Failure Repairs	SY	5,000	\$ 70.74	\$ 353,700.00	\$ 62.50	\$ 312,500.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 375,000.00	\$ 72.50	\$ 362,500.00
6	Under seal prior to Type "D" Overlay	SY	38,000	\$ 3.53	\$ 134,140.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 228,000.00	\$ 4.90	\$ 186,200.00	\$ 4.95	\$ 188,100.00
7	Type "D" HMAC Overlay (2")	TON	4,150	\$ 112.17	\$ 465,505.50	\$ 104.00	\$ 431,600.00	\$ 110.50	\$ 458,575.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 415,000.00
8	Vertical adjustment of manhole lids	EA	25	\$ 1,818.18	\$ 45,454.50	\$ 907.50	\$ 22,687.50	\$ 660.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 925.00	\$ 23,125.00
9	Vertical adjustment of water valve/cleanout	EA	15	\$ 1,363.64	\$ 20,454.60	\$ 340.50	\$ 5,107.50	\$ 460.00	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 9,450.00
10	Type I Thermoplastic Solid Line - White (4")	LF	4,050	\$ 1.14	\$ 4,617.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 6,075.00	\$ 1.20	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 1.43	\$ 5,791.50
11	Type I Thermoplastic Solid Line - Yellow (4")	LF	4,450	\$ 1.14	\$ 5,073.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 6,675.00	\$ 1.20	\$ 5,340.00	\$ 1.43	\$ 6,363.50
12	Type I Thermoplastic Solid Line - White (12")	LF	250	\$ 6.25	\$ 1,562.50	\$ 6.75	\$ 1,687.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 875.00	\$ 4.40	\$ 1,100.00
13	Reflective Blue Fire Hydrant Pavement Marker	EA	25	\$ 11.36	\$ 284.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 275.00
14	Construction Contingency	LS	1	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
	Totals:				\$ 1,225,431.10		\$ 1,263,618.50		\$ 1,267,400.00		\$ 1,298,165.00

EXHIBIT A

2019 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project



RESOLUTION R-18-4305
A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION UNDER CONSENT
ITEMS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF
SEPTEMBER 18, 2018

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Consent Items.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT the agenda decisions approved by City Council action under Consent Items as follows are hereby adopted:
- a. Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of September 4, 2018
 - b. Approval of the minutes of the City Council Worksession of September 6, 2018
 - c. Approval of the minutes of the City Council Worksession of August 28, 2018
 - d. Approval of authorized broker/dealers for investment purchases
 - e. Approval of an Interlocal Agreement and funding for the Metroport Teen Court Program
 - f. Approval to use the Voluntary Library Fund in Fiscal Year 2019, for the purchase of library materials, collection processing supplies, and library programs, in an amount not to exceed \$167,000
 - g. Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2019 to 2023 Capital Improvement Program (CIP)
 - h. Approval of the Grounds Maintenance Mowing Contract with Whitmore and Sons, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$214,784.73, and authorize the city manager to execute same, and any associated change orders, in an amount not to exceed 25 percent of the contract price

- i. Approval of a Local Project Advance Funding Agreement for the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) for the reconstruction of Cheek-Sparger Road (San Bar Lane to Oak Briar Lane), and authorizing the city manager to execute the agreement

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF 7 AYES, 0 NAYS AND 0 ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 18TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

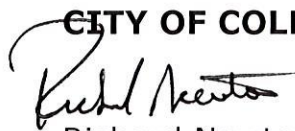
Mayor Richard Newton	<u>Aye</u>	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	<u>Aye</u>
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	<u>Aye</u>	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	<u>Aye</u>
Place 4, George Dodson	<u>Aye</u>	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	<u>Aye</u>
Place 6, Callie Rigney	<u>Aye</u>		

ATTEST:



Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE



Richard Newton
Mayor

Project Year	Title	Total Project Cost	Capital Projects Fund	CEDC Fund	County Funding	Crime Control District	Drainage Fund	FHA/TxDOT	Area II Impact Fees (West of 26)	TIF	Utility Capital Fund	Wastewater Impact Fees	Water Impact Fees
2018	Library Renovations	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Kimzey Park Pond Dredging	\$388,520.00	\$0.00	\$388,520.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Webb House Repairs	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	WW Project 3 (Manning)	\$412,242.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$412,242.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Street Maintenance Program - Stafford, Manning, etc.	\$335,000.00	\$335,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Glade Rd (Phase 2 Manning to Pool) ROW Acquisition	\$110,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$110,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Glade Rd (Phase 2-SH26 to Pool) Design	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	L. D. Lockett Rehabilitation (Precinct Line Road to Pleasant Run) - resurfacing	\$430,000.00	\$430,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	John McCain Rehabilitation (Pleasant Run to Maranatha Court) - resurfacing	\$508,147.02	\$508,147.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - DESIGN	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$2,543,909.02	\$1,273,147.02	\$698,520.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	\$120,000.00	\$412,242.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Estimated 9/30/18 Available Balances		\$7,957,458.98	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$2,011,832.00	\$21,460,372.00	\$5,083,588.00	\$928,492.00	\$3,114,746.00
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	(+) FY19 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000.00	\$860,516.00		\$0.00	\$500,000.00		\$0.00	\$5,400,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$192,000.00
Estimated 10/1/18 Available Balances			\$9,957,458.98	\$860,516.00	N/A	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	N/A	\$2,011,832.00	\$26,860,372.00	\$5,783,588.00	\$988,492.00	\$3,306,746.00
2019	Bransford Rehabilitation (Glade to Westcoat)	\$416,000.00	\$249,600.00	\$0.00	\$166,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Bransford Water Tank Rehabilitation - Design	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Central Fire Station Repairs	\$147,322.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$147,322.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Cheek-Sparger Road (San Bar to Brown Trail) - Design	\$320,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$320,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Cheek-Sparger Road (San Bar to Brown Trail) - Construction	\$2,085,395.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,660,395.00	\$0.00	\$425,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Cheek-Sparger Road Rehabilitation (Bedford to Heritage)	\$324,000.00	\$194,400.00	\$0.00	\$129,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	City Hall - Backup Generator	\$181,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$181,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	City Hall/Library - HVAC Replacement	\$327,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$327,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Fire Station 2 Repairs	\$67,300.00	\$67,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Frontier Court Rehabilitation	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Glade Rd (Phase 2-SH26 to Pool) Design (Multi-year project)	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Glade Rd (Phase 2 Manning to Pool) ROW Acquisition (Multi-year project)	\$170,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$170,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Install Backup Generator for Emergency Power at L.D. Lockett Pump Station	\$140,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$140,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	L.D. Lockett Road Right Turn Ln - Design	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Library Renovations	\$315,516.00	\$0.00	\$315,516.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	McDonwell School Road Rehabilitation	\$247,500.00	\$148,500.00	\$0.00	\$99,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	McDonwell School Road Right Turn Ln - Design	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - DESIGN (Multi-year project)	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	McDonwell School Road Westcoat Drive Roundabout - ROW Acquisition	\$250,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Plaza at City Hall	\$1,750,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,750,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Pleasant Run Waterline (John McCain North to Bear Creek) - Design	\$105,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$105,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Replacement of Palladium Windows & Patio	\$280,000.00	\$0.00	\$280,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Roberts Road (Glade to Grapevine City Limits) - DESIGN	\$354,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$354,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Roberts Road (Glade to Grapevine City Limits) - ROW Acquisition	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	SH-26 Lighting	\$3,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	SH26 Medians & ROW	\$4,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Stormwater Master Plan	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Street Maintenance Program	\$685,614.00	\$617,214.00	\$0.00	\$68,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 7: Demolish Overland Trail Pump Station	\$130,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$130,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 8: Install Pressure Relief and Flow Control Valves	\$348,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$348,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 10: Apple Valley Subdivision/Rustic Oaks Subdivisions/ Bills Lane Water Lines - DESI	\$70,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Webb House Repairs	\$265,000.00	\$0.00	\$265,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$17,919,247.00	\$1,927,014.00	\$860,516.00	\$463,400.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$1,660,395.00	\$60,000.00	\$11,574,922.00	\$873,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Estimated 9/30/19 Available Balances		\$8,030,444.98	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$1,951,832.00	\$15,285,450.00	\$4,910,588.00	\$988,492.00	\$3,306,746.00
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	(+) FY20 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00		\$167,200.00	\$425,000.00		\$0.00	\$5,400,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$192,000.00
Estimated 10/1/19 Available Balances			\$10,030,444.98	\$0.00	N/A	\$167,200.00	\$425,000.00	N/A	\$1,951,832.00	\$20,685,450.00	\$5,660,588.00	\$1,048,492.00	\$3,498,746.00

Project Year	Title	Total Project Cost	Capital Projects Fund	CEDC Fund	County Funding	Crime Control District	Drainage Fund	FHA/TxDOT	Area II Impact Fees (West of 26)	TIF	Utility Capital Fund	Wastewater Impact Fees	Water Impact Fees
2020	Bransford Water Tank Rehabilitation - Construction	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	County Project (TBD) - Construction	\$800,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Flood Gates Upgrade	\$425,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$425,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Glade Road (Phase 1 - SH26 to Manning) - Construction	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Glade Road (Phase 2 - Manning to Pool) - Construction	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	John McCain Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - Design	\$175,000.00	\$175,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Justice Center - Metal Roof Coating	\$167,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$167,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	L.D. Lockett Road Right Turn Ln - Construction	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	McDonwell School Road Right Turn Ln - Construction	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - Construction	\$1,400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Pleasant Run Waterline (John McCain North to Bear Creek) - Construction	\$900,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$900,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Roberts Road - Construction	\$2,100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Street Maintenance Program	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Replacement	\$350,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$350,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 10: Apple Valley/Rustic Oaks/Bills Lane Water Lines and Road Rehabilitation on Blauvelt Road	\$935,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$935,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 5: Upsize and Replace Water Lines in Brighton Oaks Subdivision and Rehabilitate Streets	\$145,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$145,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 11: Tinker Road Water Lines - Design	\$123,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$123,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$12,820,200.00	\$1,375,000.00	\$0.00	\$400,000.00	\$167,200.00	\$425,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,400,000.00	\$6,100,000.00	\$2,953,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Estimated 9/30/20 Available Balances		\$8,655,444.98	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$551,832.00	\$14,585,450.00	\$2,707,588.00	\$1,048,492.00	\$3,498,746.00
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	(+) FY21 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00		\$325,052.00	\$1,200,000.00		\$0.00	\$5,400,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$192,000.00
	Estimated 10/1/20 Available Balances		\$10,655,444.98	\$0.00	N/A	\$325,052.00	\$1,200,000.00	N/A	\$551,832.00	\$19,985,450.00	\$3,607,588.00	\$1,108,492.00	\$3,690,746.00
2021	City Hall - Flooring Rehab	\$87,808.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$87,808.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	County Project (TBD) - Construction	\$800,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Glade Road (Phase 2 - Manning to Pool) - Construction	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	John McCain Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout - Construction	\$1,400,000.00	\$1,400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Justice Center - Carpet and VCT Tile	\$88,052.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$88,052.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Justice Center - HVAC Replacement	\$237,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$237,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Pleasant Run Road Bridge at Big Bear (White Chapel Bridge) - Construction	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Street Maintenance Program	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Streetlighting for Pedestrian Crosswalks - Construction	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 11: (Partial) Tinker Road Water Lines - Construction	\$1,110,000.00	\$450,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$660,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 12: (Partial) Woodbriar Estate Water Lines Replacement - Design	\$70,020.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70,020.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 5: Upsize and Replace Water Lines in Brighton Oaks Subdivision and Rehabilitate Streets	\$2,550,000.00	\$650,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,900,000.00
	Water Project 6: Upsize and Replace Water Lines in Woodbriar Estates and Quail Crest Subdivision	\$145,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$145,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	WW Project 1: Replace Sewer Lines in Woodbriar Estates and Quail Crest Subdivisions - Design	\$361,700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$361,700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$10,599,580.00	\$3,450,000.00	\$0.00	\$400,000.00	\$325,052.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,087,808.00	\$1,236,720.00	\$0.00	\$1,900,000.00
	Estimated 9/30/21 Available Balances		\$7,205,444.98	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$551,832.00	\$17,897,642.00	\$2,370,868.00	\$1,108,492.00	\$1,790,746.00
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	(+) FY22 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$5,400,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$192,000.00
	Estimated 10/1/21 Available Balances		\$9,205,444.98	\$0.00	N/A	\$0.00	\$0.00	N/A	\$551,832.00	\$23,297,642.00	\$3,370,868.00	\$1,168,492.00	\$1,982,746.00
2022	County Project (TBD) - Construction	\$800,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Library - Flooring Rehab	\$95,210.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$95,210.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Street Maintenance Program	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Projec 12: Partial Woodbriar Estate Water Lines Replacement - Construction	\$433,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$433,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 3: New Elevated Water Storage Tank and Associated Distribution Lines - Design	\$545,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$545,000.00
	Water Project 6: Upsize and Replace Water Lines in Woodbriar Estates and Quail Crest Subdivision	\$745,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$745,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	WW Project 1: Replace Sewer Lines in Woodbriar Estates and Quail Crest Subdivisions - Constructi	\$1,900,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,900,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	WW Project 5: Quails Path and Chestnut Bend Sewer Line Replacement - Design	\$91,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$91,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$5,109,210.00	\$900,000.00	\$0.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$95,210.00	\$3,169,000.00	\$0.00	\$545,000.00
	Estimated 9/30/22 Available Balances		\$8,305,444.98	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$551,832.00	\$23,202,432.00	\$201,868.00	\$1,168,492.00	\$1,437,746.00
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	(+) FY23 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$5,400,000.00	\$600,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$192,000.00
	Estimated 10/1/22 Available Balances		\$10,305,444.98	\$0.00	N/A	\$0.00	\$0.00	N/A	\$551,832.00	\$28,602,432.00	\$1,301,868.00	\$1,228,492.00	\$1,629,746.00

Project Year	Title	Total Project Cost	Capital Projects Fund	CEDC Fund	County Funding	Crime Control District	Drainage Fund	FHA/TxDOT	Area II Impact Fees (West of 26)	TIF	Utility Capital Fund	Wastewater Impact Fees	Water Impact Fees
2023	City Hall - Boiler Replacement	\$99,600.00	\$99,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	County Project (TBD) - Construction	\$800,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Street Maintenance Program	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Water Project 3: New Elevated Water Storage Tank and Associated Distribution Lines - Constructic	\$4,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Woodbriar, Quail Crest Estates Rehabilitation (Companion Project to Water Projects #6 and 12/Po	\$2,768,000.00	\$2,768,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	WW Project 5: Quails Path and Chestnut Bend Sewer Line Replacement and Road Rehabilitation -	\$829,000.00	\$110,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$719,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Sum Of Total Project Cost:	\$9,496,600.00	\$3,877,600.00	\$0.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500,000.00	\$719,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Estimated 9/30/23 Available Balances		\$6,427,844.98	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$551,832.00	\$24,102,432.00	\$582,868.00	\$1,228,492.00	\$1,629,746.00
	(+) Year-end surplus contributions		\$500,000.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	(+) FY24 Budgeted Contribution		\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$5,400,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$192,000.00
	Estimated 10/1/23 Available Balances		\$8,427,844.98	\$0.00	N/A	\$0.00	\$0.00	N/A	\$551,832.00	\$29,502,432.00	\$1,782,868.00	\$1,288,492.00	\$1,821,746.00

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2019-506874

Date Filed:
06/19/2019

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

SPI Asphalt LLC
Flower Mound TX, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Colleyville

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

ENG-2019-004
HAC Project

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	aldrige, Tricia	Flower Mound, TX United States		X

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Tricia Aldridge, and my date of birth is 8/23/89.

My address is 4424 Gen Ochs (street), Flower Mound (city), TX (state), 75022 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Denton County, State of TX, on the 19 day of June, 2019.
(month) (year)


Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

SPI Asphalt LLC
Flower Mound TX, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2019-506874

Date Filed:
06/19/2019

Date Acknowledged:
06/25/2019

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Colleyville

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

ENG-2019-004
HAC Project

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	aldridge, Tricia	FLower Mound, TX United States		X

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4e
Type Resolution
Department Engineering

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Number Resolution R-19-4397

Title

Approval of a construction contract with Prater Electric, LLC for the City Hall/Library Emergency Generator, in an amount not to exceed \$364,500, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract

Strategic Plan

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

5.4 Actively seek public/private partnerships

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

The proposed contract amount of \$364,500.00 is for a new emergency generator and installation at the City of Colleyville City Hall/Library Complex.

In addition to the new generator, work will include a new ATS, docking station, wiring, conduit, dirt work, concrete cutting, concrete patching, new wall penetrations, and modification of existing service routing.

In July 2018, Resolution R-18-4285 authorized the City Manager to accept a grant award in an amount of \$149,813. The remaining balance of \$214,687.00 is available in the Tax Increment Fund (TIF).

Public notification of the invitation for bids was advertised in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* on May 12, 19, 26, June 2, and June 9 2019. The notice to bidders and bid packet were posted on CivCast for free downloading and distributed to the Dodge Lead Center, BlueBook Building and Construction Network, and Construct Connect, which includes ISqFt, CMD, CDC, and Bid Clerk. Additionally, staff directly notified a list of local contractors who may be interested in the bid opportunity. The project had 56 plan holders, of which five were engineers, 12 general contractors, two manufacturers, one not specified, seven other, five plan rooms, one reprographer, 15 sub-contractors, and 8 suppliers.

The City received eight sealed bids, which were opened and publicly read aloud on June 21, 2019.

Financial Impact

Funding for the project is available in the TIF, as well as from a FEMA grant in the amount of \$149,813.

Form 1295 - Acknowledged by City

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. CH Generator Project Presentation
2. Generator Contract
3. City Hall Generator Bid Tabs
4. Resolution R-18-4285
5. Form 1295

4e. City Hall/Library Emergency Generator

- Approval of a construction contract with Prater Electric, LLC, for the City Hall/Library Emergency Generator, in an amount not to exceed \$364,500.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract
- In July 2018, Resolution (R-18-4295) authorized the City Manager to accept a grant award in an amount of \$149,813



CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

Emergency Generator Project

This **CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT** ("Agreement") is made as of the Effective Date by and between **Prater Electric, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR", and the **City of Colleyville, Texas**, hereinafter called "CITY".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, CITY desires CONTRACTOR to perform certain work and services set forth in Section 1 (the "Scope of Services"), and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has expressed a willingness to perform said work and services, hereinafter referred to only as "services", specified in the Contract Documents, and enumerated under Section 1, of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants and promises made one to the other herein, CITY and CONTRACTOR agree as follows:

Section 1. Scope of Services

Upon issuance of a written Notice to Proceed by CITY, CONTRACTOR agrees to provide to CITY the necessary services, labor, materials, equipment and supplies related to the Colleyville Emergency Generator Project (the "Project"), such services being more fully described herein and pursuant to the plans and specifications identified in the Contract Documents.

Section 2. Term of Agreement

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the last date of execution hereof (the "Effective Date") and shall continue until CONTRACTOR completes the services required herein to the satisfaction of CITY and has been paid in full by City, unless sooner terminated as provided in Section 9, below.

Section 3. Contract Documents

A. This Agreement is a part of the Contract Documents, which include:

- 1) This Agreement, including all exhibits and addenda hereto;
- 2) CITY'S Specifications and Contract Documents for the Project ("Bid Packet");
- 3) CITY'S written notice(s) to proceed to the CONTRACTOR;
- 4) Properly authorized change orders;
- 5) CONTRACTOR's Bid Proposal ("Proposal" and/or "Response"); and
- 6) Any other materials distributed by the CITY that relate to the Project.

In the event there exists a conflict between any term, provision and/or interpretation of the Contract Documents, the documents shall take precedent and control in the order listed above in this Section. If discrepancies are found that may impact construction of the Project, it shall be the Contractor's obligation to seek clarification as to which requirements or provisions control before undertaking any work on that component of the project. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to seek a clarification of such conflicting or inconsistent requirements or provisions prior to any work on that component of the project, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the costs and expenses - including additional time - necessary to cure, repair and/or correct that component of the Project.

Section 4. Contractor Obligations

A. CONTRACTOR shall devote such time as reasonably necessary for the satisfactory performance of the work under this Agreement. Should CITY require additional services not included under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall make reasonable effort to provide such additional services at mutually agreed charges or rates, and within the time schedule prescribed by CITY; and without decreasing the effectiveness of the performance of services required under this Agreement.

B. To the extent reasonably necessary for CONTRACTOR to perform the services under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall be authorized to engage the services of any agents, assistants, persons, or corporations that CONTRACTOR may deem proper to aid or assist in the performance of the services under this Agreement with the prior written approval of CITY. The cost of such personnel and assistance shall be a reimbursable expense to CONTRACTOR only if authorized in writing in advance by CITY.

C. Unless otherwise agreed, CONTRACTOR shall provide and pay for all materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and all water, light, power, fuel, transportation and all other facilities necessary for the execution and completion of the work covered by the Scope of Services. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of a good quality. CONTRACTOR shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials. Materials or work described in words that so applied have well known, technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such recognized standards.

D. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations governing CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement.

E. All minor details of the work not specifically mentioned in the Scope of Services or Project Drawings but obviously necessary for the proper completion of the work, such as the proper connection of new work to old, shall be considered as incidental to and a part of the work for which the prices are set forth in this Agreement. CONTRACTOR will not be entitled to any additional compensation therefor unless specifically stated otherwise. Otherwise the term "extra work" as used in this Agreement shall be understood to mean and include all work that may be required by CITY to be done by CONTRACTOR to accomplish any alteration or addition to the work as shown on the Project Drawings. It is agreed that CONTRACTOR shall perform all extra work under the direction of the City's Representative when presented with a written work order signed by the City's Representative, subject, however, to the right of CONTRACTOR to require written confirmation of such extra work order by CITY. Payment for extra work shall be as agreed in the work order.

F. CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify, defend, and save CITY harmless from all claims growing out of any demands of subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen, and suppliers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, all supplies incurred in the furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. When CITY requests, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature hereinabove designated have been paid, discharged or waived.

Section 5. Payment

A. CITY agrees to pay CONTRACTOR for all services authorized in writing and properly performed by CONTRACTOR in a total amount not to exceed THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FOUR THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$364,500) ("Contract Price"), subject to additions or deletions for changes or extras agreed upon in writing. Unless otherwise provided herein, payment to CONTRACTOR shall be monthly based on the CONTRACTOR'S monthly progress report and detailed monthly itemized statement for services that shows the names of the CONTRACTOR'S employees, agents, contractors performing the services, the time worked, the actual services performed, and the rates charged for

such services, in a form reasonably acceptable to CITY. CITY shall pay such monthly statements within thirty (30) days after receipt and CITY verification of the services.

B. CITY may deduct from any amounts due or to become due to CONTRACTOR any sum or sums owing by CONTRACTOR to CITY. In the event of any breach by CONTRACTOR of any provision or obligation of this Agreement, or in the event of the assertion by other parties of any claim or lien against CITY, or the CITY'S premises, arising out of CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement, CITY shall have the right to retain out of any payments due or to become due to CONTRACTOR an amount sufficient to completely protect the CITY from any and all loss, damage or expense therefrom, until the breach, claim or lien has been satisfactorily remedied or adjusted by CONTRACTOR.

C. CITY may, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, withhold the whole or part of any payment to such extent as may be necessary to protect itself from loss on account of:

- (1) Defective work not remedied;
- (2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating possible filing of claims;
- (3) Failure of CONTRACTOR to make payments promptly to subcontractors or for material or labor which CITY may pay as an agent for the CONTRACTOR; or
- (4) Damages to another contractor or subcontractor.

When the above grounds are removed, or CONTRACTOR provides a surety bond satisfactory to CITY which will protect CITY in the amount withheld because of said grounds, CITY will release the amounts withheld.

Section 6. Responsibilities

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all materials, construction, installation and other services furnished by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors or deficiencies in the installation and construction of the Project components to conform as shown in the Project drawings and specifications.

B. Neither CITY's review, approval or acceptance of, nor payment for any of the services required under this Agreement, shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Agreement, and CONTRACTOR shall be and remain liable to CITY in accordance with applicable law for all damages to CITY caused by CONTRACTOR's negligent performance of any of the services furnished under this Agreement.

C. The rights and remedies of CITY under this Agreement are as provided by law.

Section 7. Time for Performance

A. CONTRACTOR shall perform all services as provided for under this Agreement in a proper, efficient, timely, and professional manner in accordance with CITY'S requirements. CONTRACTOR shall complete all work related to the Project on or before November 7, 2019.

B. In the event CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement is delayed or interfered with by acts of the CITY or others, CONTRACTOR may request an extension of time for the performance of same as hereinafter provided, but shall not be entitled to any increase in fee or price, or to damages or additional compensation as a consequence of such delays.

C. No allowance of any extension of time, for any cause whatever, shall be claimed or made to CONTRACTOR, unless CONTRACTOR shall have made written request upon CITY for such extension within forty-eight (48) hours after the cause for such extension occurred, and unless CITY and CONTRACTOR have agreed in writing upon the allowance of additional time to be made.

D. CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that time is of the essence of this contract, and that for each day of delay beyond the number of calendar days agreed upon for the completion of the work herein specified and contracted for (after due allowance for such extension of time as may otherwise be provided for extension of time herein), the Owner may withhold permanently from the Contract Price an amount equal to \$2,500 per day.

E. In case CONTRACTOR should abandon and fail or refuse to resume work within ten (10) days after written notification from the City, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with the orders of the CITY, when such orders are consistent with the Contract Documents, then, and in that case, where performance and payment bonds exist, the Sureties on these bonds may be notified in writing by CITY and directed to complete the work (at CITY'S sole discretion), and a copy of said notice shall be delivered to CONTRACTOR. After receiving said notice of abandonment, CONTRACTOR shall not remove from the work any machinery, equipment, tools, materials or supplies then on the job, but the same, together with any materials and equipment under contract for the work, may be held for use on the work by the CITY or the Surety on the performance bond, or another contractor in completion of the work; and CONTRACTOR shall not receive any rental or credit therefor, it being understood that the use of such equipment and materials will ultimately reduce the cost to complete the work and be reflected in the final settlement. Nothing in this section shall be deemed a waiver of any remedy available to the CITY under this Agreement and the CITY shall retain all remedies upon default provided in Section 14 herein.

(1) In case the Surety should fail to commence compliance with the notice for completion hereinbefore provided for, within Ten (10) days after service such notice, then the CITY may provide for completion of the work in either of the following elective manners:

- a. The CITY may employ such force of labor and use such machinery, equipment, tools, materials and supplies as said CITY may deem necessary to complete the work and charge the expense of such labor, machinery, equipment, tools, materials and supplies to said CONTRACTOR, and expense so charged shall be deducted and paid by the CITY out of such moneys as may be due, or that may thereafter at any time become due to the CONTRACTOR under and by virtue of this Agreement. In case such expense is less than the sum which would have been payable under this contract, if the same had been completed by the CONTRACTOR, then said CONTRACTOR shall receive the difference. In case such expense is greater than the sum which would have been payable under this contract, if the same had been completed by said CONTRACTOR, then the CONTRACTOR and/or its Surety shall pay the amount of such excess to the CITY; or
- b. The CITY under sealed bids, when and in the manner required by law, may let the contract for the completion of the work under substantially the same terms and conditions which are provided in this Agreement. In the case of any increase in cost to the CITY under the new contract as compared to what would have been the cost under this Agreement, such increase shall be charged to the CONTRACTOR and the Surety shall be and remain bound therefor. However, should the cost to complete any such new contract prove to be less than what would have been the

cost to complete under this Agreement, the CONTRACTOR and/his Surety shall be credited therewith.

Section 8. Ownership of Project; Bill of Sale

A. CONTRACTOR warrants that title to all work, including all equipment and materials incorporated into the Project, will pass to CITY no later than the time of final payment. CONTRACTOR further warrants that upon payment by CITY, all Work for which payments have been received from CITY shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or other encumbrances in favor of CONTRACTOR or any other person or entity whatsoever.

B. CONTRACTOR agrees to assign to CITY at the time of completion of the Scope of Services all manufacturer's warranties relating to equipment, materials and labor used in the Project and further agrees to perform the Project in such manner to preserve all manufacturer's warranties. If necessary as a matter of law, CONTRACTOR may retain the right to enforce directly any such manufacturers' warranties during the one year period following the date of acceptance of the Project by City.

Section 9. Termination

A. CITY may suspend or terminate this Agreement for cause or without cause at any time by giving written notice to CONTRACTOR. In the event suspension or termination is without cause, payment to CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be made based on services reasonably determined by CITY to be satisfactorily performed to the date of suspension or termination. Such payment will be due upon delivery of all instruments of service to CITY.

B. If CITY requires a modification of this Agreement with CONTRACTOR, and in the event CITY and CONTRACTOR fail to agree upon a modification to this Agreement, CITY shall have the option of terminating this Agreement and CONTRACTOR's services hereunder at no additional cost other than the payment to CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, for the services reasonably determined by CITY to be properly performed by CONTRACTOR prior to such termination date.

Section 10. Insurance

A. CONTRACTOR shall during the term hereof maintain in full force and effect the following insurance:

- (1) a comprehensive general liability policy of insurance for bodily injury, death and property damage insuring against all claims, demands or actions relating to the CONTRACTOR's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement with a minimum combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$4,000,000.00 aggregate for injury to persons (including death), and for property damage; and
- (2) a policy of automobile liability insurance covering any vehicles owned and/or operated by CONTRACTOR, its officers, agents, and employees, and used in the performance of this Agreement with policy limits of not less than \$500,000.00 combined single limit and aggregate for bodily injury and property damage; and
- (3) statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance at the statutory limits and Employers Liability covering all of CONTRACTOR's employees involved in the provision of services under this Agreement with policy limit of not less than \$500,000.00.

B. All insurance and certificate(s) of insurance shall:

- (1) provide for at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to CITY for cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance; and
- (2) name CITY, its officers, and employees as additional insureds as to all applicable coverage with the exception of Workers Compensation Insurance; and
- (3) provide for a waiver of subrogation against CITY for injuries, including death, property damage, or any other loss to the extent the same is covered by the proceeds of insurance.

C. All insurance companies providing the required insurance shall be authorized to transact business in Texas and rated at least "A" by AM Best or other equivalent rating service.

D. A certificate of insurance evidencing the required insurance and all endorsements shall be submitted prior to commencement of services. Contractor shall provide written notice to CITY of any material change of or to the insurance required herein.

Section 11. Indemnification

CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, OR INJURY OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ARISING FROM THE SERVICES OF CONTRACTOR PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. CONTRACTOR HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "CITY") FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR INJURY TO, OR DEATH OF, ANY PERSON ARISING AT ANY TIME AND FROM ANY CAUSE OTHER THAN THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CITY OR BREACH OF CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS CITY FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS (INCLUDING COURT COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION) AND ACTIONS OF ANY KIND BY REASON OF INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON OR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENT PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR BY REASON OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS (EXCEPT WHEN SUCH LIABILITY, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS, INJURIES, DEATHS OR DAMAGES ARISE FROM OR ARE ATTRIBUTED TO NEGLIGENCE OF CITY, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN WHICH CASE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY CITY ONLY TO THE EXTENT OR PROPORTION OF NEGLIGENCE ATTRIBUTED TO CONTRACTOR AND/OR ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OR OTHER FORUM OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION). CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF INSURANCE MAINTAINED OR REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED BY CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 12. Assignment

CONTRACTOR shall not assign or sublet this Agreement, or any part thereof, without the prior written consent of CITY.

Section 13. Applicable Laws

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all Federal, State, County and Municipal laws, ordinances, regulations, safety orders, resolutions and building codes relating or applicable to services to be performed under this Agreement. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Tarrant County, Texas. The parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court

Section 14. Default of CONTRACTOR

In the event CONTRACTOR fails to comply or becomes disabled and unable to comply with the provisions of this Agreement as to the quality or character of the service or time of performance, and the failure is not corrected within ten (10) days after written notice by CITY to CONTRACTOR, CITY may, at its sole discretion without prejudice to any other right or remedy:

A. Terminate this Agreement and be relieved of the payment of any further consideration to CONTRACTOR except for all work determined by CITY to be satisfactorily completed prior to termination. Payment for work satisfactorily completed shall be for actual costs, including reasonable salaries and travel expenses of CONTRACTOR to and from meetings called by CITY at which CONTRACTOR is required to attend, but shall not include any loss of profit of CONTRACTOR. In the event, of such termination, CITY may proceed to complete the services in any manner deemed proper by CITY, either by the use of its own forces or by resubletting to others.

B. CITY may, without terminating this Agreement or taking over the services, furnish the necessary materials, equipment, supplies and/or help necessary to remedy the situation, at the expense of CONTRACTOR.

Section 15. Adjustments in Services

No claims for extra services, additional services or changes in the services will be made by CONTRACTOR without a written agreement with CITY prior to the performance of such services.

Section 16. Execution Becomes Effective

This Agreement will be effective upon signing of the Agreement by authorized representatives of CONTRACTOR and CITY.

Section 17. Agreement Amendments

This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and there are no oral understandings, statements or stipulations bearing upon the meaning or effect of this Agreement which have not been incorporated herein. This Agreement may only be modified, amended, supplemented or waived by a written instrument executed by the parties except as may be otherwise provided therein.

Section 18. Severability

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

Section 19. Independent Contractor

In satisfying the conditions of and providing the services under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR is acting independently, and CITY assumes no responsibility or liabilities to any third party in connection with CONTRACTOR's actions. All services to be performed by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement shall be in the capacity of an independent contractor and not as an agent or employee of CITY. CONTRACTOR shall supervise the performance of its services and shall be entitled to control the manner and means by which its services are to be performed, subject to the terms of this Agreement. There is no intended third-party beneficiary to this Agreement.

Section 20. Right-Of-Access.

CITY will obtain and/or furnish right-of-access on any project site for CONTRACTOR to perform any required studies, surveys, tests or other necessary investigations in relation to the Scope of Services. CONTRACTOR will take reasonable precautions to minimize damage to the personal or real property in the performance of such surveys, tests, studies and investigations.

Section 21. Notice.

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder may be sent by first class mail, overnight courier or by confirmed telefax or facsimile to the address specified below, or to such other party or address as either party may designate in writing, and shall be deemed received three (3) days after delivery set forth herein:

If to CITY: City Manager
Attn: Jerry Ducay
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034

With copy to: Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney
Nichols Jackson, LLP
500 N. Akard, Ste. 1800
Dallas, Texas 75201

If to CONTRACTOR: John Prater
Manager
P.O. Box 1397
Rowlett, Texas 75030

Section 22. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the

same instrument. Each counterpart may consist of any number of copies hereof each signed by less than all, but together signed by all of the parties hereto.

Section 23. Recitals; Exhibits.

All recitals and exhibits attached hereto are incorporated and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 24. Survival of Obligations.

Any of the representations and obligations of the parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the parties pertaining to a period of time following the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

Section 25. Sales and Use Taxes

CONTRACTOR understands and acknowledges that CITY is a governmental entity and exempt from the payment of sales and use taxes for certain materials and equipment conveyed to City as part of this Project or otherwise incorporated into the Project. CITY agrees to provide CONTRACTOR such documentation as may otherwise be required by state law to allow CONTRACTOR to avoid payment of sales and uses taxes for materials and equipment with respect to the Project to the extent allowed by law.

Signature page to follow

EXECUTED on July 2, 2019

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

By: _____
Jerry Ducay, City Manager

ATTEST:

Christine Loven, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt L. Wyatt

Whitt L. Wyatt, City Attorney
Staff:NF:Date:June 26, 2019:v4.2019

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

CONTRACTOR
Prater Electric, LLC

By: _____
John Prater
Manager

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

CITY HALL EMERGENCY GENERATOR

6/26/2019

BID ITEMS				Prater Electric, LLC		Boggs Electric Company, Inc.		Fort Worth Electrical Services, LLC.		308 Construction, LLC.	
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Mobilization and Bonds	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 13,538.00	\$ 13,538.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 52,243.00	\$ 52,243.00
2	Generator and Auto Transfer Switch, Load Docking	LS	1	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 87,800.00	\$ 87,800.00	\$ 90,400.00	\$ 90,400.00	\$ 153,140.00	\$ 153,140.00
3	Electrical materials, Conduits, Wire, etc.	LF	Per Plans	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 185,720.00	\$ 185,720.00	\$ 127,479.00	\$ 127,479.00	\$ 91,637.00	\$ 91,637.00
4	Generator Commissioning	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
5	Concrete (concrete pad, roadway patching, sidewalk repair)	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 79,000.00	\$ 79,000.00	\$ 51,505.00	\$ 51,505.00
6	Site Preparation (grading)	LS	1	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 8,100.00	\$ 8,100.00
14	Construction Contingency	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
	Totals:				\$ 364,500.00		\$ 396,158.00		\$ 396,879.00		\$ 410,125.00

BID ITEMS				McDonald Electric		Teche Contracting, LLC.		Fort Worth Civil Constructors, LLC.		GDC Industrial	
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Mobilization and Bonds	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 24,500.00	\$ 24,500.00	\$ 41,417.28	\$ 41,417.28
2	Generator and Auto Transfer Switch, Load Docking	LS	1	\$ 138,000.00	\$ 138,000.00	\$ 149,000.00	\$ 149,000.00	\$ 43,400.00	\$ 43,400.00	\$ 140,826.00	\$ 140,826.00
3	Electrical materials, Conduits, Wire, etc.	LF	Per Plans	\$ 152,469.00	\$ 152,469.00	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 219,000.00	\$ 219,000.00	\$ 190,526.94	\$ 190,526.94
4	Generator Commissioning	LS	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 107,000.00	\$ 107,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
5	Concrete (concrete pad, roadway patching, sidewalk repair)	LS	1	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 92,000.00	\$ 92,000.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 129,113.30	\$ 129,113.30
6	Site Preparation (grading)	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 22,784.70	\$ 22,784.70
14	Construction Contingency	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
	Totals:				\$ 496,469.00		\$ 499,000.00		\$ 499,900.00	**	\$ 582,168.22

** Bid Submittal from Contractor had price total at \$1,103,546.00.

RESOLUTION R-18-4285
A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION UNDER
CONSENT ITEMS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF
JULY 17, 2018

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Consent Items.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

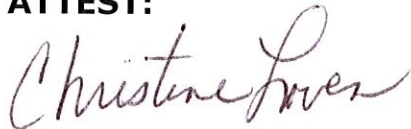
- Sec. 1. THAT the agenda decisions approved by City Council action under Consent Items as follows are hereby adopted:
- a. Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of July 2, 2018
 - b. Approval of a construction contract with Scott Beck Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$283,960, which includes a \$13,400 contingency, for the Library Spatial Reconfiguration Project, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract and any associated change orders
 - c. Approval to purchase library furniture from Library Interiors of Texas, LLC, for the Library Spatial Reconfiguration Project, in an amount not to exceed \$212,237, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the purchase orders
 - d. Approval of a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$445,000 for the preparation of a Storm Drainage Master Plan, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement
 - e. Approval of a construction contract with Old Castle Materials Texas, Inc. dba Texas Bit, for the 2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project, in an amount not to exceed \$864,890.42, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract
 - f. Approval of a grant award for a City Hall backup power emergency generator, and authorizing the City Manager to accept the grant award
 - g. Approval of the annual review and updates to the City of Colleyville Investment Policy

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF 7 AYES, 0 NAYS AND 0 ABSTENTIONS ON THIS
THE 17TH DAY OF JULY 2018.

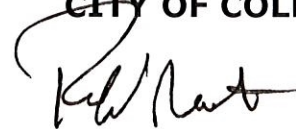
Mayor Richard Newton	<u>Aye</u>	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	<u>Aye</u>
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	<u>Aye</u>	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	<u>Aye</u>
Place 4, George Dodson	<u>Aye</u>	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	<u>Aye</u>
Place 6, Callie Rigney	<u>Aye</u>		

ATTEST:



Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE



Richard Newton
Mayor

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES			FORM 1295													
Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties. Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.			OFFICE USE ONLY													
1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business. PRATER ELECTRIC																
2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed. CITY OF COLLEYVILLE																
3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract. PWBSV 2019-001 EMERGENCY GENERATOR																
4 Name of Interested Party		City, State, Country (place of business)		Nature of Interest (check applicable) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Controlling</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Intermediary</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">YES</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Controlling	Intermediary	YES									
Controlling	Intermediary															
YES																
PRATER ELECTRIC		P.O. BOX 1397, ROWLETT, TX 75030														
5 ☐ Check only if there is NO Interested Party.																
6 UNSWORN DECLARATION My name is <u>JOHN PRATER</u> , and my date of birth is <u>8-30-65</u> . My address is <u>P.O. BOX 1397, ROWLETT, TX 75030</u> (street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country) I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed in <u>ROCKWALL</u> County, State of <u>TEXAS</u> , on the <u>20</u> day of <u>JUNE</u> , 20 <u>19</u> . (month) (year) Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity (Declarant)																

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING**

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Prater Electric LLC
Rowlett, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2019-510565

Date Filed:
06/27/2019

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Date Acknowledged:
06/28/2019

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

PWBSV 2019-001
EMERGENCY GENERATOR

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

**6 UNSWORN DECLARATION**

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4f
Type Resolution
Department Engineering

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Number Resolution R-19-4397

Title

Approval of an amendment to Resolution R-19-4388, item d. transferring the Westcoat at John McCain Intersection Improvement Project ("Project") from MSA Professional Services, Inc., to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract documents for the Project

Strategic Plan

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

City Council approved a professional services agreement (PSA) with MSA on June 4, 2019 via Resolution R-19-4388, item d. The PSA was not executed due to a transfer of assets as MSA sold their Texas office to Kimley-Horn and Associates days after the June 4, 2019, City Council meeting.

Staff has been advised the design team for the Westcoat at John McCain and McDonwell roundabouts stayed together during the transfer, and is now with Kimley-Horn. The only change impacted during this transfer was the company name.

Approval of this resolution will allow the City to enter into a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$66,511 for the design of the Westcoat at John McCain Intersection Improvement Project, and will again authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

Approval will allow the City to continue to move forward with the project and will not impede the design and/or the construction timeline for both roundabout projects. The McDonwell and Westcoat Roundabout project is slated for construction in spring of 2020. The John McCain and Westcoat Roundabout project is slated for construction in summer of 2020.

Financial Impact

Funding for the professional services agreement for the Westcoat at John McCain Intersection Improvement Project is available from the TIF Fund.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Resolution R-19-4388
2. CIQ Form

RESOLUTION R-19-4388

A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION UNDER CONSENT ITEMS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF JUNE 4, 2019

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Consent Items.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT the agenda decisions approved by City Council action under Consent Items as follows are hereby adopted:

- a. Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council Meeting of May 21, 2019
- b. Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of May 7, 2019
- c. Approval of the Colleyville Community Garden Advisory Committee bylaws with Section 6.1 amended to read:

6.1 The board may recommend amendments to these bylaws by a majority vote of the members present at any regular meeting if all members have been provided notice of the proposed amendment(s) not less than 72 hours prior to such meeting and a quorum is present. Recommended amendments approved by the board will be placed on a City Council agenda for consideration and adoption by the City Council. The City Council may approve, deny, and/or modify the amendments recommended by the board; provided, all amendments must be in compliance with applicable City ordinances, resolutions, policies, and/or rules.

- d. Approval of a professional services agreement with MSA Professional Services, Inc., dba Ourston, in an amount not to exceed \$66,511 for the design of the Westcoat at John McCain Intersection Improvement Project, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement

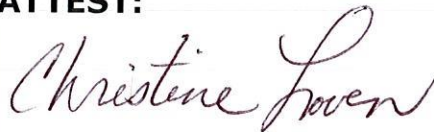
- e. Approval of a construction contract with SRH Landscapes, LLC for the Colleyville Tree Restoration Project, in an amount not to exceed \$73,330.15, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF 6 AYES, 0 NAYS ON THIS THE 4TH DAY OF JUNE 2019.

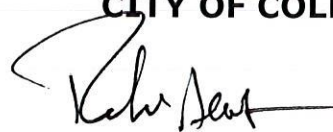
Mayor Richard Newton	<u>Aye</u>	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	<u>Aye</u>
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	<u>Aye</u>	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	<u>Aye</u>
Place 4, George Dodson	<u>Aye</u>	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	<u>Absent</u>
Place 6, Callie Rigney	<u>Aye</u>		

ATTEST:



Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE



Richard Newton
Mayor

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

6/28/2018

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

N/A

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐

Yes

☐

No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐

Yes

☐

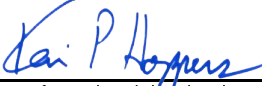
No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

N/A

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7


Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

6-27-2018

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

- (a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

- (2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;
or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

- (a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

- (a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

- (1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

- (2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 5

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Type Presentation

Department City Manager

Title

Update on SH26 construction project by TxDOT staff

Strategic Plan

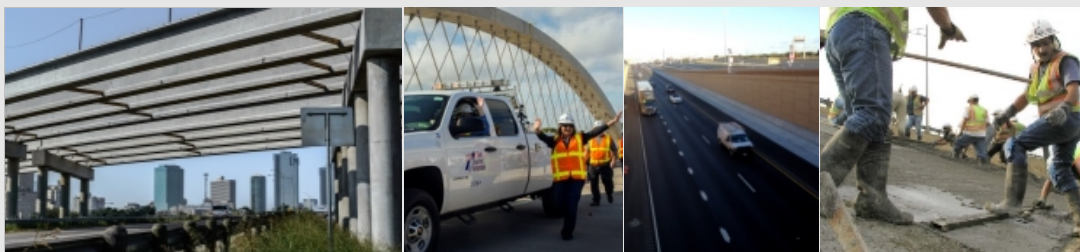
1.4 Communicate thoroughly and strategically

Explanation

This item allows for an update on the SH26 project by Mr. Minh Tran, P.E, North Tarrant County Area Engineer, Texas Department of Transportation.

Attachments

1. SH26 Update



FORT WORTH DISTRICT

SH 26 Construction Update

Minh Tran, P.E.

North Tarrant County Area Engineer



Photo by Liam Frederick

Texas Department of Transportation – Mission Statement



Our Mission

Through collaboration and leadership, we deliver a safe, reliable, and integrated transportation system that enables the movement of people and goods.

Our Values

- People
- Accountability
- Trust
- Honesty



SH 26 - Quick Facts

Length: 3.1 miles
John McCain Road to Brown Trail

Est. Cost: \$38.2 M

Contractor: Jagoe-Public Co.

Description:

- Six-lane roadway with curbed medians and left turn bays
- Reconstruct Little Bear Creek bridge
- Reconstruct intersections
- Sidewalks, illumination and landscaping

Project Status:

- **Phase 1 – Completed**
- **Phase 2 and 2A – Completed**
- **Phase 3 – In Progress**
(Approx. completion for phase 3 in Fall 2019)
- Phase 4 – Approx. 5 months after phase 3 completion

Estimated Project Completion: Spring 2020



SH 26 – Phase 2 Configuration

Construction Activity

- **Phase 2 (Completed)**
Northbound and southbound inside lanes of SH 26 from John McCain to Centerpark
- **Phase 2A (Completed)**
Southbound lanes of SH 26 from Centerpark to Brown Trail

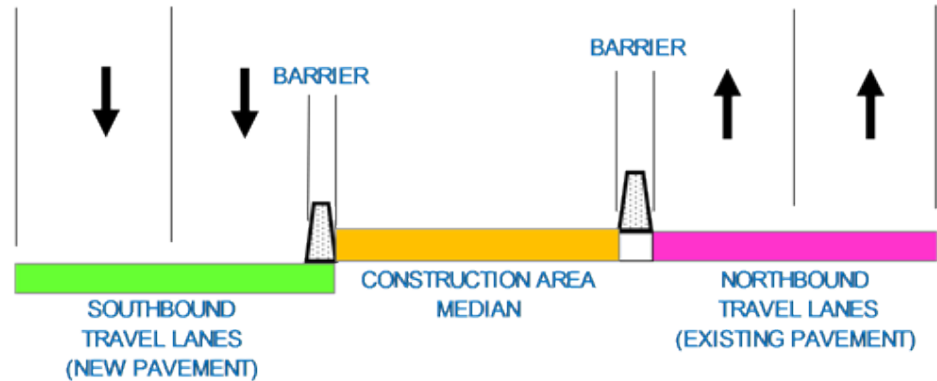
John McCain Rd
Tennison Pkwy
Tinker Rd
Hardage Ln
Tuscany Dr
Hall-Johnson Rd
Church St
Pleasant Run Rd
Glade Rd
Centerpark Dr
Brown Trail

SH 26 (Colleyville Blvd)

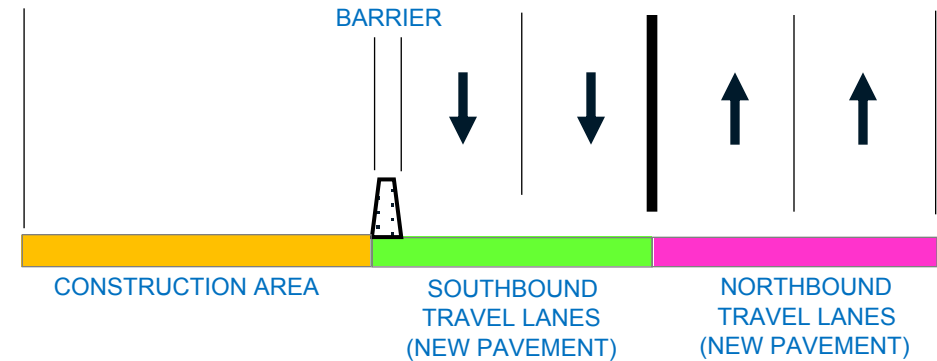


-  Southbound Travel Lanes
-  Northbound Travel Lanes
-  Construction Area

Typical Travel Pattern Phase 2



Typical Travel Pattern Phase 2A – South End

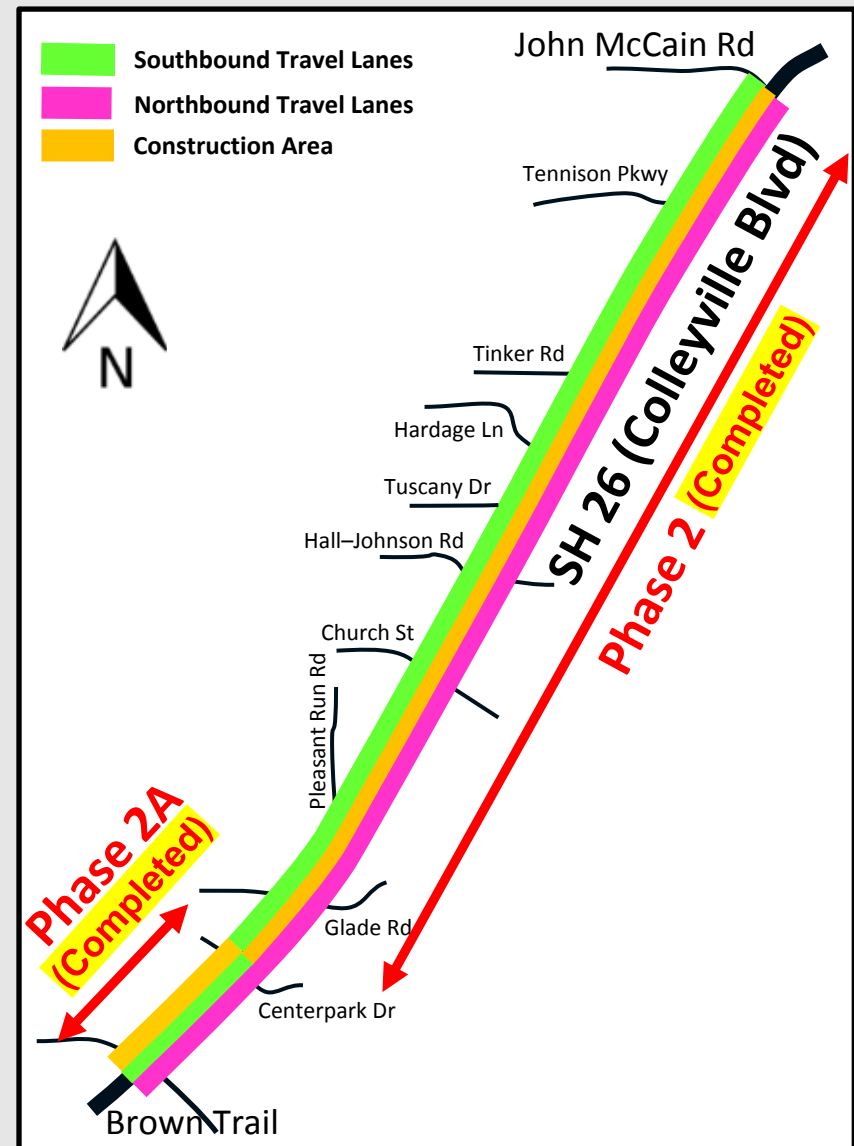


SH 26 – Phase 2 Configuration continued

Phase 2 – North (Completed)



Phase 2A – South (Completed)



SH 26 - Phase 3 Configuration

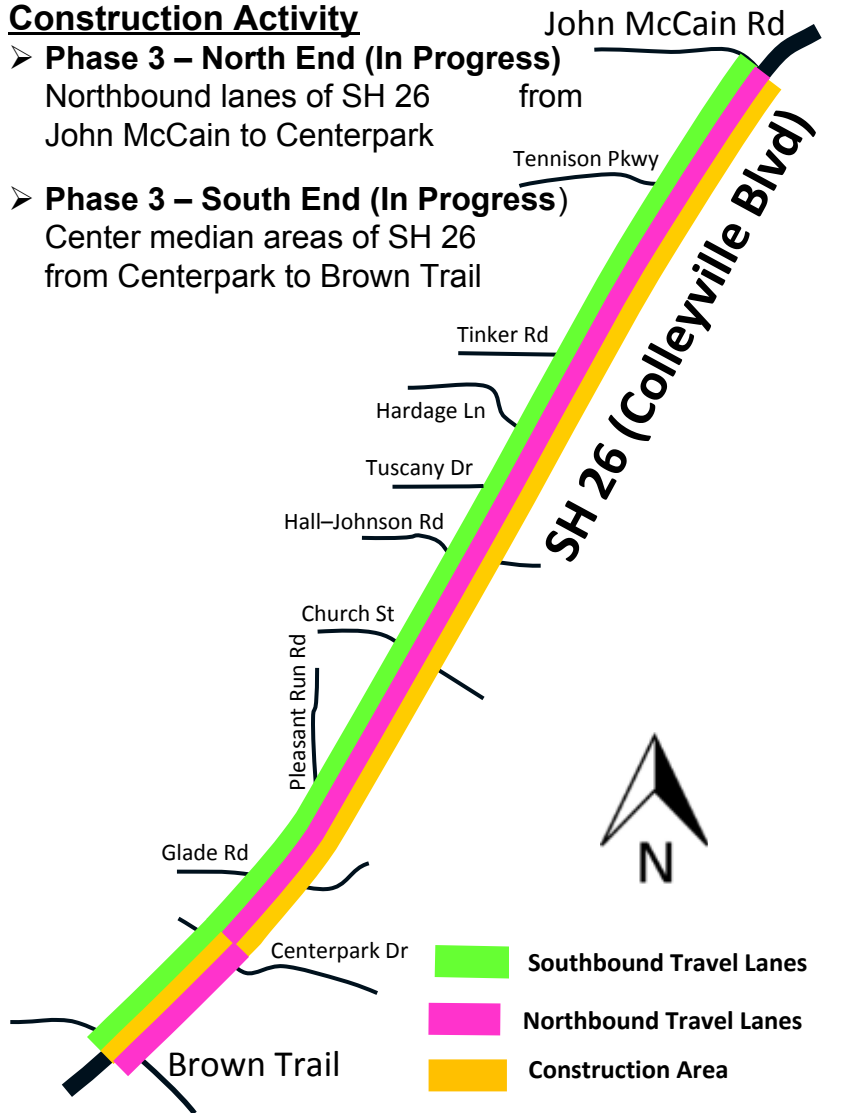
Construction Activity

➤ Phase 3 – North End (In Progress)

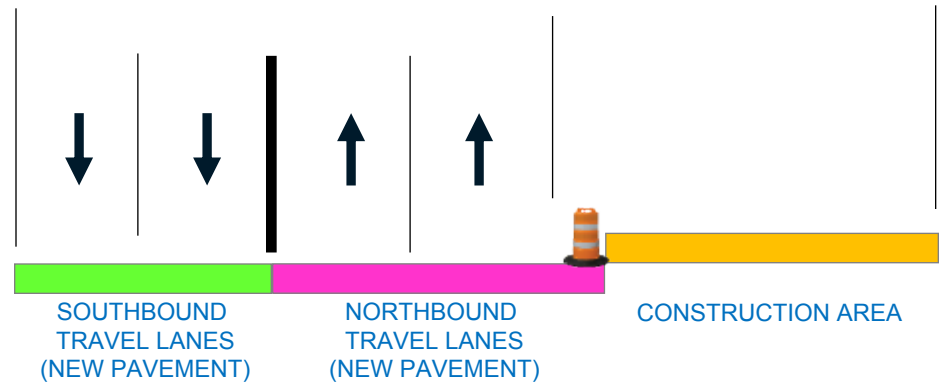
Northbound lanes of SH 26
from John McCain to Centerpark

➤ Phase 3 – South End (In Progress)

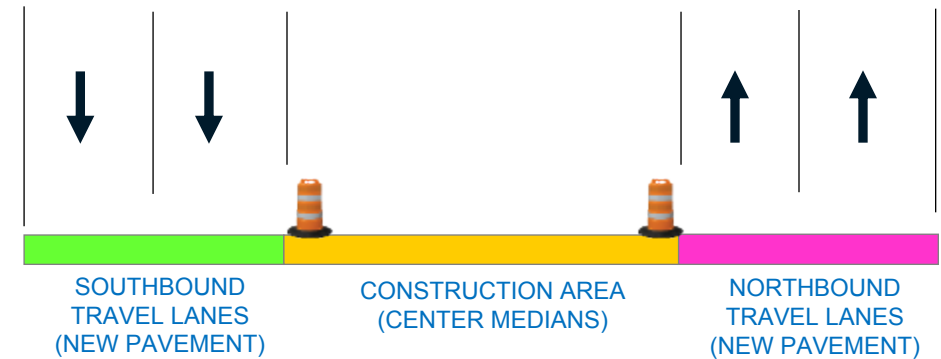
Center median areas of SH 26
from Centerpark to Brown Trail



Typical Travel Pattern Phase 3



Typical Travel Pattern Phase 3 - South End



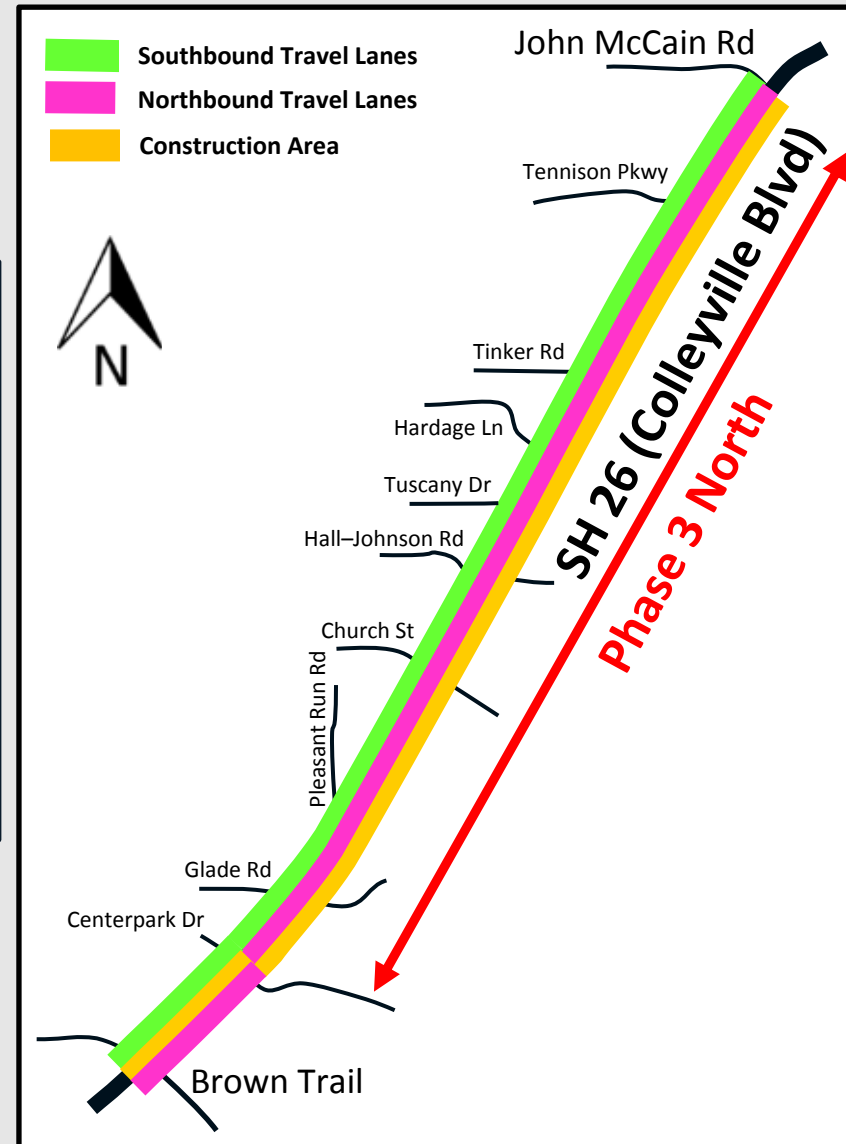
SH 26 - Phase 3 Configuration continued

Phase 3 - North End (In Progress)



New northbound pavement

Estimated completion of Phase 3 – Fall 2019



SH 26 - Phase 3 Configuration continued

Oak Point Drive (Tinker Road) Intersection

Oak Point Drive
aligned with
Tinker Road



Main Street (Thompson Terrance) Intersection

Thompson Terrance
aligned with
Main Street

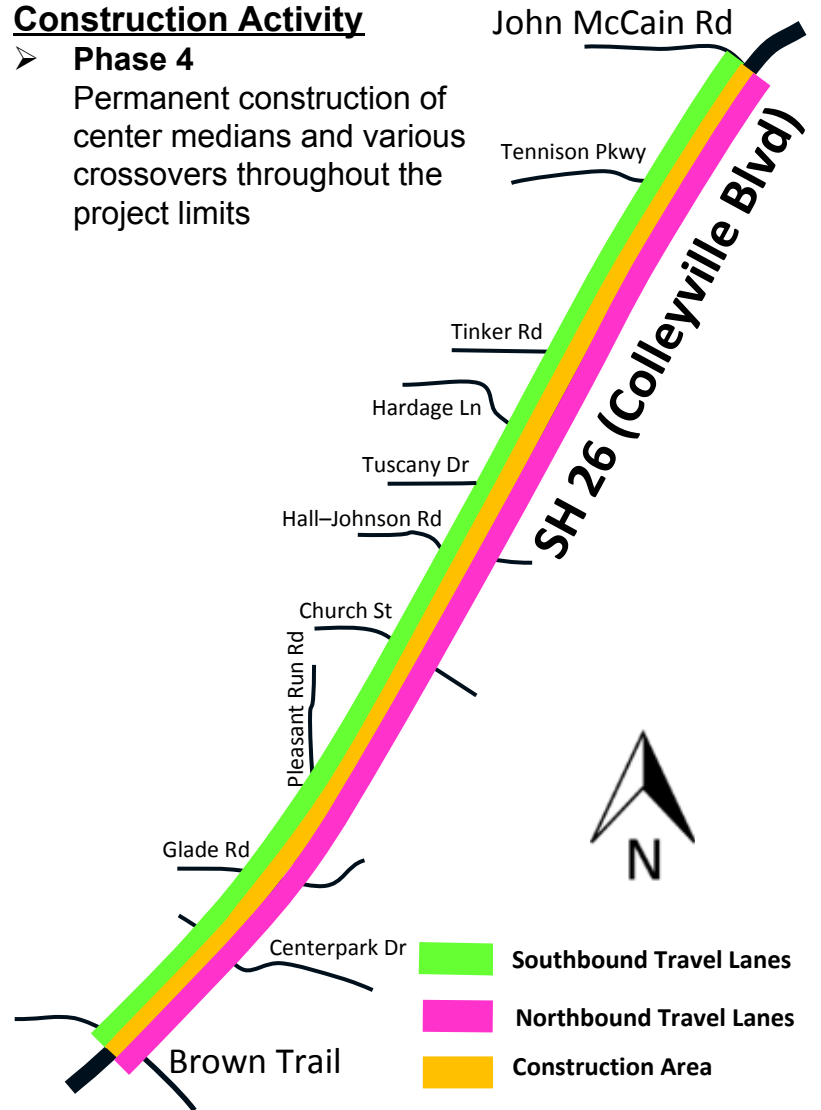


DRAFT

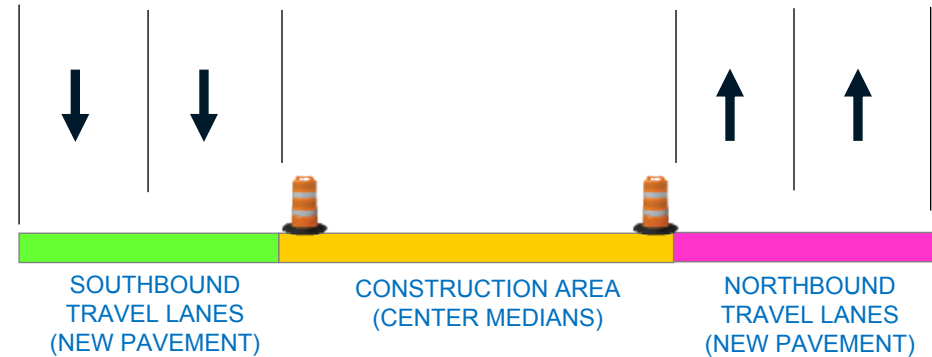
SH 26 - Phase 4 Configuration

Construction Activity

- **Phase 4**
Permanent construction of center medians and various crossovers throughout the project limits



Typical Travel Pattern Phase 4



Phase 4 Work to be Performed

- Construct Center Median
- Construct permanent pavement at intersections
- Complete permanent traffic signal
- Install landscape / irrigation system
- Estimated Completion – Spring 2020

THANK YOU



Fort Worth District



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 6a
Type Ordinance
Department City Council

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Number Ordinance O-19-2084

Title

Amending the City of Colleyville Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 6 – Alcoholic Beverages, by amending Section 6-5

Strategic Plan

1.4 Communicate thoroughly and strategically

Explanation

Second Reading and Public Hearing

At the request of Mayor Newton, staff will provide photographs and a menu for the Katy Trail Ice House.

First Reading and Public Hearing

Following discussion in City Council Worksessions on December 18, 2018, and January 15, May 7, and May 21, 2019; the City Council directed staff to move forward with changing the food/alcohol ratio requirements to be 40/60. The attached Ordinance, prepared by the City Attorney, will amend the City of Colleyville Code of Ordinances, Chapter 6 - Alcoholic Beverages, by amending Section 6-5 to read as follows:

Sec. 6-5. - Alcoholic beverage sales for on-premises consumption must be incidental to hotel, motel, or restaurant.

No person shall sell, store dispense, or otherwise handle for the purpose of sale, or engage in the business of selling, storing, dispensing, or otherwise handling for sale, any alcoholic beverage in the city for on-premises consumption, except in a location where such activity is either incidental and secondary to use on the same premises for hotel or motel purposes, or where incidental and secondary to the sale of food for human consumption, which shall be construed to mean that at least 40 percent of the gross receipts of such business shall be from non-alcohol and food sales.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact to the City.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Ordinance O-19-2084

ORDINANCE O-19-2084

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 6 – ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, BY AMENDING SECTION 6-5; PROVIDING FOR A CRIMINAL PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2000.00); PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has determined that it is necessary to regulate activities as provided for herein to safeguard the public; and

WHEREAS, all statutory and constitutional requirements for the passage of this ordinance have been adhered to, including but not limited to the Open Meetings Act; and

WHEREAS, the City Council determines that the passage of this ordinance is in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT all matters stated hereinabove are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference as if copied in their entirety.
- Sec. 2. THAT Chapter 6-Alcoholic Beverages, is hereby amended by amending Sec. 6-5, Alcoholic beverage sales for on-premises consumption must be incidental to hotel, motel, or restaurant, which shall read as follows:

"Chapter 6 – ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

...

Sec. 6-5. - Alcoholic beverage sales for on-premises consumption must be incidental to hotel, motel, or restaurant.

No person shall sell, store dispense, or otherwise handle for the purpose of sale, or engage in the business of selling, storing, dispensing, or otherwise handling for sale, any alcoholic beverage in the city for on-premises

consumption, except in a location where such activity is either incidental and secondary to use on the same premises for hotel or motel purposes, or where incidental and secondary to the sale of food for human consumption, which shall be construed to mean that at least 40 percent of the gross receipts of such business shall be from non-alcohol and food sales.

..."

- Sec. 3. THAT all provisions of the ordinances of the City of Colleyville, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be and the same are hereby, repealed, and that all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Colleyville not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.
- Sec. 4. THAT the meeting at which this ordinance was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.
- Sec. 5. THAT if any one or more sections or clauses of this ordinance is judged to be unconstitutional or invalid, such judgement shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining provisions of this ordinance and the remaining provisions of the ordinance shall be interpreted as if the offending section or clause never existed.
- Sec. 6. THAT an offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Colleyville, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.
- Sec. 7. THAT this ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage and publication as may be required by law.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 18th day of June 2019.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 2nd day of July 2019.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS, AND _ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 2ND DAY OF JULY 2019.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby	
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Lindamood	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 6b

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Number Ordinance O-19-2085

Type Ordinance

Department Community Development

Title

Amending the Code of Ordinances, Part II, Chapter 2, Section 2-26; specifically amending Section 18-22 – Permit Issuances; Table 3-A – Building Permit Fees

Strategic Plan

2.1 Provide responsive, efficient city services

Explanation

Second Reading and Public Hearing

The Council asked for specific examples showing the difference between the current fee process using valuation and the proposed fee process using square footage for both residential and commercial projects. Staff has provided examples for both.

First Reading and Public Hearing

Due to the passage of H.B. 852, it is necessary to revise our permit fees immediately. The new bill prohibits municipalities from calculating residential permit fees based on valuation of the project, which is the current method shared by most north Texas cities. This applies to any residential project that requires a building permit.

The alternative being proposed is to assess fees based on a unit cost per square foot for each project. The proposed fees are calculated at a revenue-neutral amount as related to current permit fees. The attached fee schedule (draft) proposes \$1.00/s.f. for new homes and additions. Also proposed is \$0.80/s.f. for remodels and accessory structures. The proposals are in alignment with the cities of Hurst, Euless, Bedford, and North Richland Hills. The revised fee schedule is attached with the changes highlighted.

One item of note, staff has proposed a Homestead Exemption which allows for a 50% discount on permit fees. This would apply in situations where the property owner occupies the home and is acting as the general contractor (GC) for the project. This would not apply to new single-family home permits.

Commercial Permits

Due to the required update to the fee schedule for residential permits, it may be beneficial to bring our commercial permit fees into alignment with our surrounding

communities at this time.

The attached commercial permit fee analysis details how Colleyville is below market for fees compared to surrounding cities. Grapevine is the anomaly in the group as they are (technically) subsidized by DFW Airport. The cells highlighted in yellow are the proposed new fees that would be applied to commercial building permits if approved.

Financial Impact

The change in fees is mandated by the legislature.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. House Bill (HB) 852
2. Updated Fee Schedule 6.10.2019
3. Residential Permit Fee Examples
4. Commercial Permit Fee Analysis 6.10.2019
5. Commercial Permit Fee Examples
6. Ordinance O-19-2085

AN ACT

relating to information a municipality may consider in determining the amount of certain building permit and inspection fees.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. Subchapter Z, Chapter 214, Local Government Code, is amended by adding Section 214.907 to read as follows:

Sec. 214.907. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN VALUE-BASED BUILDING PERMIT AND INSPECTION FEES. (a) In determining the amount of a building permit or inspection fee required in connection with the construction or improvement of a residential dwelling, a municipality may not consider:

(1) the value of the dwelling; or

(2) the cost of constructing or improving the dwelling.

(b) A municipality may not require the disclosure of information related to the value of or cost of constructing or improving a residential dwelling as a condition of obtaining a building permit except as required by the Federal Emergency Management Agency for participation in the National Flood Insurance Program.

SECTION 2. Section 214.907(a), Local Government Code, as added by this Act, applies only to a building permit or inspection fee assessed by a municipality on or after the effective date of this Act in connection with the construction or improvement of a

1 residential dwelling.

2 SECTION 3. This Act takes effect immediately if it receives
3 a vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to each house, as
4 provided by Section 39, Article III, Texas Constitution. If this
5 Act does not receive the vote necessary for immediate effect, this
6 Act takes effect September 1, 2019.

President of the Senate

Speaker of the House

I certify that H.B. No. 852 was passed by the House on April 16, 2019, by the following vote: Yeas 126, Nays 9, 2 present, not voting.

Chief Clerk of the House

I certify that H.B. No. 852 was passed by the Senate on May 8, 2019, by the following vote: Yeas 29, Nays 2.

Secretary of the Senate

APPROVED: _____

Date

Governor

Sec. 2-26. - Fees and charges for city services.

(a) The following fees will be in effect in all city departments:

Notary fee (non-city related business): As prescribed by V.T.C.A., Government Code § 406.024.

(b) City secretary services:

Records request research, per hour\$15.00

Document certification (per transaction)8.00

Agenda mailings12.00

The city will charge fees for public information in accordance with the Texas State Library and Archives Commission.

(c) Financial services:

New utility account processing\$2.00

Confidentiality of utility records request processing2.00

Parking violation court cost fee5.00

Failure to appear warrant fee25.00

Broken/damaged/cut lock or tie25.00

(d) Police services:

Accident reports\$6.00

Fingerprinting—First card10.00

Fingerprinting—Each additional card5.00

Conduct letters:

For original10.00

For each additional5.00

Miscellaneous police reports2.00

Press release of police report1.00

(e) Animal services:

Daily care of impounded animals, per day\$10.00

Each additional impounded animal, same owner, per day10.00

Removal and disposal of live unwanted pets30.00

Animal impound fee (second impounding)50.00

Animal impound fee (third impounding)75.00

Animal impound fee (fourth impounding)150.00

Animal impound fee (fifth and greater impoundings)150.00

Removal of individually trapped animals (private trap)30.00

(f) Fire prevention:

Fire alarm systems:

Plans review (new, alteration, or relocation)\$70.00

Inspection of system once in place:

Number of Devices	Fee
1 to 10	75.00
11 to 25	100.00
26 to 100	200.00
101 to 200	275.00
201 to 500	500.00
Per device for each over 500	1.00

Fire sprinkler systems—Above ground:

Plans review (new, alteration, or relocation)150.00

Inspection of system once in place:

<i>Number of heads</i>	<i>Fee</i>
1 to 19 heads	75.00
20 to 100 Heads	100.00
101 to 300 Heads	200.00
301 to 1,000 Heads	400.00
Per head for each over 1,000 heads	1.00

Fire sprinkler systems—Underground:

Fire Sprinkler System (Relocation or modification) three sets of detailed plans

- a. Inspection is required before ditch is covered
- b. 2 hour/200 lb. test is required50.00

Licensing inspections:

Hospitals100.00

Nursing/long term care homes75.00

Day care/mothers' day out50.00

Foster and adoptive homes10.00

Home inspection—Insurance50.00

Permits and miscellaneous fees:

Fixed fire protection system (new, alteration, or relocation) three sets of detailed plans50.00

Security gates (required three set of detail plans) plus \$25.00 per required sign.50.00

Storage of flammable or combustible liquids at construction sites50.00

Installation of compressed natural gas (CNG) container or stations50.00

Removal, relocation of compressed natural gas (CNG) container or station50.00

Installation of liquid petroleum gas (LPG) container50.00

Removal, relocation of liquid petroleum gas (LPG) container50.00

Installation of liquefied natural gas (LNG) container or station50.00

Removal, relocation of liquefied natural gas (LNG) container or station50.00

Spray booths (new) three sets of detailed plans50.00

Spray booths (modification or relocation) three sets of detailed plans50.00

Carnivals and fairs—Site plan and layout of vendors required50.00

Fireworks display—Site inspection is required100.00

Flammable and combustible liquids:

- a. Repair or modify a pipeline100.00
- b. Product removal from underground storage tank50.00
- c. Status change in product facilities50.00
- d. Change type of contents in liquid tank(s)50.00

Occupant load increase50.00

Pyrotechnical special effects100.00

Tents (any size)50.00

- (g) Response related to natural gas leaks and hazardous materials releases: Recovery of expenses related to natural gas leaks and hazardous materials releases caused by contractors or carriers which require an on scene response where city staff are unavailable for other emergencies for one hour or more and incidents involving negligence related to drug and/or alcohol impairment will be billed for public safety services if the incident involved any criminal offense greater than a Class C misdemeanor will be as follows:

Employee costs—Actual employee salary costs during the incident.

Emergency vehicle use fees:

Ambulance—To 210 HP, per hour\$ 41.00

Police car—Patrolling, per mile0.63

Police car—Stationary, per hour18.00

Fire truck—1500 GPM, per hour95.00

Fire truck—2000 GPM, per hour105.00

Ladder truck—At least 75 feet, per hour145.00

- (h) Development fees- Planning and zoning services:

Preliminary plat\$250.00

plus, per lot7.50

Final plat or replat350.00

plus, per lot7.50

Minor plat250.00

Amending plat250.00

Rezoning application500.00

plus, per acre5.00

PUD application500.00

plus, per acre5.00

Amendment to existing PUD to add, delete, or change a special condition to an existing PUD ordinance450.00

SUP application500.00

plus, per acre5.00

SUP residential accessory building175.00

SUP residential carport175.00

SUP alcoholic beverage sales500.00

ZBA variance and appeal application175.00

Sign board appeal175.00

Tree mitigation appeal125.00

Site plan application review250.00

Landscape plan application review250.00

Zoning verification letter20.00

(i) Development fees:

Permanent sign permits75.00

Temporary sign permits50.00

exception: grand opening0.00

Sign recovery fee25.00

(j) Development fees—Plan review, inspection, and permit fees:

Commercial Permit Fees. The schedule of permit fees shall be in accordance with the fee schedules contained in the 1997 Uniform Administrative Code as follows **Commercial Fee Schedule shown below.**

(1) **Table 3-A—Building Permit Fees**

(2) **Table 3-B—Electrical Permit Fees**

(3) **Table 3-C—Mechanical Permit Fees**

(4) **Table 3-D—Plumbing Permit Fees**

Calculating construction values. The construction values used for calculating permit fees shall not be less than the most recent building valuation data published by the International Conference of Building Officials **Code Council**. Said permit fees shall be adjusted on an annual basis for permit applications received on or after the 1st day of June using the most recent edition of the building valuation data. The regional modifier of 0.93 shall be applied to the building valuation data used for calculating construction values. **The valuation used shall be the highest figure between the valuation and contract amounts.**

Plan review fee. When a plan or other data are required to be submitted by the building code, a plan review fee shall be paid at the time of submitting plans and specifications for review. The plan review fees specified in this subsection are separate fees and are in addition to the permit fees. No additional plan review fee shall be charged where plans are incomplete or for reviewing a construction plan that has been previously reviewed and resubmitted with corrections. Where construction plans are changed to a new proposal or where a third plan review is necessary, an additional plan review fee is required.

COMMERCIAL PERMIT FEE SCHEDULE	
Total Valuation	Fee
\$1.00 to \$500.00	\$23.50
\$501.00 to \$2,000.00	\$23.50 for the first \$500.00 + \$3.05 per each added \$100.00
\$2,001.00 to \$25,000.00	\$69.25 for the first \$2,000.00 + \$14.00 per each added \$1,000.00
\$25,001.00 to \$50,000.00	\$391.75 for the first \$25,000.00 + \$10.10 per each added \$1,000.00
\$50,001.00 to \$100,000.00	\$643.75 for the first \$50,000.00 + \$7.00 per each added \$1,000.00
\$100,001.00 to \$500,000.00	\$993.75 for the first \$100,000.00 + \$5.60 per each added \$1,000.00
\$500,001.00 to \$1,000,000.00	\$3,233.75 for the first \$500,000.00 + \$4.74 per each added \$1,000.00
\$1,000,001.00 and up	\$5,608.75 for the first \$1,000,000.00 + \$3.65 per each added \$1,000.00

Residential Building Permit Fees. (Fee for a Residential building permit includes Building Permit, Building-E Permit, Plumbing Permit, and Mechanical Permit)

1) New Residential: (One-and-Two Family Dwellings and Additions).....\$1.00/sf area under roof.

2) Alteration/Remodel and Accessory Structures: (Area within previously permitted space and detached structures).....\$0.80/sf project area

Inspection charges. Permit fees shall include the cost of all required inspections.

Reinspection fees. If the code official is required to make a reinspection, the following fees shall apply:

(1) The first reinspection fee shall be \$75.00; (2) The second, and any subsequent, reinspection fee shall be \$125.00. Failure to pay such charges as provided in this code may result in the forfeiture of the right of such contractor to obtain other permits until such charges are paid.

Fees due. All building permit fees shall be due when the permit is issued.

Fee refunds. The code official shall be authorized the refunding of fees as follows:

- (1) The full amount of any fee paid hereunder that was erroneously paid or collected.
- (2) Not more than 90 percent of the permit fee when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.
- (3) Not more than 90 percent of the plan review fee paid when an application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or canceled before any plan review effort has been expended.

The code official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

Sport court (concrete, nets, fencing, lighting)\$100.00

Lot grading and drainage compliance fee125.00

New residence plan review350.00

Residential addition and remodel plan review150.00

Commercial plan review fee65% of building permit fee
Swimming pool plan review fee50.00
Water well drilling permit\$50.00
Irrigation system permit75.00
Fence permit75.00
Masonry screening fence permit125.00
Retaining wall125.00
Swimming pool permit300.00
Spas, Hot Tubs, or Fountains\$200.00
Re-roofing permit (one square or more)50.00
Grading and earthwork permit75.00
Curb cut permit55.00
Driveway approach permit75.00
Temporary construction trailer100.00
Temporary event permit100.00
Temporary use permit100.00
Temporary use permit—Portable storage structure\$25.00
Used/obsolete street sign purchase fee (per sign)25.00
Certificate of Occupancy or re-occupancy100.00
Temporary certificate of occupancy250.00 (per month)
Contractor registration fee100.00 (per 12 month period)
Construction concealment fee (for work performed without inspections)350.00
Special inspection fee100.00/hour (min. 2 hours)
Additional plan review50.00 per plan review

Building-E Permit \$75.00

Mechanical Permit.....\$75.00

Plumbing Permit.....\$75.00

Performing Work w/o permits - MEP, Irrigation, Fence, Roof, Sign, Well.....\$250.00

Homestead Exemption 50% Discount – (Owner acting as GC except NSF permits)

Application for Encroachment and Joint Use Agreement:

Document Length	Fee
1 to 10 pages	120
11 to 20 pages	160
21 to 30 pages	200
Over 30 pages	240

Weed mowing administrative fee120.00

Weed mowing violation notification letter fee (second and all following notification letters within current calendar year)50.00

Weed mowing fee, per acre175.00

Demolition fee50.00

Brush abatement fee:

Actual expenses incurred, not to exceed the estimated value of the affected property.

Sidewalk waiver request general waiver request to a Land Development Code or Code of Ordinances requirement125.00

(k) Charges related to oil and gas wells:

Gas and oil well permit fee (per well bore)\$10,000.00

Gas well special use permit fee (per pad site)15,000.00

Seismic survey permit250.00

Pipeline permit2,500.00

(l) Public infrastructure plan review and inspection: Prior to the commencement of any public infrastructure improvements associated with private development, the developer shall pay the city a plan review and inspection fee as follows:

Engineering plan review fee—Two percent of the actual cost of the public improvements

Engineering inspection fee—Three percent of the actual cost of the public improvements

Construction materials testing fee—One percent of the actual cost of the public improvements

For each additional review after the second submittal250.00

Inspections performed outside of regular business hours for the construction of public infrastructure projects50.00 per hour

(m) Recreation:

City sponsored activities—The fee for the city park and recreation sponsored recreation and athletic activities not covered elsewhere shall be calculated for respective activity based upon the estimated costs of conducting such activity (including such items as materials, instructors, umpires, scorekeeper, trophies and other direct program costs) plus an administrative fee, or shall be as stipulated by nationally or statewide recognized athletic organizations.

Nonresident programming fee5.00 per class/course

Senior center annual membership required for participation in all activities:

Colleyville residentFree

Non-Colleyville resident10.00

Senior center membership card replacement fee:

Colleyville resident2.00

Non-Colleyville resident2.00

(n) Parks:

Youth sports associations:

Athletic field use fees:

Colleyville residents (per participant/per season/per association)5.00

Non-Colleyville residents (per participant/per season/per association)5.00

Non-Colleyville resident Fee: A fee of \$20.00 shall be charged to each non-resident, per participation in each organized sports association per season.

Field rental fees:

Field		No lights/with lights	Time
Reagan Park	Resident Nonresident	35.00/50.00 60.00/100.00	Per 2 hours Per 2 hours
City Park	Resident Nonresident	50.00/80.00 100.00/180.00	Per 2 hours Per 2 hours
Pleasant Run Park (Game Field)	Resident Nonresident	50.00/80.00 125.00/175.00	Per 2 hours Per 2 hours
Pleasant Run Park (Practice Field)	Resident Nonresident	35.00/50.00 60.00/100.00	Per 2 hours Per 2 hours

Rental fees:

Park pavilion rental per hour (no minimum):

Colleyville residents20.00

Non-Colleyville residents30.00

Webb house rental:

Weekday (Monday—Thursday) three hour minimum

Colleyville resident60.00/hr

Non-Colleyville resident90.00/hr

Weekday (Monday—Thursday) each additional hour

Colleyville resident20.00/hr

Non-Colleyville resident35.00/hr

Weekend (Friday—Sunday) three hour minimum

Colleyville resident80.00/hr

Non-Colleyville resident130.00/hr

Weekend (Friday—Sunday) each additional hour

Colleyville resident35.00/hr

Non-Colleyville resident55.00/hr

Webb house damage deposit200.00

Tennis court rental—Per person (per one and one-half hour increment3.00

McPherson Park group pavilion rental per hour (no minimum):

Colleyville residents40.00

Non-Colleyville residents70.00

Wedding event in a park without amenities100.00

(o) Colleyville center fees and charges:

Non-Resident and Business—Standard Rates

Room	Max occ.	*Weekday rate	Prime weekend Fri/Sat/Sun
	Theater = T Banquet = B Classroom = C	Four-hour block of time, except for entire building rental which is eight hours	Eight-hour rental

Small conference room 792 sq. ft.	T-60 B-50 C-35	\$200.00	Entire building rental only
North hall 3,155 sq. ft. 1,664 plus 1,491 stage	T-200 B-100 C-70	\$375.00	Entire building rental only
South hall 2,872 sq. ft. 1,872 plus 1,000 kitchen	T-200 B-100 C-70	\$375.00	Entire building rental only
North-South hall total 6,027 floor -3,536	T-500 B-300 C-150	\$700.00	Entire building rental only
Entire building 8,475 sq. ft.	Building occupancy T-500	\$1,800.00 weekday	Friday and Sunday \$1,800.00 prime Saturday \$2,200.00
Garden plaza (Including chairs)	T-50	\$300.00	\$300.00

*includes tables, chairs, and all add-ons listed in the video, audio, and room set sections of the administrative fee schedule.

Colleyville Resident/Business—With 20% Discount

Room	Max occ.	*Weekday rate	Prime weekend Fri/Sat/Sun
	Theater = T Banquet = B Classroom = C	Four-hour block of time, except for entire building rental which is eight hours	Eight-hour rental
Small conference room	T-60 B-50	\$160.00	Entire building

792 sq. ft.	C-35		rental only
North hall 3,155 sq. ft. 1,664 plus 1,491 stage	T-200 B-100 C-70	\$300.00	Entire building rental only
South hall 2,872 sq. ft. 1,872 plus 1,000 kitchen	T-200 B-100 C-70	\$300.00	Entire building rental only
North-South hall total 6,027 floor -3,536	T-500 B-300 C-150	\$560.00	Entire building rental only
Entire building 8,475 sq. ft.	Building occupancy T-500	\$1,440.00 weekday	\$1,440.00 Friday and Sunday \$1,760.00 prime Saturday
Garden plaza (including chairs)	T-150	\$300.00	\$300.00

*Includes tables, chairs, and all add-ons listed in the video, audio, and room set sections of the administrative fee schedule.

Colleyville Based Non-Profit and Civic Organizations

Room	Max occ.	*Weekday rate	Prime weekend Fri/Sat/Sun
	Theater = T Banquet = B Classroom = C	Four-hour block of time, except for entire building rental which is eight hours	Eight-hour rental
Small conference room 792 sq. ft.	T-60 B-50 C-35	\$60.00	Entire building rental only

North hall 3,155 sq. ft. 1,664 plus 1,491 stage	T-200 B-100 C-70	\$80.00	Entire building rental only
South hall 2,872 sq. ft. 1,872 plus 1,000 kitchen	T-200 B-100 C-70	\$80.00	Entire building rental only
North-South hall total 6,027 floor -3,536	T-500 B-300 C-150	\$140.00	Entire building rental only
Entire building 8,475 sq. ft.	Building occupancy T-500	\$300.00 weekday	50% discount Friday and Sunday \$900.00 20% discount prime Saturday \$1,760.00
Garden plaza (including chairs)	T-150	\$300.00	\$300.00

Administrative Fees		
	Non-profit	Standard
Video		
LCD Projector per hour (portable and ceiling mount)	\$65.00 with weekday max \$150.00	\$65.00
LCD 220" rear screen HD projector per hour	\$75.00 with weekday max \$200.00	\$75.00
Rolling video cart with electrical and extension	\$2.00	\$10.00

Gallery flat screen or TV monitor (per event)	\$65.00	\$65.00
Stage front drop screen	\$10.00	\$40.00
Portable screen (9')	\$40.00	\$40.00
Conference room pull down	\$20.00	\$20.00
White board/flip chart with easel	\$20.00	\$20.00
Easel	\$15.00	\$15.00
Audio		
Baby grand piano	\$100.00	\$100.00
Stage lighting (one time setting—Per hour)	\$50.00	\$50.00
Stage lighting and sound board (must use AV tech)	\$200.00 + AV tech	\$200.00 + AV tech
Podium with microphone	\$20.00	\$35.00
iPod connection	\$20.00	\$20.00
Corded microphone on stand—One free with N/S hall	\$15.00	\$15.00
Wireless microphone (hand held or lapel)	\$25.00	\$50.00
Colored up lights	\$200.00	\$200.00
Room set		
Linens (per linen) weekdays only	\$5.00	\$5.00
Draped and skirted registration table	\$15.00	\$15.00
Room change after final set (per table and chair set)	\$20.00	\$20.00

Repositioning room during event	\$400.00 + \$10.00 ea. Table set	\$400.00 + \$10.00 ea. Table Set
Catering		
Catering fee 15% of F&B with \$1.50 pp min.	15% F&B	15% F&B
Catering (client self-catering—KU) flat fee based upon set up or attendance whichever is greater	\$1.00 per person weekday or weekend (\$300.00 max)	\$1.00 per person weekday \$2.00 per person weekends
Deluxe coffee service with condiments	15 cup carafe—\$15.00	15 cup carafe—\$15.00
Continental Breakfast (w/20 person minimum)	\$10.00 pp including fruit	\$10.00 pp including fruit
Gourmet box lunch (w/20 person minimum)	\$15.00 pp including beverage	\$15.00 pp including beverage
Break service (beverage & cookies—W/20 person minimum)	\$5.00 per person	\$5.00 per person
Water/soda service	\$1.00 per bottle	\$1.00 per bottle
Miscellaneous		
Copies 1—50—\$0.25 first copy, \$0.10 thereafter	\$0.25/\$0.10	\$0.25/\$0.10
Fax machine (incoming and outgoing)	\$2.00 per page	\$2.00 per page
Deposits		
Entire building	\$500.00	\$500.00
Grand hall	\$300.00	\$300.00
Half hall (North or South)	\$200.00	\$200.00
Conference room	\$50.00	\$50.00

Miscellaneous Fees/Policies

Cancellation Policy—Any cancellation of a Friday, Saturday, or Sunday entire building rental or combined north/south hall booking shall result in lessee forfeiting one-half of the deposit. If the cancellation is received 180 to 120 calendar days prior to the event, the lessee will forfeit all of the deposit. If the cancellation is received less than 120 calendar days prior to the event, the lessee will forfeit all monies paid to the Colleyville Center.

Colleyville Center service fees—A service fee of up to \$500.00 will be charged to lessee for failure to leave the premises (building and grounds) in as good or better condition than it was prior to being leased.

AV surcharge—All rented audio visual equipment brought into the building by another vendor incurs a 15 percent charge of the Colleyville Center fee for same equipment.

Non-profit donations—Any not for profit organization that donates over \$50,000.00 to the Colleyville Center does not incur equipment fees. Supply and service fees are not included in this waiver. If a not for profit organization donates a single piece of equipment, it becomes Colleyville Center property and use of that equipment by that organization does not incur equipment fees.

Discount for using local businesses—If a client uses three or more Colleyville businesses during their event, the center will provide complimentary colored up-lighting (\$200.00 value).

Additional rental hours—If a client requests to extend a rental of the entire building beyond their eight hour rental, additional hours will be available for an additional \$250.00 per hour, within the business hours of the center. The additional hours must be requested in advance. Fees will not be pro-rated for increments of time less than one hour.

Late fees—The Colleyville Center closes at 12:00 a.m. (midnight) on Friday and Saturday and 11:00 p.m. Sunday through Thursday. Should a client remain on the premises after the building is closed, a fee will be assessed at the rate of \$500.00 per hour until such time the building is vacated. Fees will not be pro-rated for increments of time less than one hour.

Colleyville Center rental hours—The Colleyville Center is available for rental from 8:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m. to midnight on Friday, 11:00 a.m. to midnight on Saturday, and 11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. on Sunday. Weekday rental rates apply Monday through 4:00 p.m. on Friday. Prime weekend rates apply 4:00 p.m. Friday through 11:00 p.m. Sunday.

(p) Library:

Colleyville Public Library Circulating Materials Restrictions

Materials	Loan period	Limits*	Fees/fines**	Renewal limits***
Fiction books	21 days	No limit	\$0.25 per day	5
Non-fiction books	21 days	No limit	\$0.25 per day	5
Best sellers	7 or 14 days	No limit	\$0.25 per day	5
Magazines	7 days	No limit	\$0.25 per day	5
Pamphlets	7 days	No limit	\$0.25 per day	5

Feature-length DVDs (60 min.+)	7 days	10	\$1.00 per day	5
Educational/DVDs	7 days	10	\$0.25 per day	5
Children's DVDs (under 60 min.)	7 days	10	\$0.25 per day	5
Compact discs	7 days	10	\$0.25 per day	5
J Kits	21 days	No limit	\$0.25 per day	5
Books on compact disc	21 days	No limit	\$0.25 per day	5
J Holiday books	7 days	Varies by holiday	\$0.25 per day	0 during holiday

* No limit until a maximum of 40 items is reached. A total of 40 items per card.

** Overdue fines threshold is \$5.00.

*** Renewals are allowed when materials are not on reserve for another patron.

**Colleyville Public Library
Materials Replacement and Processing Fees**

Item	Cost	Processing fee
Library card	\$2.00	\$0.00
Book	Cost of item	5.00
Paperback book	Cost of item	5.00
Board book	Cost of item	2.00
Magazine	Cost of item	2.00
Compact disc	Cost of item	5.00
Lost compact disc outer insert	0.00	5.00
Book on CD	Cost of item	5.00

Lost/damaged single book on CD disc	Cost of single CD	1.00
DVD	Cost of item	5.00
Lost DVD outer insert	0.00	5.00
Audio-visual material containers	Cost of item	5.00
Kit bags	Cost of item	2.00
Bar codes/RFID tags	\$1.00	0.00

Print card0.50

Color copies (per page)1.00

Black and white copies (per page)0.10

Fax—Incoming (per page)1.00

Fax—Outgoing (per page)

Local1.00

Long distance2.00

Non-resident fees:

Non-resident card (non-TexShare, non-reciprocal borrowing participating home library)25.00

Non-resident card (without home library)25.00

Interlibrary loan materials not picked up2.00

(O-14-1945, § 2(Exh. A), 12-16-2014; Ord. No. O-15-1969, § 3, 9-15-15)

Editor's note— Ord. No. O-14-1945, § 2(Exh. A), adopted December 16, 2014, repealed the former § 2-26, and enacted a new § 2-26 as set out herein. The former § 2-26 pertained to similar subject matter. See Code Comparative Table for complete derivation.



RESIDENTIAL PERMIT FEE EXAMPLES

New SF Residential – 7005 Schubert (new dwelling)

Area Under Roof = 6,208 sf

Current Fee = \$5,784.00

Proposed Fee = \$6,208.00

Increase = \$424.00 or 7%

Accessory Building – 5305 Miramar Ln (cabana)

Area Under Roof = 336 sf

Current Fee = \$263.00

Proposed Fee = \$268.00

Increase = \$5.00 or 2%

Interior Remodel – 5216 Coventry Ct (interior remodel)

Remodel Area = 483 sf

Current Fee = \$352.00

Proposed Fee = \$387.00

Increase = \$35.00 or 10%

Residential Addition – 6400 Emerald Dr (covered patio)

Project area = 306 sf

Current Fee = \$277.00

Proposed Fee = \$306.00

Increase = \$29.00 or 10%

COMMERCIAL BUILDING PERMIT FEE ANALYSIS

VALUATION	CITY	FEE	DIFF.	FEE	DIFF.
\$1.00 TO \$500.00	Colleyville	\$23.50	\$50.00		
	Bedford	\$50.00	53%		
	Eules	\$50.00	53%		
	Hurst	\$50.00	53%		
	Grapevine	\$21.00	-11%		
	NRH	\$36.00	35%		
	Southlake	\$100.00	235%		
		first \$500.00		each \$100.00	
\$501.00 to \$2,000.00	Colleyville	\$23.50	\$50.00	\$3.05	\$4.00
	Bedford	\$50.00	53%	\$3.18	4%
	Eules	\$50.00	53%	\$4.50	48%
	Hurst	\$53.23	56%	\$4.50	487%
	Grapevine	\$21.00	-11%	\$2.75	-11%
	NRH	\$36.00	35%	\$3.86	27%
	Southlake	\$50.00	53%	\$6.60	116%
		first \$2,000		each \$1000	
\$2,0001.00 to \$25,000.00	Colleyville	\$69.25	\$75.00	\$14.00	\$16.00
	Bedford	\$95.40	38%	\$15.90	14%
	Eules	\$110.00	59%	\$18.00	29%
	Hurst	\$114.55	45%	\$16.00	14%
	Grapevine	\$62.25	-11%	\$12.50	-11%
	NRH	\$94.00	36%	\$18.14	30%
	Southlake	\$150.00	117%	\$30.00	114%
		first \$25,000		each \$1,000	
\$25,0001.00 to \$50,000.00	Colleyville	\$391.75	\$500.00	\$10.10	\$13.50
	Bedford	\$461.10	18%	\$10.60	5%
	Eules	\$520.00	33%	\$14.00	39%
	Hurst	\$480.37	23%	\$13.60	35%
	Grapevine	\$349.75	-11%	\$9.00	-11%
	NRH	\$512.00	31%	\$13.04	29%
	Southlake	\$840.00	114%	\$21.60	114%
(yellow indicates proposed new fee)					

COMMERCIAL BUILDING PERMIT FEE ANALYSIS

VALUATION	CITY	FEE	DIFF.	FEE	DIFF.
		first \$50,000		each \$1,000	
\$50,001.00 to \$100,000.00	Colleyville	\$643.75	\$750.00	\$7.00	\$8.25
	Bedford	\$726.10	13%	\$7.42	6%
	Eules	\$900.00	40%	\$10.00	43%
	Hurst	\$767.30	19%	\$8.52	22%
	Grapevine	\$574.75	-11%	\$6.25	-11%
	NRH	\$838.00	30%	\$9.06	29%
	Southlake	\$1,380.00	114%	\$15.00	114%
		first \$100,000		each \$1,000	
\$100,001.00 to \$500,000.00	Colleyville	\$993.75	\$1,250.00	\$5.60	\$6.25
	Bedford	\$1,097.10	10%	\$3.18	-43%
	Eules	\$1,500.00	51%	\$8.50	52%
	Hurst	\$1,161.75	17%	\$6.50	16%
	Grapevine	\$887.25	-11%	\$5.00	-11%
	NRH	\$1,291.00	30%	\$7.24	29%
	Southlake	\$2,130.00	114%	\$12.00	114%
		first 500,000		each \$1,000	
\$500,001.00 to \$1,000,000.000	Colleyville	\$3,233.75	\$4,000.00	\$4.75	\$5.50
	Bedford	\$2,369.10	-27%	\$2.12	-55%
	Eules	\$4,900.00	52%	\$7.00	47%
	Hurst	\$3,761.75	16%	\$5.50	16%
	Grapevine	\$2,887.25	-11%	\$4.25	-11%
	NRH	\$4,187.00	29%	\$6.16	30%
	Southlake	\$6,930	114%	\$10.20	114%
		first 1,000,000		ea. \$1,000	
\$1,000,000.000 and up	Colleyville	\$5,608.75	\$7,500.00	\$3.65	\$5.00
	Bedford	\$3,429.10	-39%	\$1.59	-56%
	Eules	\$8,400.00	50%	\$6.00	64%
	Hurst	\$6,011.75	7%	\$4.50	23%
	Grapevine	\$5,012.25	-11%	\$2.75	-11%
	NRH	\$7,267.00	30%	\$3.99	9%
	Southlake	\$12,030.00	114%	\$6.60	81%
(yellow indicates proposed new fee)					



COMMERCIAL PERMIT FEE EXAMPLES

Lone Star Collision – 6804 Colleyville Blvd (interior remodel)
Permit Valuation = \$55,000.00
Current Fee = \$1,262.00
Proposed Fee = \$1,306.00
Increase = \$44.00 or 3%

Whole Foods – 4801 Colleyville Blvd (interior remodel)
Permit Valuation = \$157,000.00
Current Fee = \$2,166.00
Proposed Fee = \$2,650.00
Increase = \$484.00 or 22%

Advantage Storage – 8064 Precinct Line (1 of 6 new buildings)
Permit Valuation = \$480,000.00
Current Fee = \$5,151.00
Proposed Fee = \$5,981.00
Increase = \$830.00 or 16%

Chef Point – 5220 State Hwy 121 (interior remodel)
Permit Valuation = \$700,000.00
Current Fee = \$6,903.00
Proposed Fee = \$8,415.00
Increase = \$1,512.00 or 22%

St. Mary's Church – 1110 John McCain (new addition)
Permit Valuation = \$1,500,000.00
Current Fee = \$12,266.00
New Fee = \$16,500.00
Increase = \$4,234.00 or 35%

NOTE: Permit fees include 65% commercial plan review

ORDINANCE O-19-2085

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING PART II, CHAPTER 2, SECTION 2-26; SPECIFICALLY AMENDING SECTION 18-22 – PERMIT ISSUANCES; TABLE 3-A – BUILDING PERMIT FEES, TO PROVIDE REGULATIONS CONSISTENT WITH STATE LAW RELATED TO THE PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN VALUE-BASED BUILDING PERMIT AND INSPECTION FEES, PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE, PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of Colleyville finds that Chapter 214 of the Local Government Code, which has already gone into effect, prohibits any residential building permit fee to be based on the valuation or cost of improvement; and

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of Colleyville finds that it is necessary to amend its code of ordinances to adopt provisions that are consistent with Chapter 214 of the Local Government Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT the Code of Ordinances of the City of Colleyville, Texas is amended by amending Part II, Chapter 2, Section 2-26; Specifically Amending Section 18-22 – Permit Issuances; Table 3-A – Building Permit Fees, attached as Exhibit 'A'.
- Sec. 2. THAT all provisions of the ordinances of the City of Colleyville in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Colleyville not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.
- Sec. 3. THAT should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Code of Ordinances as a whole.

Sec. 4. THAT this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and charter in such cases provide.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 18th day of June 2019.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 2nd day of July 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 2ND DAY OF JULY 2019.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney

Exhibit 'A'

{Attach the updated fee schedule exhibit}



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 7a

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Number Ordinance O-19-2086

Type Ordinance

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a zoning change from the AG Agricultural zoning district to the R-40 Single Family Residential zoning district on a portion of Lot 1R-2, Block 1, of the Mockingbird Hill Addition, located at 6260 Pool Road, Case ZC19-006

Strategic Plan

4.1 Protect Colleyville's semi-rural residential character

Explanation

First Reading and Public Hearing

Grayson Ceballos, the applicant, has submitted a request for a zoning change from the AG Agricultural District to the R-40 Single Family Residential district on a portion of Lot 1R-2, Block 1, of the Mockingbird Hill Addition, being approximately 1.676 acres. The purpose is to rezone from the AG district to the R-40 Single Family Residential district to allow for a consistent zoning on a single-family residential lot. There are no new lots proposed.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property, 6260 Pool Road, is located on the west side of Pool Road north of the intersection of Highland Meadow Drive and Pool Road. An Amending Plat was approved and filed in April 2019 creating a 2.94 acre lot. The subject property has both AG & R-40 zoning and is currently undeveloped. The lot previously had a house, but it has been removed.

Proposed Zoning:

Request- The applicant requests to rezone the property from AG to R-40 zoning, a portion of the platted lot. The applicant desires to build a new single-family home. The minimum standards for the R-40 zoning district are as follows:

Minimum Lot Size:	40,000
Minimum Lot Width:	150 feet
Minimum Lot Depth:	150 feet
Front Building Line:	40 feet
Side Building Line:	15 feet
Rear Building Line:	25 feet
Maximum Lot Coverage:	20 percent
Max. Impervious Lot Coverage:	50 percent

Analysis:The applicant is requesting the zoning change because the current property has both AG & R-40 zoning. The AG zoning requires side yard setbacks of 25 feet while the R-40 zoning requires side yard setbacks of 15 feet. The change to the R-40 district would allow for additional buildable area for when a new single-family residential home is constructed. The current size of the property complies with all the minimum standards of the R-40 Single-Family Residential zoning.

Surrounding Development:The properties to the north and south are zoned AG Agricultural district. A singular property to the south has R-20 zoning. The properties to the west are zoned R-20 Single-family residential district. Property to the east is located in the City of Grapevine across the street on Pool Road. The surrounding lots have developed with single family residences.

Comprehensive Plan:The City's comprehensive plan, *Destination Colleyville*, identifies the subject property for single-family residential development. The proposed R-40 zoning does not conflict with any portion of the comprehensive plan.

Public Notification:Staff mailed notices to all property owners within 500 feet as well as any Homeowners Associations within 1,000 feet of the subject property regarding this request. Grapevine-Colleyville ISD, where the subject property is located, was notified per State law. Notice was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegrams* required by State law and the Land Development Code. Staff has received one (1) formal response in opposition.

Staff Recommendation:Staff recommends approval of the request. The proposed zoning meets the intent of the residential designation assigned in the Destination Colleyville comprehensive plan.

Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation:The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the request at their June 10, 2019 meeting by a vote of 4-0.

Financial Impact

There is no fiscal impact to the City of Colleyville with this item.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Zoning Exhibit

5. Site Plan
6. Approved Amending Plat
7. Notification Map
8. Notification List
9. Property Owner Notification
10. Opposition Letter
11. Ordinance O-19-2086

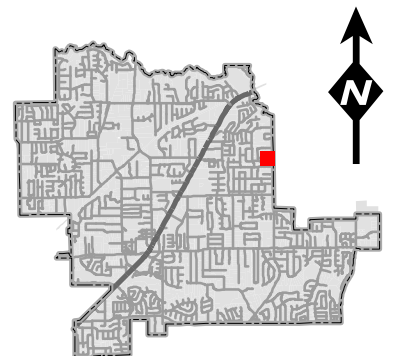
Aerial Map



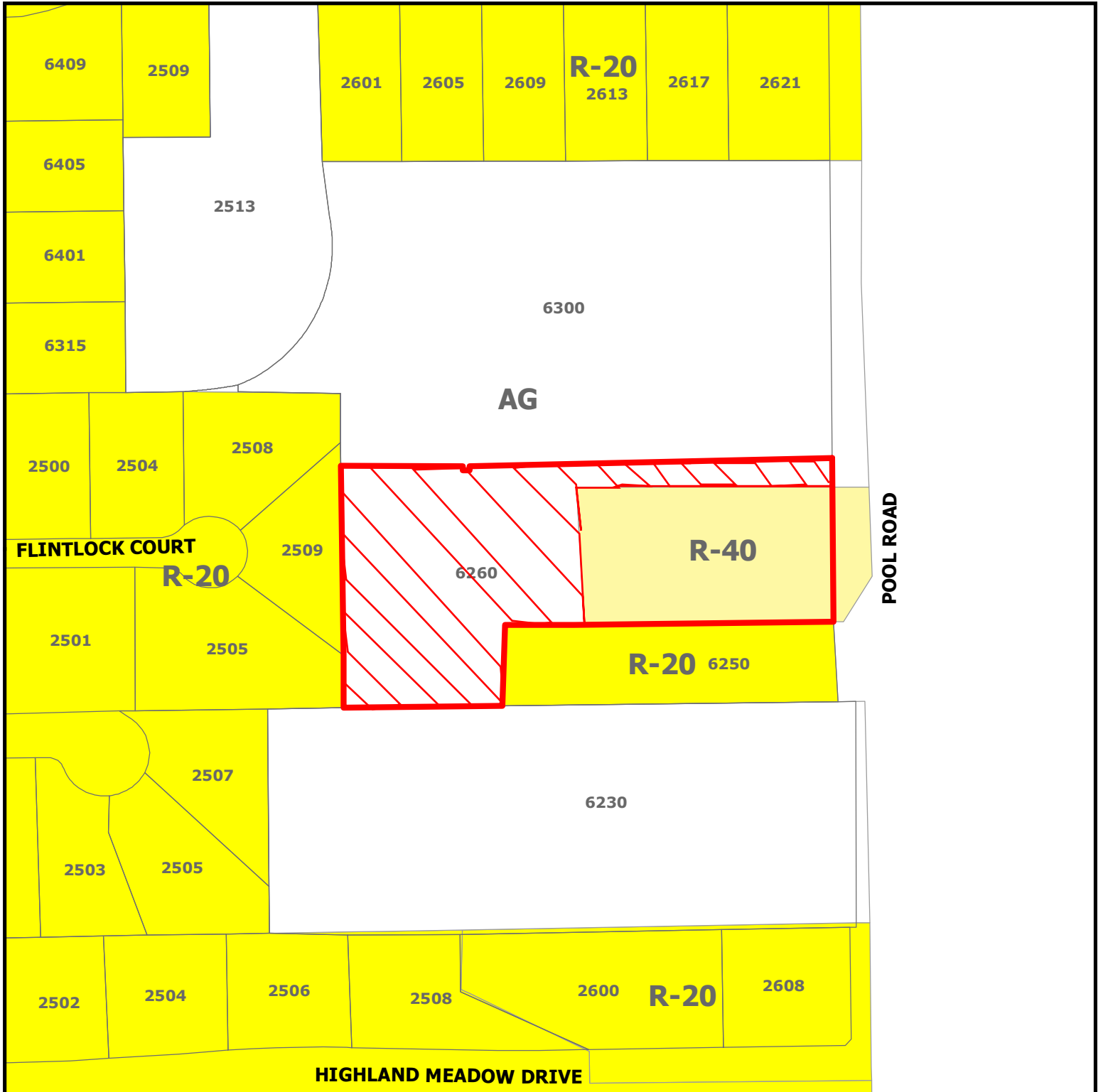
ZC19-006
6260 Pool Road

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



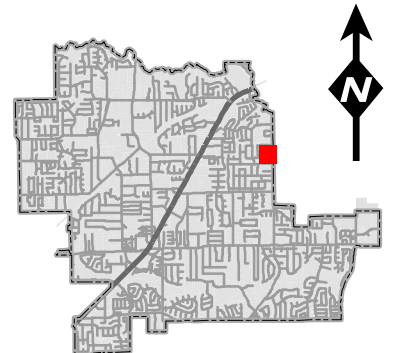
Zoning Map



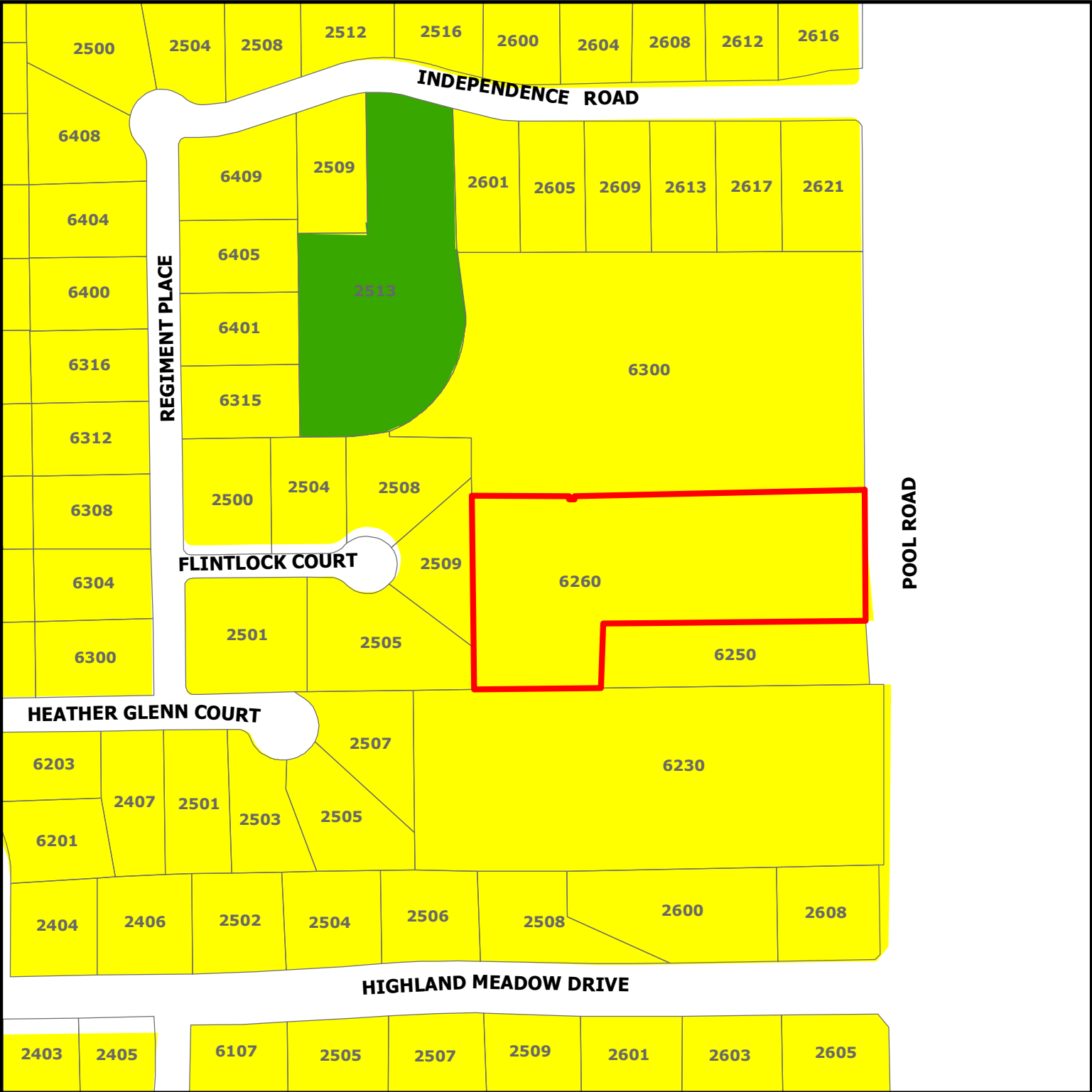
ZC19-006
6260 Pool Road

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



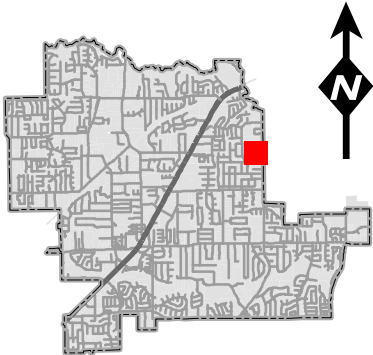
Future Land Use Map



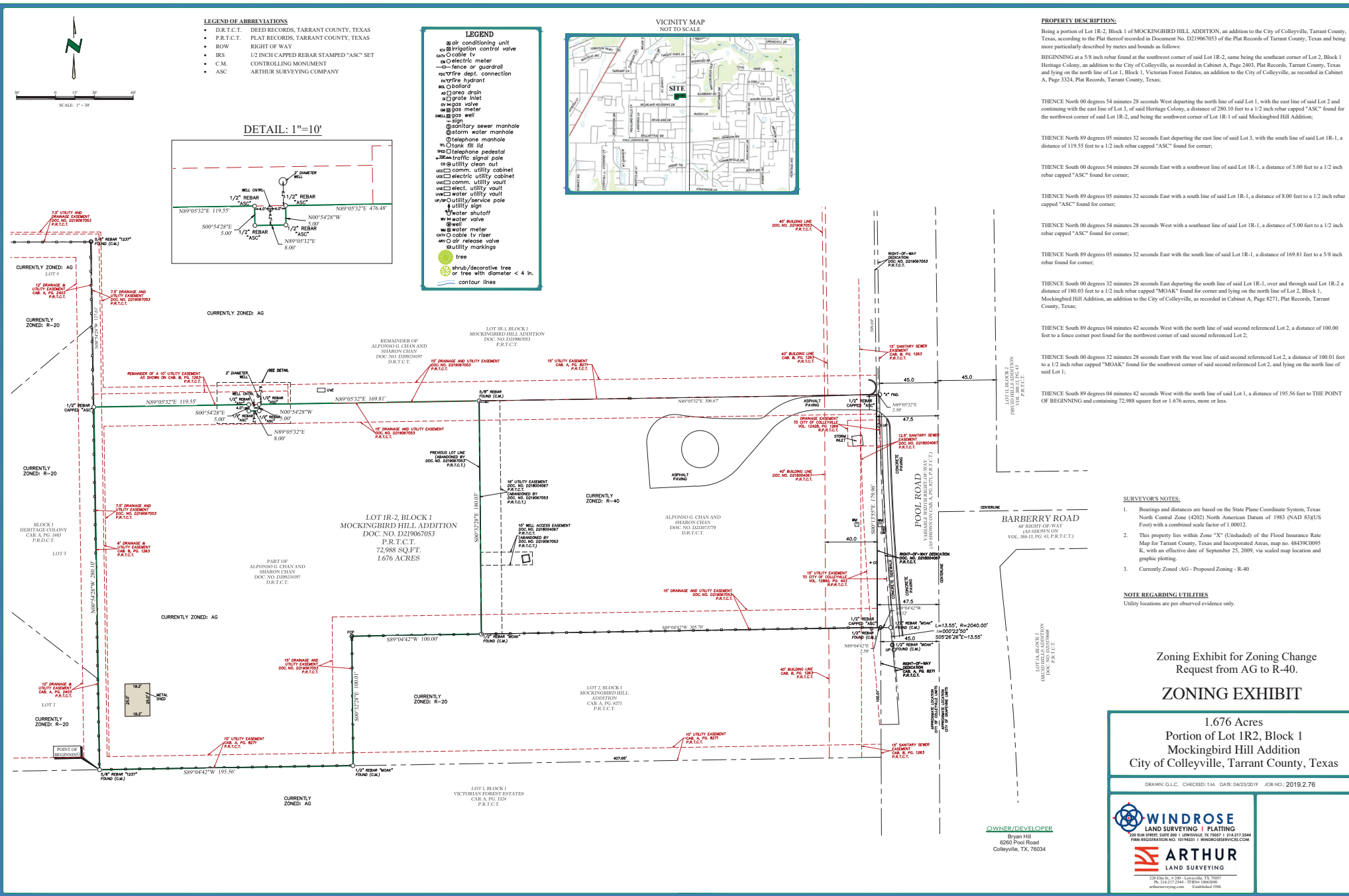
ZC19-006
6260 Pool Road

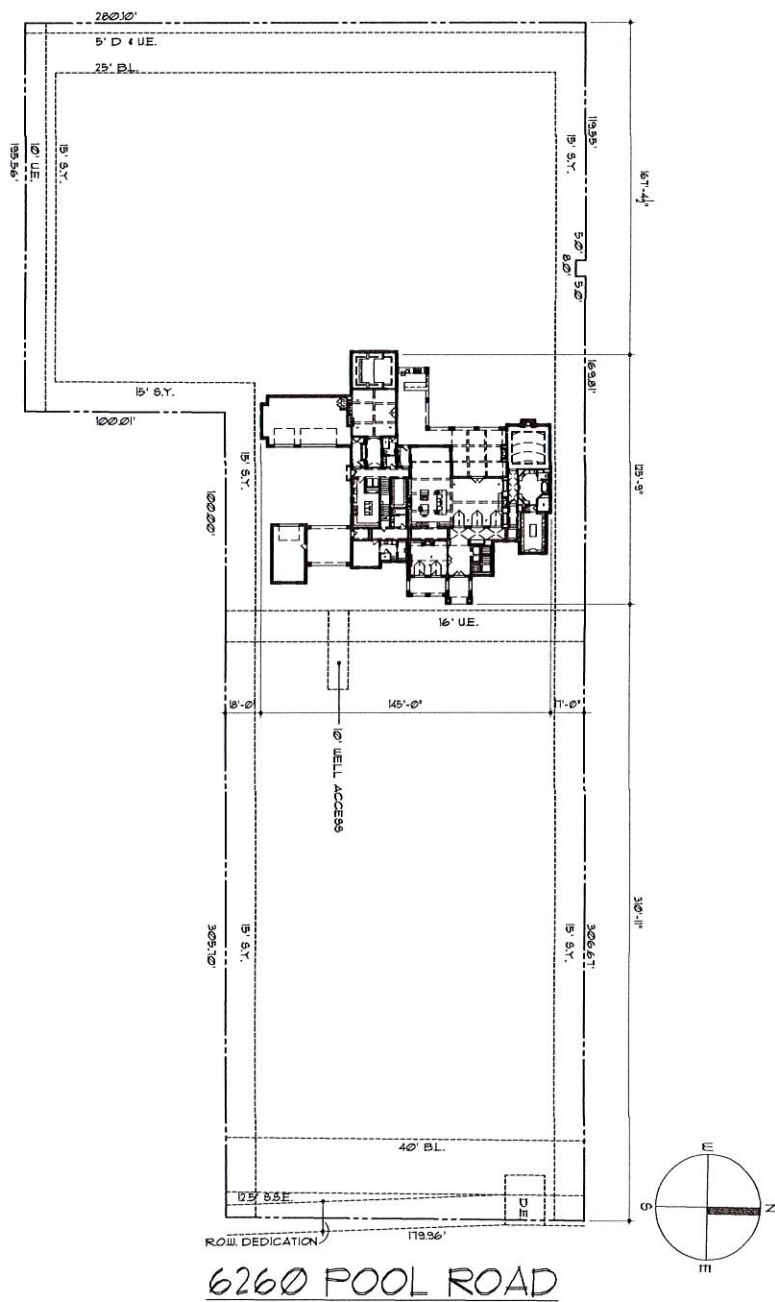
DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  Residential
-  Open Space; Parks



Zoning Exhibit

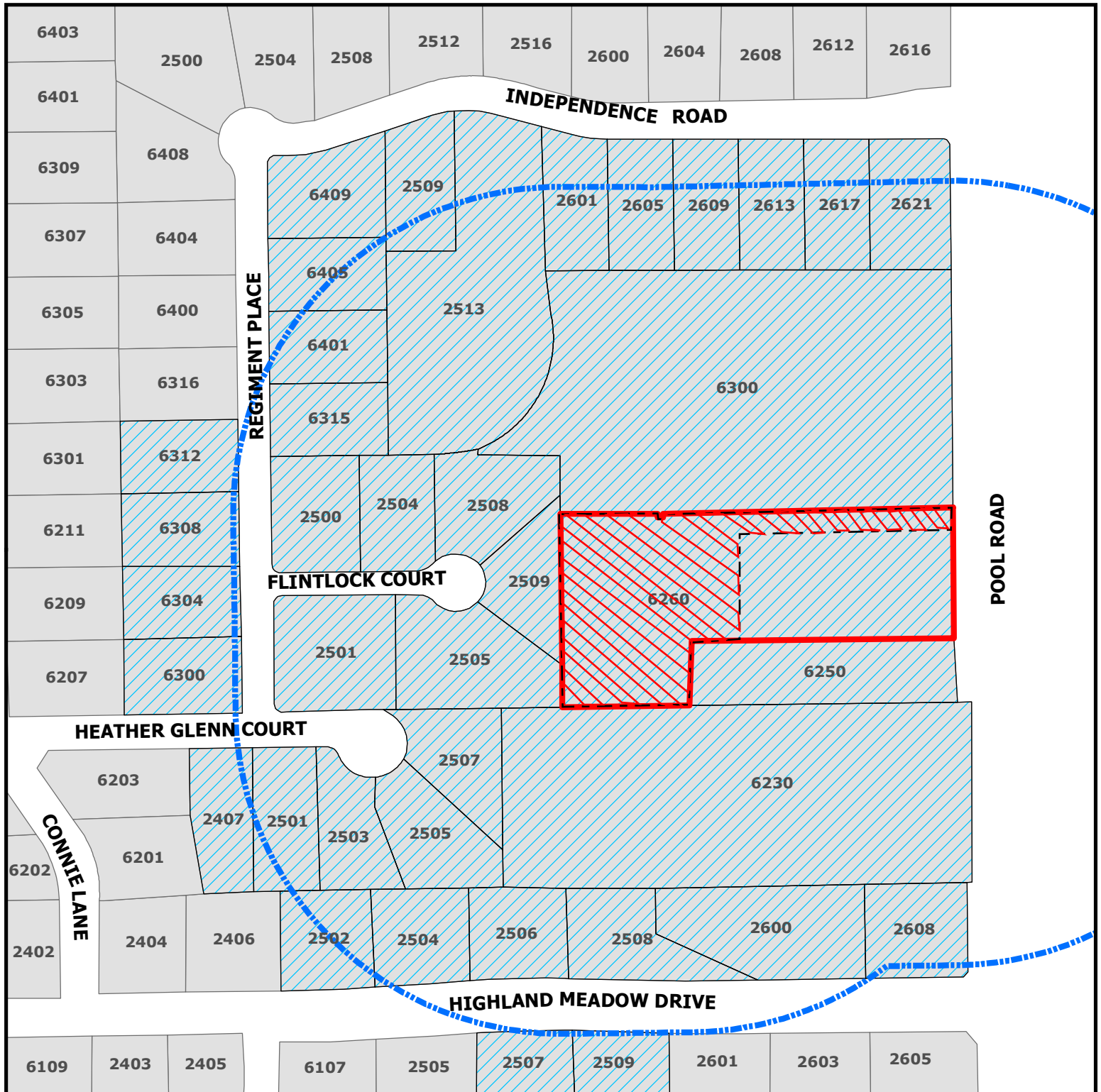




STILL

$$= 30 - 0 = 30$$

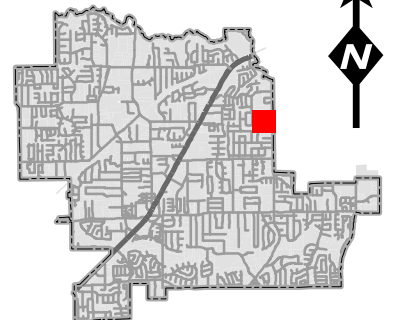
Notification Map



ZC19-006
6260 Pool Road

DISCLAIMER:
 This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  500ft Buffer
-  Properties within 500ft



Notification List

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City	Owner Zip	Situs Address
LUEVANO, JAVIER A	2507 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2507 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR
ALIBHAI, MANSOOR G	2682 BRENNER DR	DALLAS, TX	75220	2500 FLINTLOCK CT
ANTHONY, DREY	2503 HEATHER GLEN CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2503 HEATHER GLENN CT
ARAB, SALMAN H	2609 INDEPENDENCE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2609 INDEPENDENCE RD
ASH, STEVEN	6308 REGIMENT PL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6308 REGIMENT PL
BRECHT, WILLIAM	2508 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2508 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR
CAIN, CHRISTOPHER	2601 INDEPENDENCE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2601 INDEPENDENCE RD
CHAN, ALFONSO	6300 POOL RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6300 POOL RD
CHAN, ALFONSO	6300 POOL RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6260 POOL RD
COWEE, THOMAS J	6304 REGIMENT PL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6304 REGIMENT PL
CROUSER, MARK L	2621 INDEPENDENCE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2621 INDEPENDENCE RD
DEWAN, MADHUSUDAN	2501 FLINTLOCK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2501 FLINTLOCK CT
F H C TRUST	2140 HALL JOHNSON RD # 102-174	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	2506 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR
GAUTHIER, NELIDA R	2617 INDEPENDENCE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2617 INDEPENDENCE RD
GULBRANSON, JON CARLO	2605 INDEPENDENCE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2605 INDEPENDENCE RD
HEFNER, ALICIA M	2501 HEATHER GLENN CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2501 HEATHER GLENN CT
HERITAGE COLONY HOMEOWNERS ASN	P.O0 BOX 1122	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2513 INDEPENDENCE RD
HEYGOOD, MICHAEL E	2504 FLINTLOCK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2504 FLINTLOCK CT
JACOBI, JAMES A	6250 POOL RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6250 POOL RD
JACOBS, DON G	2502 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2502 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR
KHAN, ABDUL RASHID	6315 REGIMENT PL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6315 REGIMENT PL
KUMAR, RAJ	6405 REGIMENT PL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6405 REGIMENT PL
MARTIN, HEULIN	2407 HEATHER GLEN CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2407 HEATHER GLENN CT
MILLIKEN, PEGGY	6401 REGIMENT PL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6401 REGIMENT PL
MUSSER, MICHAEL	2509 FLINTLOCK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2509 FLINTLOCK CT
NELSON, DANIEL A	6312 REGIMENT PL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6312 REGIMENT PL
REED, DAVID S	2613 INDEPENDENCE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2613 INDEPENDENCE RD
RICHARDSON, MICHAEL	2505 FLINTLOCK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2505 FLINTLOCK CT
ROUNKLES, JOSEPH	6409 REGIMENT PL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6409 REGIMENT PL
SANDERS, JOSEPH L	2508 FLINTLOCK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2508 FLINTLOCK CT
STONE, JACOB	2817 BROOKSHIRE DR	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	2608 HIGHLAND MEADOWS DR
TEUTSCH, ROBERT	2507 HEATHER GLENN CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2507 HEATHER GLENN CT
THE KIMBALL FAMILY LIVING TRUS	2505 HEATHER GLENN CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2505 HEATHER GLENN CT
TORKELSON, JULIE	6300 REGIMENT PL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6300 REGIMENT PL
VALK, DON	4000 N MACARTHUR BLVD STE A132	IRVING, TX	75038	6230 POOL RD
WAGNER, JEDEDIAH	2509 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2509 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR
WRIGHT, GREGORY	6005 LANSFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2600 HIGHLAND MEADOWS DR
ZIMMER, WILLIAM	2509 INDEPENDENCE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2509 INDEPENDENCE RD
ZINGA, MICHAEL	2504 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2504 HIGHLAND MEADOW DR
HERITAGE COLONY ADDITION	P.O. BOX 1122	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
HIGHLAND MEADOWS ADDN	2101 HIGH GATE DRIVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
GRAPEVINE COLLEYVILLE ISD	3051 IRA E WOODS AVE	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	STATE REQUIRED
CEBALLOS, GRAYSON	220 FLM STREET, SUITE 200	LEWISVILLE, TX	75057	APPLICANT
CITY OF GRAPEVINE	200 S. MAIN STREET	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	COURTESY NOTICE

Public hearing notices were mailed out on May 22, 2019



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Address»

«Owner City»«Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, June 10, 2019 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Meetings: Tuesday, July 2, 2019 & Tuesday, July 16, 2019 at 7:30 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a zoning change from the AG Agricultural zoning district to the R-40 Single Family Residential zoning district. The purpose is to have a single, conforming zoning district in order to allow for a development of a single-family residential lot. No new lots are proposed.

Zoning Case: ZC19-006

Applicant: Grayson Ceballos

Owner: Bryan Hill

Location: 6260 Pool Road

Property Description: A portion of Lot 1R-2, Block 1, of the Mockingbird Hill Addition

Present Zoning: AG Agricultural and R-40 Single Family Residential

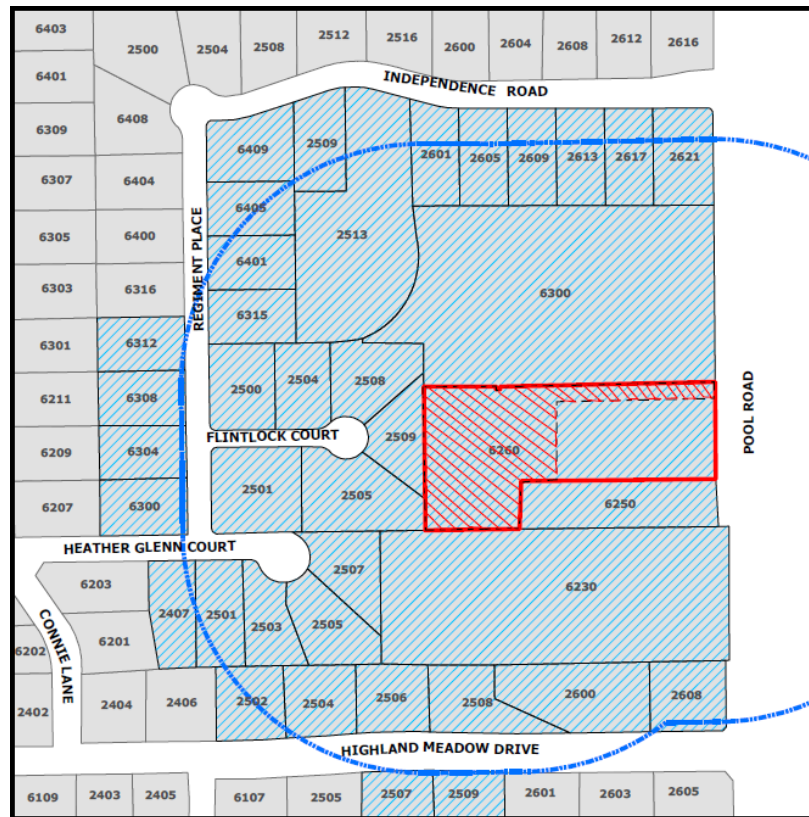
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas. A brief project description can be found online on the Active Development Case map:

<https://www.colleyville.com/government/departments-a-l/community-development/active-development-cases>

For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff

Jacquelyn Reyff
Principal Planner
jreyff@colleyville.com

Ben Bryner

To: Chris Putnam
Subject: RE: 6260 Pool Road zoning case

From: Chris Putnam <>
Sent: Monday, June 10, 2019 5:28 PM
To: Ben Bryner <BBryner@colleyville.com>
Cc: Richard Newton <RNewton@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>
Subject: Fwd: 6260 Pool Road zoning case

Ben,

Hope you are well. I live next door to the property being considered by P&Z this evening for re-zoning at 6260 Pool Road. I am unable to make tonight's meeting but would like to formally note my objection to re-zoning this property.

There are a number of questions I believe need to be adequately addressed before this case is approved. There are no public records to date of the sale of the property in question so it's impossible to tell if it was, in fact, sold to the same owner of the original 6260 tract that fronts Pool Road.

Secondly, it's unclear why R40 zoning is even required in this case unless the applicant is requesting building setbacks that are more aggressive than those provided under the current AG zoning. If that's the case then it would be helpful to understand where the actual house and any other structures are contemplated on the property as it has the potential to be a flag or stacked lot on the north side of the property that is adjacent to my own. We certainly don't want to see a house in our backyard with a tight setback. Additionally, these lots are all multi-acre so it's difficult to imagine why tighter setbacks might be required.

I watched the work session on this case and there was a lot of confusion about precisely why the re-zone is even necessary, the size of the combined lots and where the home would eventually be platted. The worst case here is if there is an intent to eventually split the front lot of 6260 and the lot being considered in this case to build two separate homes.

Thanks for your attention.

Chris Putnam
6230 Pool Road

ORDINANCE O-19-2086

AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE AND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING ON 1.676 ACRES, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 1R-2, BLOCK 1, OF THE MOCKINGBIRD HILL ADDITION, LOCATED AT 6260 POOL ROAD, FROM THE AG AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT TO THE R-40 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has received an application for rezoning under Case ZC19-006; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville deems it necessary, for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City to enact a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has appointed a Planning and Zoning Commission to recommend the boundaries of the various original zoning districts and appropriate regulations be enforced therein and to recommend a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission has divided the City into districts and has prepared regulations pertaining to such districts in accordance with a comprehensive plan designed to lessen congestion in the streets; and to secure safety from fire, panic, and other dangers; to promote health, general welfare; to provide adequate light and air; to prevent the overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; to facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks, and other public requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, has given reasonable consideration to, among other things, the character of the districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses, with a view to conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Colleyville and the City of Colleyville City Council, in compliance with the Charter of the City of Colleyville, and State Law with reference to changes to zoning classifications under the Zoning Ordinance Regulations and Zoning Map, having given the

requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally, and to the persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body of the City of Colleyville is of the opinion that said change in zoning should be made.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT all the foregoing premises and findings are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- Sec. 2. THAT the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, Texas, be, and the same is hereby amended by changing the zoning on 1.676 acres, being a portion of Lot 1R-2, Block 1, of the Mockingbird Hill Addition located at 6260 Pool Road, from the AG Agricultural district to the R-40 Single Family Residential district, as depicted in the attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B".
- Sec. 3. THAT the above described tract of land shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville as heretofore amended, and as amended herein, and subject to the following conditions:
1. As depicted in the attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B".
- Sec. 4. THAT any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.
- Sec. 5. THAT if any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be judged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any portion thereof other than that portion so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.

- Sec. 6. THAT in addition to and accumulative of all other penalties, the City shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this ordinance.
- Sec. 7. THAT it has been found that there has been a change in conditions in the above described property, it is now necessary that it be given the above zoning classification in order to permit its proper development and in order to protect the public interest, comfort and general welfare, and requires that this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 2nd day of July 2019.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 16th day of July 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 16TH DAY OF JULY 2019.

Mayor Richard Newton _____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura _____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat _____
Place 4, George Dodson _____

Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood _____
Place 5, Chuck Kelley _____
Place 6, Callie Rigney _____

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

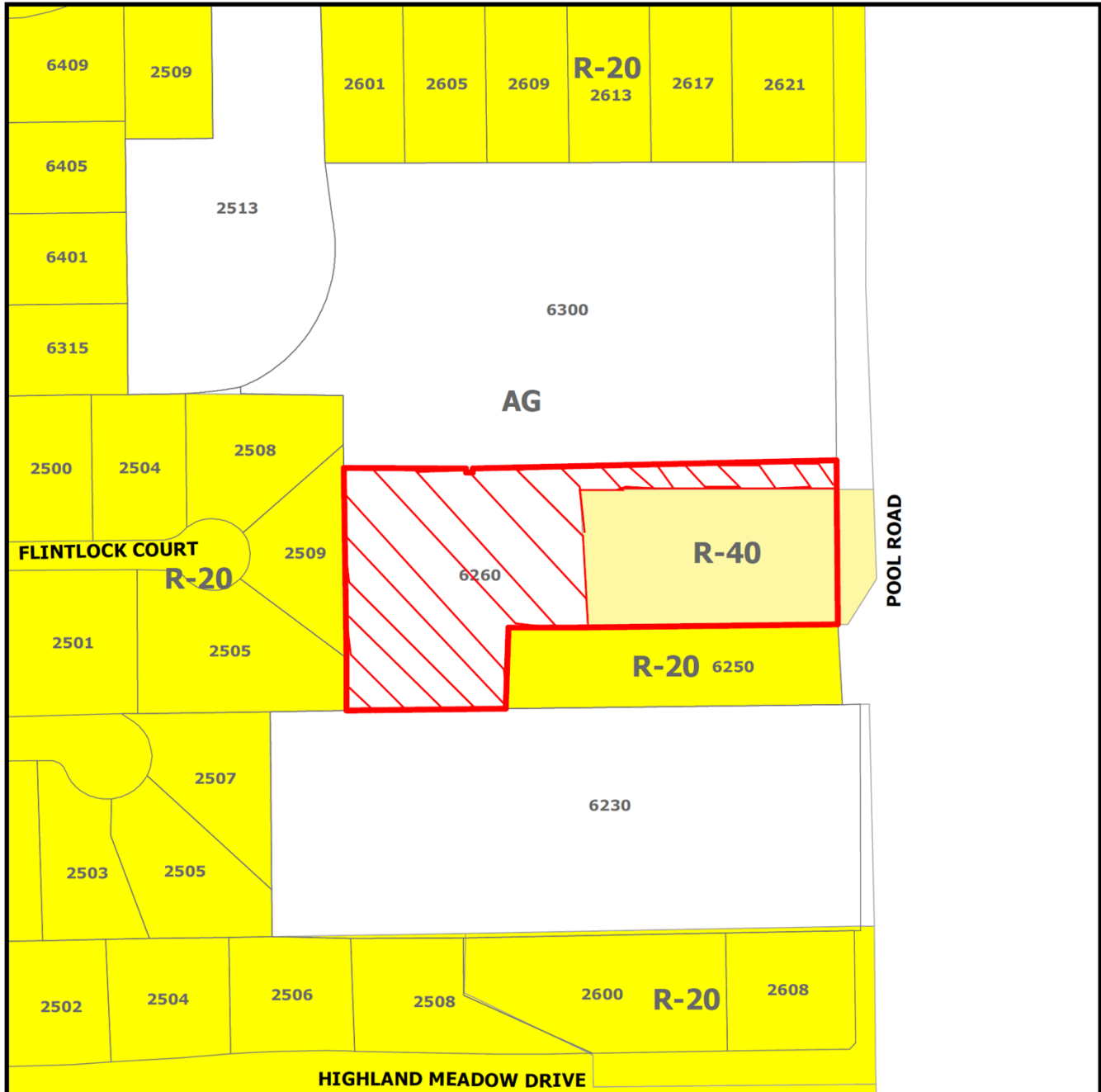
Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney

Exhibit "A"- Zoning Map



[illegible]



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 8a

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Number Ordinance O-19-2081

Type Ordinance

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a zoning change from AG Agricultural district to R-40 Single Family Residential district on Lot 1, Block 1, of the J.M. Presley Addition and 17.5 feet along the east boundary, located at 2308 Glade Road, Case ZC19-003

Strategic Plan

4.1 Protect Colleyville's semi-rural residential character

Explanation

Second Reading and Public Hearing

At the June 18, 2019 meeting, the applicant requested this item to be tabled. At the first reading, one resident came forward to speak with concerns about drainage for the area. The applicant has provided updated exhibits including the proposed grading plan for the site.

First Reading and Public Hearing

Greg Reid, the applicant, has submitted a request for a zoning change on Lot 1, Block 1, of the J.M. Presley Addition and 17.5 feet along the east boundary, being approximately 2 acres, and zoned AG Agricultural district. The purpose is to rezone from the AG district to the R-40 Single Family Residential district to allow for construction of a new single-family residential dwelling.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property, 2308 Glade Road, resides on the north side of Glade Road between Patterson Court and Jim Mitchell Trail West. The subject property has AG zoning and is currently developed with a single family home. There is a 17.5 feet area that exists between this property and the adjacent lot to the east that is included.

Proposed Zoning: Request – The applicant requests to rezone the property from AG to R-40 zoning. The applicant desires to demolish the existing home and structures and construct a new single family home. The minimum standards for the R-40 zoning district are as follows:

Minimum Lot Size:	30,000 square feet
Minimum Lot Width:	150 feet
Minimum Lot Depth:	150 feet

Front Building Line:	40 feet
Side Building Line:	15 feet
Rear Building Line:	25 feet
Max. Lot Coverage:	20%
Max. Impervious Coverage:	50%

Analysis - The applicant is requesting the zoning to change because the current AG zoning requires side yard setbacks of 25 feet while the R-40 zoning requires side yard setbacks of 15 feet, which allows for additional buildable area for a new single family residential home. The current size of the property does comply with the all the minimum standards of the R-40 Single-Family Residential zoning.

Surrounding Development: The properties to the north, south, and west are zoned R-20 Single-Family Residential zoning. The property to the east is zoned AG Agricultural zoning. The surrounding lots have developed with single family residences.

Comprehensive Plan: The City's comprehensive plan, Destination Colleyville, identifies the subject property for single-family residential development. The proposed R-40 zoning does not conflict with any portion of the comprehensive plan.

Public Notification: Staff mailed notices to all property owners within 500 feet as well as any Homeowners Associations within 1,000 feet of the subject property regarding this request. Grapevine-Colleyville ISD, where the subject property is located, was notified per State law. Notice was published in the Fort Worth Star-Telegram as required by State law and the Land Development Code. To date, staff has received one formal response.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the request. The proposed zoning meets the intent of the residential designation assigned in the Destination Colleyville comprehensive plan.

Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the request at their May 13, 2019 meeting by a vote of 6-0.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact to the City.

Recommendation

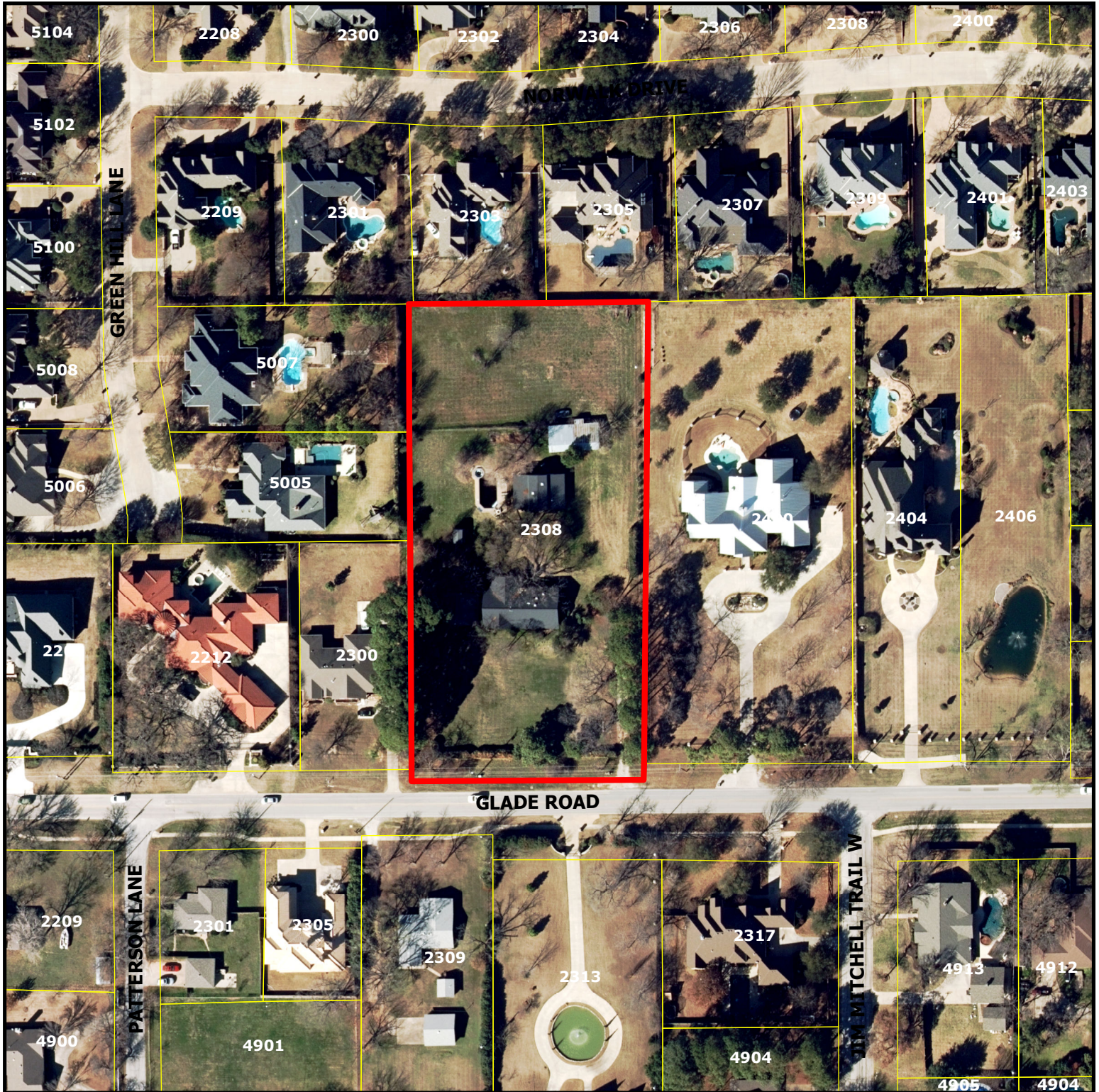
Approve

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map

4. Zoning Exhibit
5. Zoning Exhibit - Revised 6.07.19
6. Notification Map
7. Notification List
8. Surrounding Property Owner Letter
9. Zoning Property Owner Notification
10. Ordinance O-19-2081

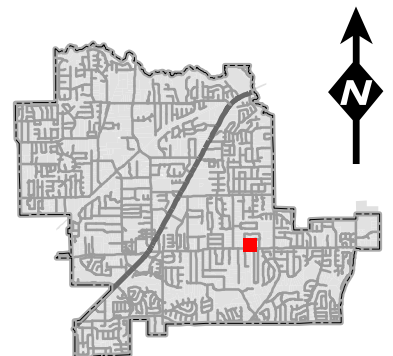
Aerial Map



ZC19-003
2308 Glade Road

DISCLAIMER:
 This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



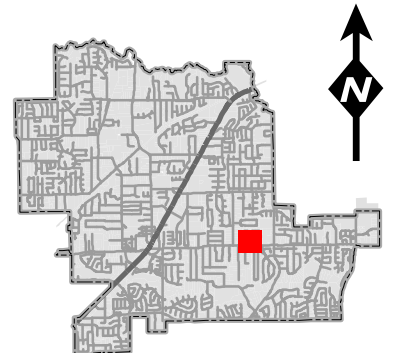
Zoning Map



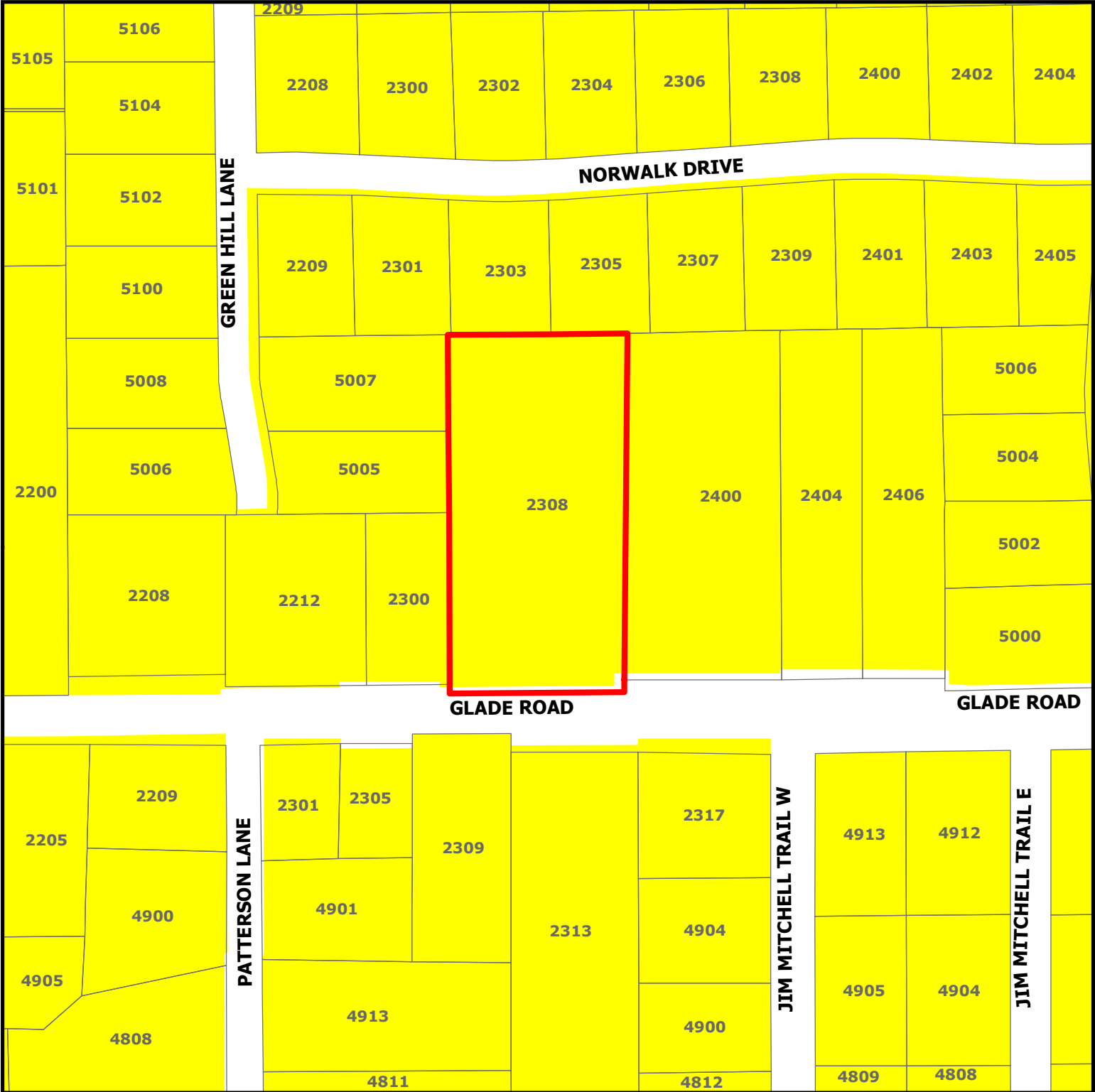
ZC19-003
2308 Glade Road

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



Future Land Use Map



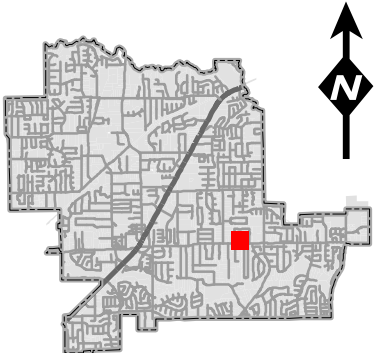
ZC19-003

2308 Glade Road

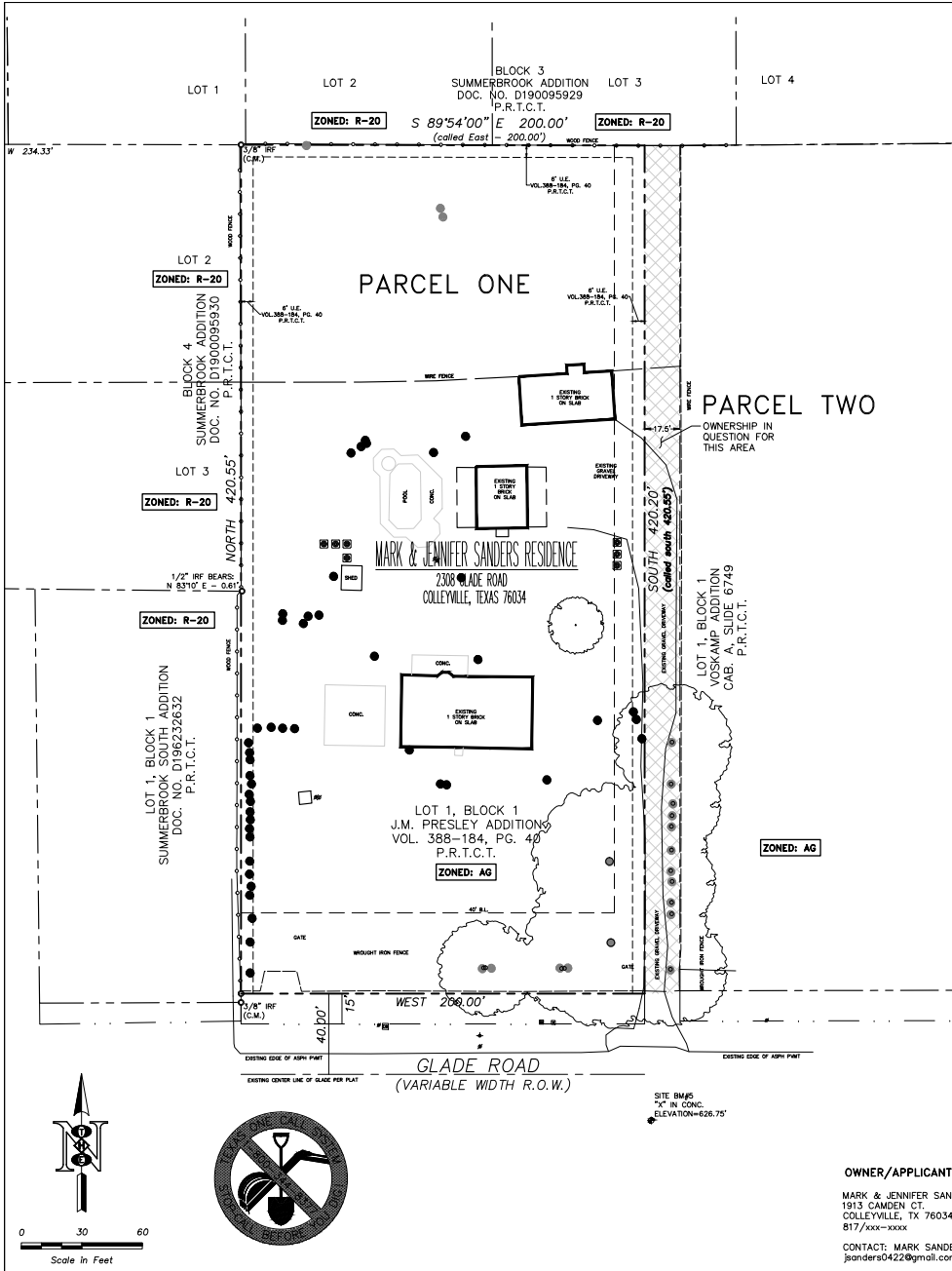


DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  Residential



Zoning Exhibit



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL ONE
1.93 ACRES OF LAND BEING
LOT 1, BLOCK 1, OF THE
J. M. PRESLEY ADDITION
IN THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE,
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS.

PARCEL TWO

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
7,360 SQUARE FEET
IN THE S. COTRAIL SURVEY, A-328
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

All that certain 7,360 square feet of land, out of the 37.90 acre tract, described in the deed to H. T. Green and Christine A. Green, recorded in Volume 1687, Page 127 in the Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas (P.R.T.C.T.), and out of Block No. 4 of the Edinburgh American Land Mortgage Company Limited Subdivision, recorded in Volume 144, Page 240 P.R.T.C.T., in the S. Cotrail Survey Survey, A-328, City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: (All bearings shown hereon are based on the east line of the plat of Lot 1, Block 1, J. M. Presley Addition, recorded in Volume 388-184, Page 40, in the Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas)

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1, J. M. Presley Addition, common to the southwest corner of the herein described tract, in the north right-of-way line of Glade Road (R.O.W. Varies);

THENCE North - 420.55' to the northeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1, J. M. Presley Addition, common to the northwest corner of the herein described tract, in the south line of the Block 3, Summerbrook Addition, recorded in Document Number D190095929 P.R.T.C.T.;

THENCE East - 17.50' along the south line of said Block 3, Summerbrook Addition, to the northeast corner of the hearing described tract, common to the northwest corner of Lot 1, Block 1, Voskamp Addition;

THENCE South - 420.55' along the west line of said Lot 1, Block 1, Voskamp Addition, to the southeast corner of the herein described tract, in the north right-of-way line of said Glade Road;

THENCE West - 17.50' along the north right-of-way line of said Glade Road, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 7360 square feet of land.

THIS METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION IS ISSUED FOR ATTACHED TO ZONING DOCUMENTS AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR TITLE TRANSFER.

No.	REVISIONS/ SUBMISSIONS	Date



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1"=1000'

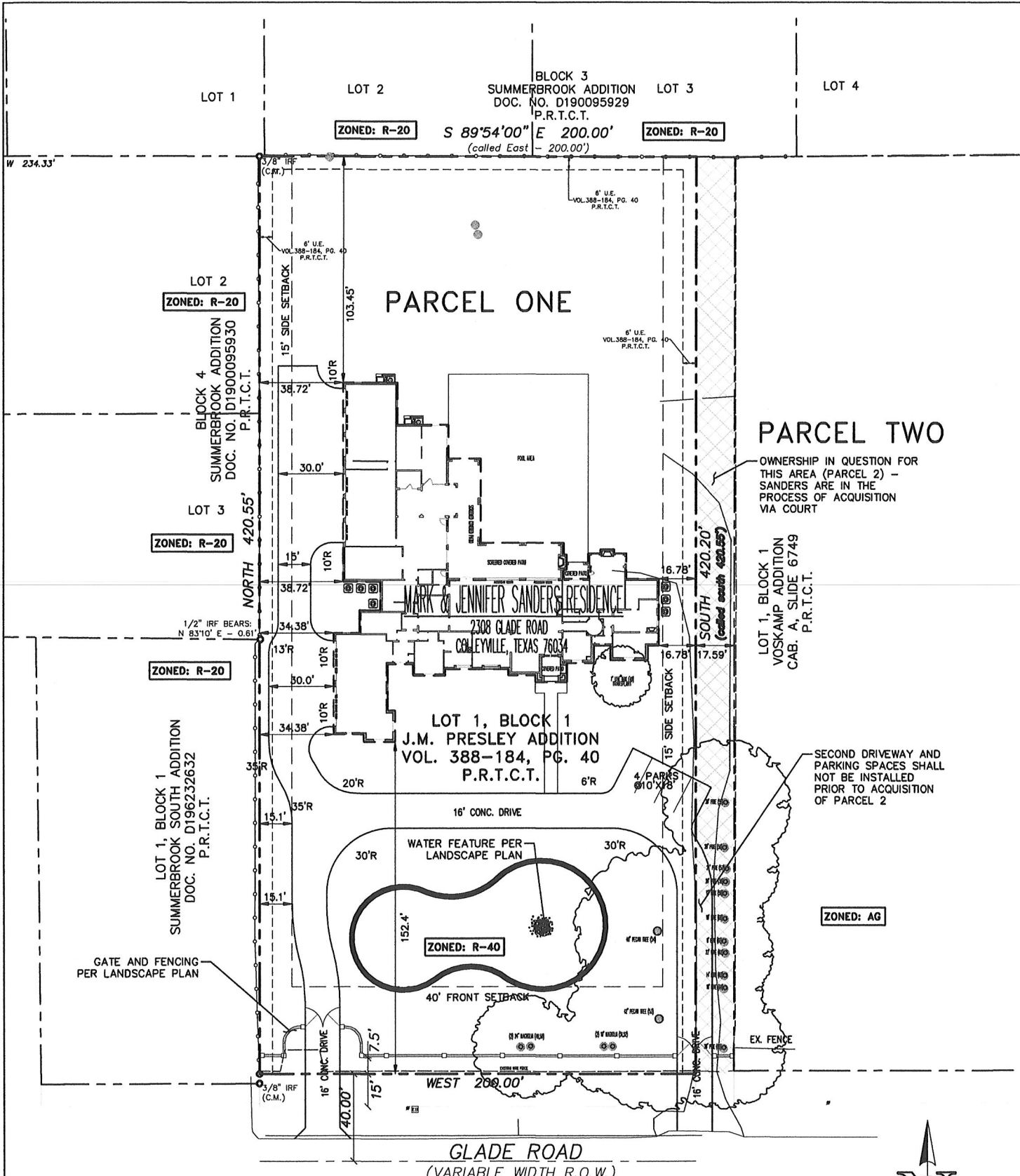
ZONING EXHIBIT FOR ZONING
CHANGE REQUEST FROM AG TO R-40

		THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC P.O. BOX 1808 KELLER, TEXAS 76244 (817) 913-1350 PH. 1.5 P.E. FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 006009	
1.93 ACRES OF LAND LOT 1, BLOCK 1, OF THE J. M. PRESLEY ADDITION IN THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS.			
2308 GLADE ROAD			
SITE PLAN			
DESIGNED TLH	SCALE 1"= 10'	PROJECT NO.	SHEET C-1
DRAWN SDS	DATE 04-15-19		
CHECKED TLH			

PRELIMINARY FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY	
By THOMAS L. HOOVER	P.E.# 62493
Date 04-15-19	
THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES	

OWNER/APPLICANT
MARK & JENNIFER SANDERS
1913 CAMDEN CT.
COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034
817/xxx-xxxx
CONTACT: MARK SANDERS
sanders0422@gmail.com

PREPARER/ENGINEER
THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC
P.O. BOX 1808
KELLER, TX 76244
817/913-1350
CONTACT: THOMAS HOOVER
tom.theng@yahoo.com

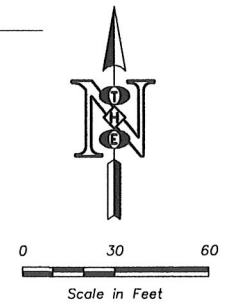


LEGEND

EXIST. TREE TO BE PROTECTED AND/OR TRANSPLANTED

NOTE

The Contractor is to protect the existing trees during the construction of the new house. See Landscape Plan for Tree Survey.



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL ONE

1.93 ACRES OF LAND BEING
LOT 1, BLOCK 1, OF THE
J. M. PRESLEY ADDITION
IN THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE,
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS.

PARCEL TWO

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
7,360 SQUARE FEET
IN THE S. COTRAIL SURVEY, A-328
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

All that certain 7,360 square feet of land, out of the 37.90 acre tract, described in the deed to H. T. Green and Christine A. Green, recorded in Volume 1687, Page 127 in the Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas (P.R.T.C.T.), and out of Block No. 4 of the Edinburgh American Land Mortgage Company Limited Subdivision, recorded in Volume 144, Page 240 P.R.T.C.T., in the S. Cotrail Survey Survey, A-328, City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: (All bearings shown hereon are based on the east line of the plat of Lot 1, Block 1, J. M. Presley Addition, recorded in Volume 388-184, Page 40, in the Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas.)

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1, J. M. Presley Addition, common to the southwest corner of the herein described tract, in the north right-of-way line of Glade Road (R.O.W. Varies);

THENCE North - 420.55' to the northeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1, J. M. Presley Addition, common to the northwest corner of the herein described tract, in the south line of the Block 3, Summerbrook Addition, recorded in Document Number D190095929 P.R.T.C.T.;

THENCE East - 17.50' along the south line of said Block 3, Summerbrook Addition, to the northeast corner of the hearing described tract, common to the northwest corner of Lot 1, Block 1, Voskamp Addition;

THENCE South - 420.55' along the west line of said Lot 1, Block 1, Voskamp Addition, to the southeast corner of the herein described tract, in the north right-of-way line of said Glade Road;

THENCE West - 17.50' along the north right-of-way line of said Glade Road, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 7360 square feet of land.

THIS METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION IS ISSUED FOR ATTACHED TO ZONING DOCUMENTS AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR TITLE TRANSFER.

PRELIMINARY
FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY

By THOMAS L. HOOVER P.E.# 62493
Date 05-05-19

THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES

OWNER/APPLICANT

MARK & JENNIFER SANDERS
1913 CAMDEN CT.
COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034
817/xxx-xxxx

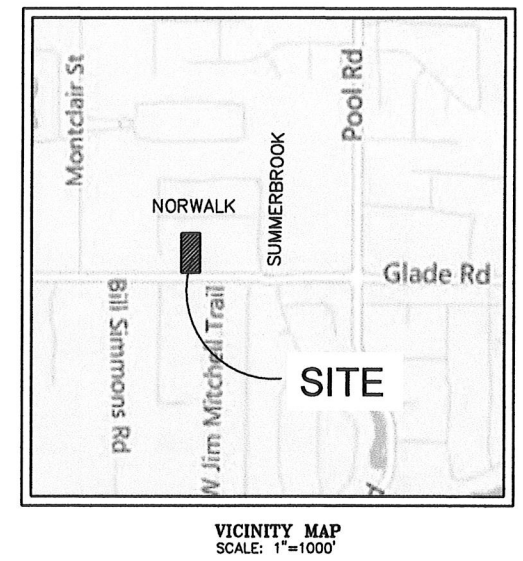
PREPARER/ENGINEER

THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC
P.O. BOX 1808
KELLER, TX 76244
817/913-1350

CONTACT: MARK SANDERS
jsanders0422@gmail.com

CONTACT: THOMAS HOOVER
tom.theng@yahoo.com

No.	REVISIONS/ SUBMISSIONS	Date



**ZONING EXHIBIT FOR ZONING
CHANGE REQUEST FROM AG TO R-40**

		THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC P.O. BOX 1808 KELLER, TEXAS 76244 (817) 913-1350 PH. T.B.P.E. FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 006009	
1.93 ACRES OF LAND LOT 1, BLOCK 1, OF THE J. M. PRESLEY ADDITION IN THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS.			
2308 GLADE ROAD			
SITE PLAN			
DESIGNED DRAWN CHECKED	TLH SDS TLH	SCALE 1" = 10' DATE 05-05-19	PROJECT NO. SHEET C-1 of

No.	REVISIONS/ SUBMISSIONS	Date

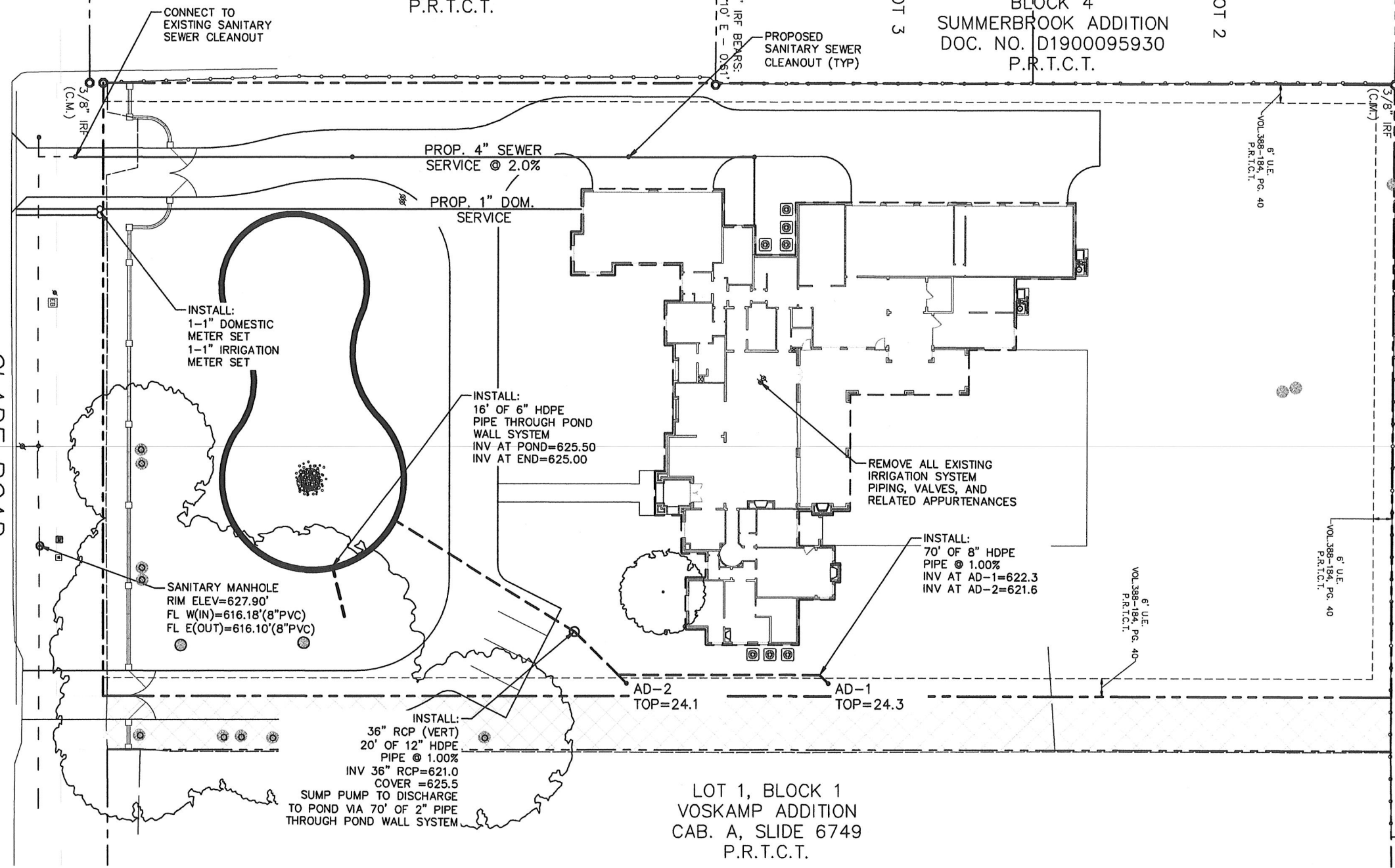
GLADE ROAD
(VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.)

LOT 1, BLOCK 1
SUMMERBROOK SOUTH ADDITION
DOC. NO. D196232632
P.R.T.C.T.

BLOCK 4
SUMMERBROOK ADDITION
DOC. NO. D1900095930
P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 1
LOT 2
LOT 3
BLOCK 3
SUMMERBROOK ADDITION
DOC. NO. D190095929
P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 1, BLOCK 1
VOSKAMP ADDITION
CAB. A, SLIDE 6749
P.R.T.C.T.



SITE BM#5
"X" IN CONC.
ELEVATION=626.75'

**ZONING EXHIBIT FOR ZONING
CHANGE REQUEST FROM AG TO R-40**

**PRELIMINARY
FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY**

By THOMAS L. HOOVER P.E.# 62493
Date 05-05-19

THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES

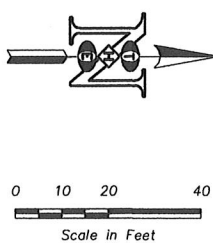
THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC
P.O. BOX 1808
KELLER, TEXAS 76244
(817) 913-1350 PH.
T.B.P.E. FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 006009

**1.93 ACRES OF LAND
LOT 1, BLOCK 1, OF THE
J. M. PRESLEY ADDITION
IN THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE,
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS.**

2308 GLADE ROAD

UTILITY PLAN

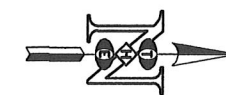
DESIGNED	TLH	SCALE	1" = 20'	PROJECT NO.	SHEET C-3 of
DRAWN	SDS	DATE	05-05-19		
CHECKED	TLH				



LOT 1, BLOCK 1
SUMMERBROOK SOUTH ADDITION
DOC. NO. D196232632
P.R.T.C.T.

BLOCK 4
SUMMERBROOK ADDITION
DOC. NO. D1900095930
P.R.T.C.T.

No.	REVISIONS/ SUBMISSIONS	Date



0 10 20 40
Scale in Feet



LEGEND

- EXIST. TREE TO BE PROTECTED AND/OR TRANSPLANTED
- 733 EXISTING GRADE CONTOUR
- 98 PROPOSED GRADE CONTOUR
- TP 32.00 PROPOSED TOP OF PAVEMENT
- TG 32.00 PROPOSED GROUND ELEVATION
- TW 32.00 PROPOSED TOP OF WALL
- BW 32.00 PROPOSED GROUND ELEVATION AT BASE OF WALL

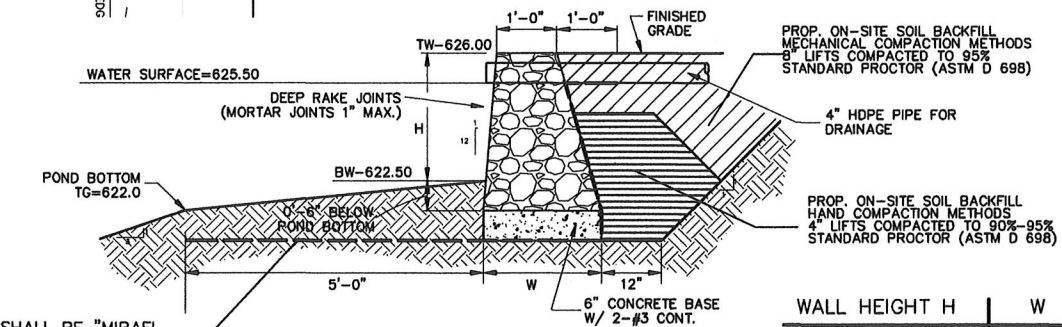
NOTE

The Contractor is to protect the existing trees during the construction of the new house. See Landscape Plan for Tree Survey.

GLADE ROAD
(VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.)

SITE BM#5
"X" IN CONC.
ELEVATION=626.75'

LOT 1, BLOCK 1
VOSKAMP ADDITION
CAB. A, SLIDE 6749
P.R.T.C.T.



STONE LANDSCAPE WALL DETAIL (STONE WALL 4' HIGH MAX.)

NOTE: 1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ROCK SAMPLE FOR APPROVAL BY OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

WALL HEIGHT H	W
1' - 2'	1'-0"
2' - 3'	1'-6"
3' - 4'	2'-0"

**PRELIMINARY
FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY**

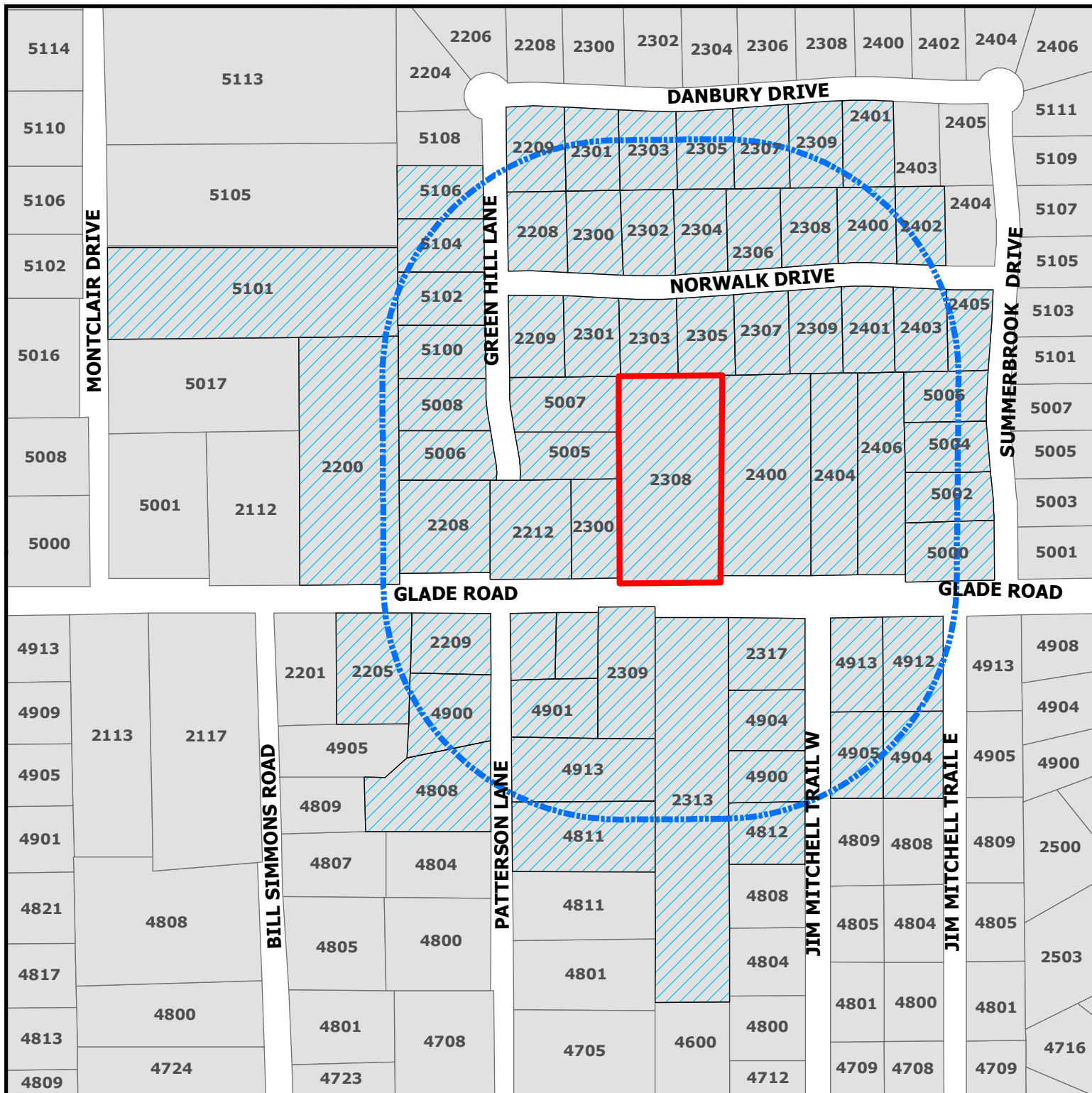
By THOMAS L. HOOVER P.E.# 62493
Date 05-05-19

THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES

ZONING EXHIBIT FOR ZONING CHANGE REQUEST FROM AG TO R-40

	THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC P.O. BOX 1808 KELLER, TEXAS 76244 (817) 915-1350 PH. T.B.P.E. FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 006009		
	1.93 ACRES OF LAND LOT 1, BLOCK 1, OF THE J. M. PRESLEY ADDITION IN THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS.		
	2308 GLADE ROAD		
	GRADING PLAN		
DESIGNED TLH	SCALE 1" = 20'	PROJECT NO.	SHEET C-2
DRAWN SDS	DATE 05-05-19		
CHECKED TLH			

Notification Map

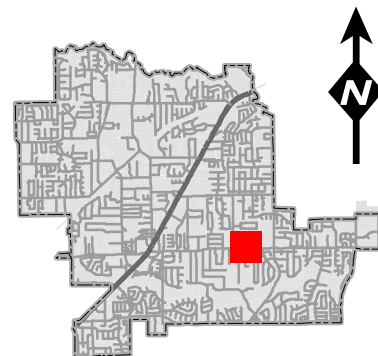


ZC19-003

2308 Glade Road

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  500ft Buffer
-  Properties within 500ft



Notification List

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City	Owner Zip	Situs Address
SNEAD, DAVID	4900 PATTERSON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4900 PATTERSON LN
COBURN, TERI	2325 CHANDELLE DR	IRVING, TX	75060	4913 W JIM MITCHELL TR
RYPKEMA, WILLARD M	2306 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2306 NORWALK DR
OSIER, GARY	2212 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2212 GLADE RD
BROWN, KIRK L	2309 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2309 NORWALK DR
STUBBE, MARK	5302 WALNUT LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4901 PATTERSON LN
BAHBAHANI, SALAH	4801 SHADYCREEK LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2406 GLADE RD
ALLBEE, GARY	5000 SUMMERBROOK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5000 SUMMERBROOK DR
MCGUIRK, PAUL	2403 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2403 NORWALK DR
BYRD, BRANDON T	4904 JIM MITCHELL TR E	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4904 E JIM MITCHELL TR
SUMMERBROOK HOMEOWNERS ASSOC	PO BOX 864	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2405 NORWALK DR
STUIT, RYAN	5100 GREEN HILL LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5100 GREEN HILL LN
RECK MANAGEMENT TRUST	4811 PATTERSON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2200 GLADE RD
BRYANT, CONSOLATA ADHIAMBRO	2313 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2313 GLADE RD
BAHBAHANI, SALAH	4801 SHADYCREEK LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2404 GLADE RD
ATWOOD, JOHN T	2209 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2209 NORWALK DR
EADES, ERMA JEAN	2303 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2303 NORWALK DR
HUFF, DAVID A	5006 GREEN HILL LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5006 GREEN HILL LN
RYAN, MICHAEL	2305 DANBURY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2305 DANBURY DR
TAYLOR, BRETT MATTHEW	5005 GREEN HILL LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5005 GREEN HILL LN
SPORL, PATRICK A	5106 GREEN HILL LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5106 GREEN HILL LN
SANDERS, MARK	2308 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2308 GLADE RD
COOPER, RACHEL	2309 DANBURY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2309 DANBURY DR
MILLS J L & L M MILLS REVOCABL	2401 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2401 NORWALK DR
HASBACH, ROBERT R	5006 SUMMERBROOK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5006 SUMMERBROOK DR
NAUS, JOHN	2400 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2400 GLADE RD
GONZALEZ, GONZALO	2305 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2305 NORWALK DR
PRINCE, DANIEL	1211 SWEETBRIAR	RUSTON, LA	71270	2303 DANBURY DR
GREER, JO ELLEN	4904 JIM MITCHELL TR W	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4904 W JIM MITCHELL TR
DEUPREE, JOE M	5101 MONTCLAIR DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5101 MONTCLAIR DR
GILLAN, DAVID B	2301 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2301 NORWALK DR
MULVEY, LEAH	2317 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2317 GLADE RD
BLAIR, DAVID	2401 DANBURY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2401 DANBURY DR
HEARN, GREGORY T	2208 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2208 NORWALK DR
NESBITT, WILLIAM H	2208 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2208 GLADE RD
MILLER, STEVEN	4905 W JIM MITCHELL TR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4905 W JIM MITCHELL TR
REYNOLDS, PAUL R	2302 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2302 NORWALK DR
VINCENT, JANIE K	2309 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2309 GLADE RD
GREGG, LINDA MARY	5002 SUMMERBROOK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5002 SUMMERBROOK DR
LITTLE, SUMMER	4912 JIM MITCHELL TRL E	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4912 E JIM MITCHELL TR
RIDDLE, JOHN R	5007 GREEN HILL LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5007 GREEN HILL LN
BLAIES, GRANT D	2402 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2402 NORWALK DR
DORSEY, WM H	2304 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2304 NORWALK DR
SEYBERT, DAVID	5102 GREEN HILL LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5102 GREEN HILL LN
				4913 PATTERSON LN
HERRERA, EDUARDO R	5104 GREEN HILL LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5104 GREEN HILL LN
FELLS-BOHANON, BEVERLY	5008 GREEN HILL LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5008 GREEN HILL LN
ATCHLEY, CHAD R	5004 SUMMERBROOK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5004 SUMMERBROOK DR
GLUCK, MICHAEL	2400 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2400 NORWALK DR
				4811 PATTERSON LN
STILWILL, DAVID	2308 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2308 NORWALK DR
GARLISH, JAMES	4808 PATTERSON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4808 PATTERSON LN
BROUSSARD, WHITNEY	2307 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2307 NORWALK DR
PATTERSON, MICHAEL E	2205 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2205 GLADE RD
WELLS SUSAN G RESIDENCE TRUST	5105 MONTCLAIR DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4812 W JIM MITCHELL TR
FRYE, JORDAN ALAN	4900 JIM MITCHELL TRL W	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4900 W JIM MITCHELL TR
LYNN, GARY L	2300 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2300 GLADE RD
TUTTLE, R DEREK	2209 DANBURY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2209 DANBURY DR
KHAN, ABDUN	4820 N HAVEN	DALLAS, TX	75229	2209 GLADE RD
MULVEY, JOHN M	2301 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2301 GLADE RD
PADILLA, J BENJAMIN	2301 DANBURY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2301 DANBURY DR
NGUYEN, TOM VAN	2307 DANBURY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2307 DANBURY DR
MA, HUNG Q	2300 NORWALK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2300 NORWALK DR
EMMERT, HEATH N	2305 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	2305 GLADE RD
BROOK MEADOWS ADDITION	P.O. BOX 492	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
LEYTON GROVE ADDITION	P.O. BOX 1672	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
SUMMERBROOK ADDN (COLLEYVILLE)	P.O. BOX 864	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
SUMMERBROOK WEST ADDN	P.O. BOX 864	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
GRAPEVINE COLLEYVILLE ISD	3051 IRA E WOODS AVE	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	STATE REQUIRED
REID, GREG	P.O. BOX 444	KELLER, TX	76244	APPLICANT

Public hearing notices were mailed on April 26, 2019

Ben Bryner

To: The Gillans
Subject: RE: Case: ZC19-003 2308 Glade Road

From: The Gillans <>

Sent: Monday, June 3, 2019 10:11 AM

To: Ben Bryner <BBryner@colleyville.com>; Eddie Wilson <EWilson@colleyville.com>; Jamie Mainard <JMainard@colleyville.com>; Les Folse <LFolse@colleyville.com>; dalexander@colleyville.com; Kelly D. Minor <kminor@colleyville.com>; Jackie Reyff <JReyff@colleyville.com>; Araceli Botello <ABotello@colleyville.com>
Cc: David Gillan <>; Richard Newton <RNewton@colleyville.com>; Tammy Nakamura <TNakamura@colleyville.com>; Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>
Subject: Case: ZC19-003 2308 Glade Road

Good morning,

We are the homeowners at 2301 Norwalk Drive in Colleyville. We would like submit a request/concern regarding the property at 2308 Glade Road. This property is currently being developed - the home and vegetation have been demolished/removed and a zoning change has been submitted.

Changes related to this property are on the June 4th City Council agenda - agenda number 5b / Number ordinance: O-19-2081. We did receive a notice from the City related to this request. I (Lynda) personally spoke to Ben Bryner at the City regarding my concerns. I would now like to put that concern in writing as I will not be able to attend the City Council meeting.

My concern, and that of several of my neighbors, is related to drainage on the property. Based on the zoning change and related notes there will be a new dwelling and potential out buildings, pool, landscaping, etc. on this property. The property appears to be level at current state - our collective concern is any potential elevation changes on the property may impact drainage which could have an adverse impact on the homes/property along Norwalk Drive and Green Hill Lane in Summerbrook.

I am bringing this concern to the City at this time so that when development plans are brought forward for approval the plans can be evaluated by the team at the City including an engineer to review/approve the drainage to ensure there is no adverse impact to properties in Summerbrook. We would like to ensure that this build out coupled with the future road improvement work on Glade Road will not adversely impact our property.

While I have mentioned my neighbors in this email - I believe they will independently bring this concern forward to the City either in writing or in person.

Thank you in advance for addressing this concern.

David Gillan and Lynda Watters
2301 Norwalk Drive
Colleyville, Tx 76034
817-329-0686 home
817-915-0686 cell



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Address»

«Owner City»«Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, May 13, 2019 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Meetings: Tuesday, June 4, 2019 & Tuesday, June 18, 2019 at 7:30 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a zoning change from AG Agricultural district to R-40 Single Family Residential district. The purpose is to rezone from AG to R-40 in order to plat the property. The owner intends to demolish the current home to allow for the construction of a new single-family residential home.

Zoning Case: ZC19-003

Applicant: Greg Reid

Owner: Mark and Jennifer Sanders

Location: 2308 Glade Road

Property Description: Lot 1, Block 1, of the J.M. Presley Addition and 17.5 feet along the east boundary

Present Zoning: AG Agricultural district

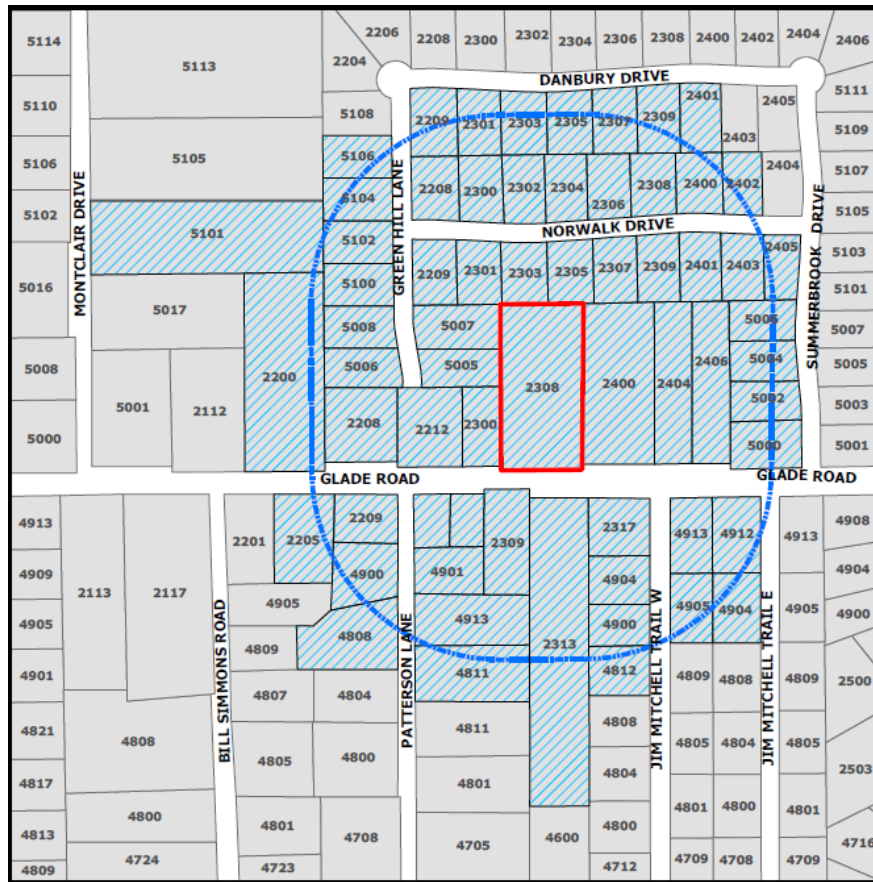
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

**Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034**

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas. A brief project description can be found online on the Active Development Case map:

<https://www.colleyville.com/government/departments-a-l/community-development/active-development-cases>

For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff
Principal Planner
jreyff@colleyville.com

ORDINANCE O-19-2081

AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE AND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING ON 1.93 ACRES, BEING LOT 1, BLOCK 1, OF THE J.M. PRESLEY ADDITION AND 17.5 FEET EAST OF THE LOT, LOCATED AT 2308 GLADE ROAD, FROM THE AG AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT TO THE R-40 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has received an application for rezoning under Case ZC19-003; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville deems it necessary, for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City to enact a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has appointed a Planning and Zoning Commission to recommend the boundaries of the various original zoning districts and appropriate regulations be enforced therein and to recommend a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission has divided the City into districts and has prepared regulations pertaining to such districts in accordance with a comprehensive plan designed to lessen congestion in the streets; and to secure safety from fire, panic, and other dangers; to promote health, general welfare; to provide adequate light and air; to prevent the overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; to facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks, and other public requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, has given reasonable consideration to, among other things, the character of the districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses, with a view to conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Colleyville and the City of Colleyville City Council, in compliance with the Charter of the City of Colleyville, and State Law with reference to changes to zoning classifications under the Zoning Ordinance Regulations and Zoning Map, having given the requisite notices

by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally, and to the persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body of the City of Colleyville is of the opinion that said change in zoning should be made.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT all the foregoing premises and findings are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- Sec. 2. THAT the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, Texas, be, and the same is hereby amended by changing the zoning on 1.93 acres, being Lot 1, Block 1, of the J.M. Presley Addition and 17.5 feet east of the lot located at 2308 Glade Road, from the AG Agricultural district to the R-40 Single Family Residential district, as depicted in the attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B".
- Sec. 3. THAT the above described tract of land shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville as heretofore amended, and as amended herein, and subject to the following conditions:
1. As depicted in the attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B".
- Sec. 4. THAT any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.
- Sec. 5. THAT if any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be judged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any portion thereof other than that portion so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.
- Sec. 6. THAT in addition to and accumulative of all other penalties, the City

shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this ordinance.

Sec. 7. THAT it has been found that there has been a change in conditions in the above described property, it is now necessary that it be given the above zoning classification in order to permit its proper development and in order to protect the public interest, comfort and general welfare, and requires that this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 4th day of June 2019.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 18th day of June 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 18TH DAY OF JUNE 2019.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney

Exhibit "A"- Zoning Map



[illegible]

THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC
P.O. BOX 1808
KELLER, TEXAS 76244
(817) 913-1350 PH.
T.R.E. FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 006009

2308 GLADE ROAD		SHEET C-1	
SITE PLAN		PROJECT NO.	
DESIGNED	TLH	SCALE	1" = 10'
DRAWN	SOS	DATE	

BY THOMAS L. HOOVER P.E.# 62493
Date 05-05-18

THOMAS HOOVER ENGINEERING, LLC
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT
PURPOSES

OWNER/APPLICANT
MARK & JENNIFER SANDERS
1913 CAMDEN CT.
COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034
817/300-XXXX

CONTACT: MARK SANDERS
jsanders0422@gmail.com



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 9a	Agenda Date 7/2/2019	Number Resolution R-19-4398
Type Resolution		
Department Community Development		

Title

Consideration of a Final Plat for Lots 1-15, Block A, Lots 1-6, Block B, Lots 1-6, Block C, Lot 1, Block D, Lot 1, Block E, Lot 1, Block F, and Lot 1, Block G, of the Legacy North Addition, located at 712-810 Lavaca Trail, Case PC19-009

Strategic Plan

4.1 Protect Colleyville's semi-rural residential character

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

Keith Hamilton, the applicant, has submitted a request for a Final Plat for the Legacy North Addition, being Lot C, McEwing Subdivision and Tracts 1B02A, 1B2, 1B3, and 1B4, Abstract 1154, in the R H McEwing Survey, being approximately 17.32 acres and zoned PUD-R Planned Unit Development Residential. The purpose is to subdivide the properties into 25 Single Family Residential lots and five open space lots. The PUD-R zoning also allows for gated, private streets.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property currently is undeveloped. Lavaca Trail currently provides the only street frontage to the property. The final plat for consideration proposes to divide the PUD-R area into 25 single-family residential lots and five open spaces lots.

Lot Dimensions and Setbacks:

Per Ordinance O-19-2075, the PUD-R zoning regulations require the following R-20 district standards:

- Minimum Lot Area: 20,000 square feet
- Minimum Lot Width: 100 feet
- Minimum Lot Depth: 125 feet
- Minimum Front Yard Setback: 30 feet
- Minimum Side Yard Setbacks: 10 feet
- Minimum Rear Yard Setback: 25 feet
- Maximum Lot Coverage: 30 percent

As submitted, the proposed plat meets all of the requirements of the PUD-R zoning.

Surrounding Development: All of the surrounding property has developed with single-family residences using a variety of zoning classifications including: R-40, R-20, and PUD-R.

Analysis: The applicant adjusted the zoning of the property from R-40 to PUD-R in 2019 for the purpose of creating a subdivision similar to the Legacy subdivision to the south. The proposed plat creates 25 single family residential lots and five open space lots. The PUD-R also allows for gated, private streets. Access for the subdivision will occur off Lavaca Trail. A 30' emergency access easement located to the east of the main subdivision entrance is proposed to be in accordance with subdivision regulations.

Fees: Park Land Dedication fees are required in the amount of \$1,802 per residential lot. Park Land Dedication fees are due prior to filing the Final Plat for record. Impact Fees are also required per Chapter 13 (Impact Fees) of the Land Development Code and are due prior to the issuance of a Building Permit.

Tree Preservation: Any subdivision of the subject property must comply with Chapter 5 (Urban Forestry) of the Land Development Code. Where any tree is slated for removal, no site grading, dirt disturbance or new construction may occur on the property until a Tree Removal Permit has been issued that is associated with an approved Tree Preservation Plan.

In addition to the requirements for submittal of a Tree Removal Permit and Tree Preservation Plan, future development on the site must maintain the minimum existing protected tree canopy coverage as required in Chapter 5.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval. The proposed Final Plat meets the requirements of the PUD-R and the Land Development Code.

Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Final Plat at their June 10, 2019 meeting by a vote of 4-0.

Financial Impact

There is no fiscal impact to the City of Colleyville for this item.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Plat Exhibit

5. Drainage and Utility Plan
6. Tree Preservation Plan
7. Resolution R-19-4398

Aerial Map

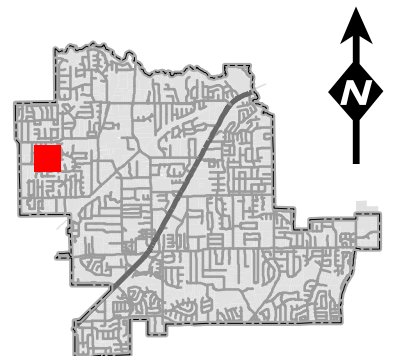


PC19-009
810-712 Lavaca Trail

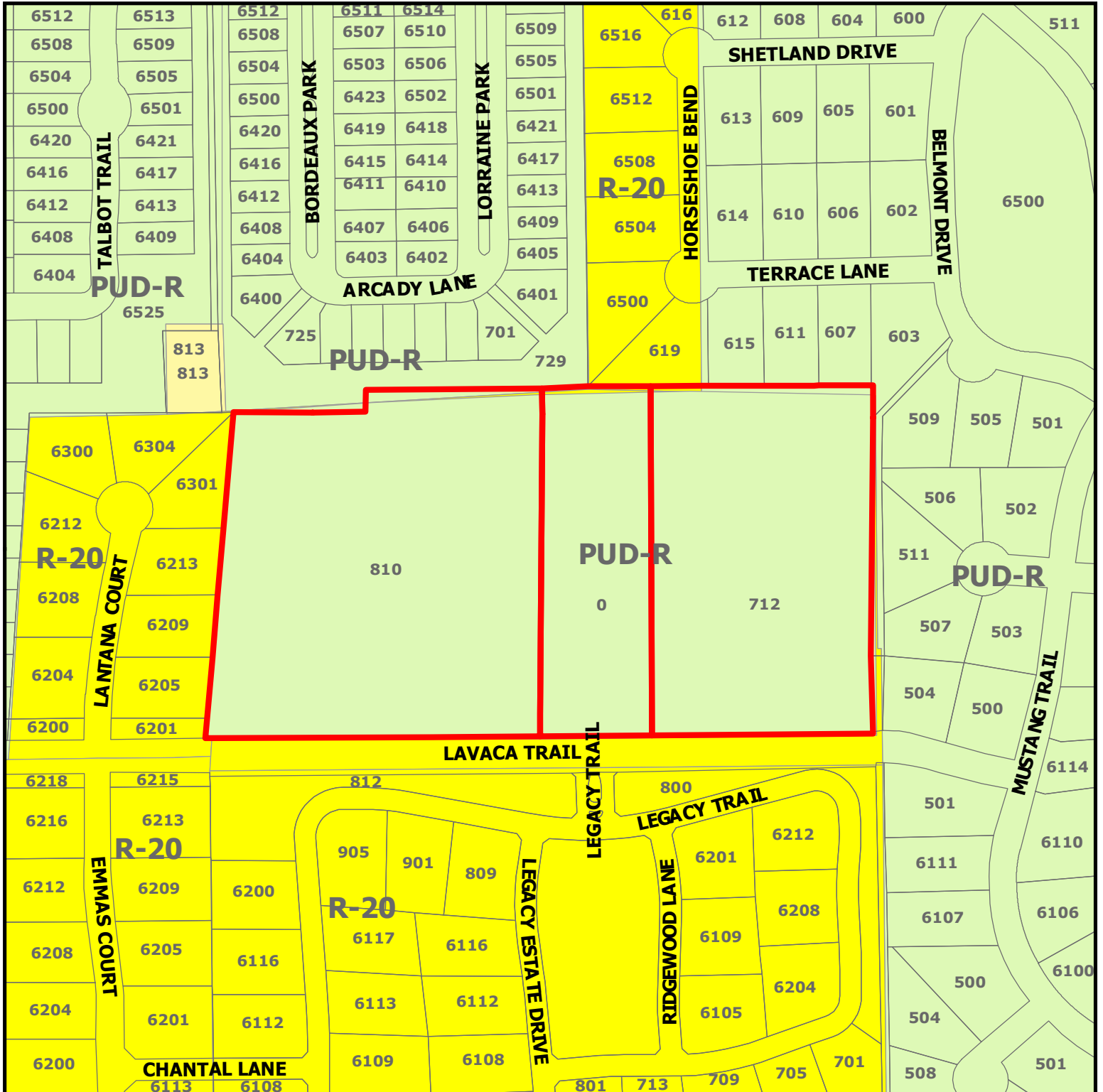
DISCLAIMER:
 This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Subject Property



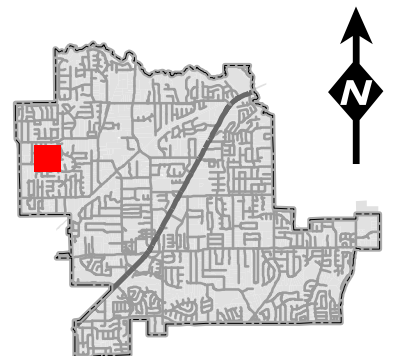
Zoning Map



PC19-009
810-712 Lavaca Trail

DISCLAIMER:
 This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



Future Land Use Map

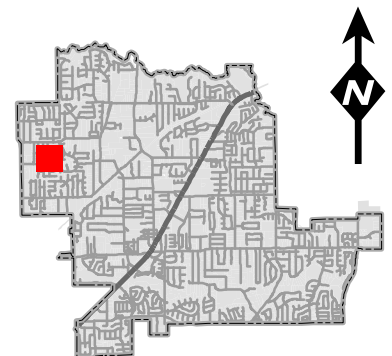
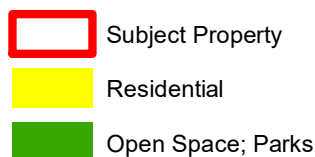


PC19-009

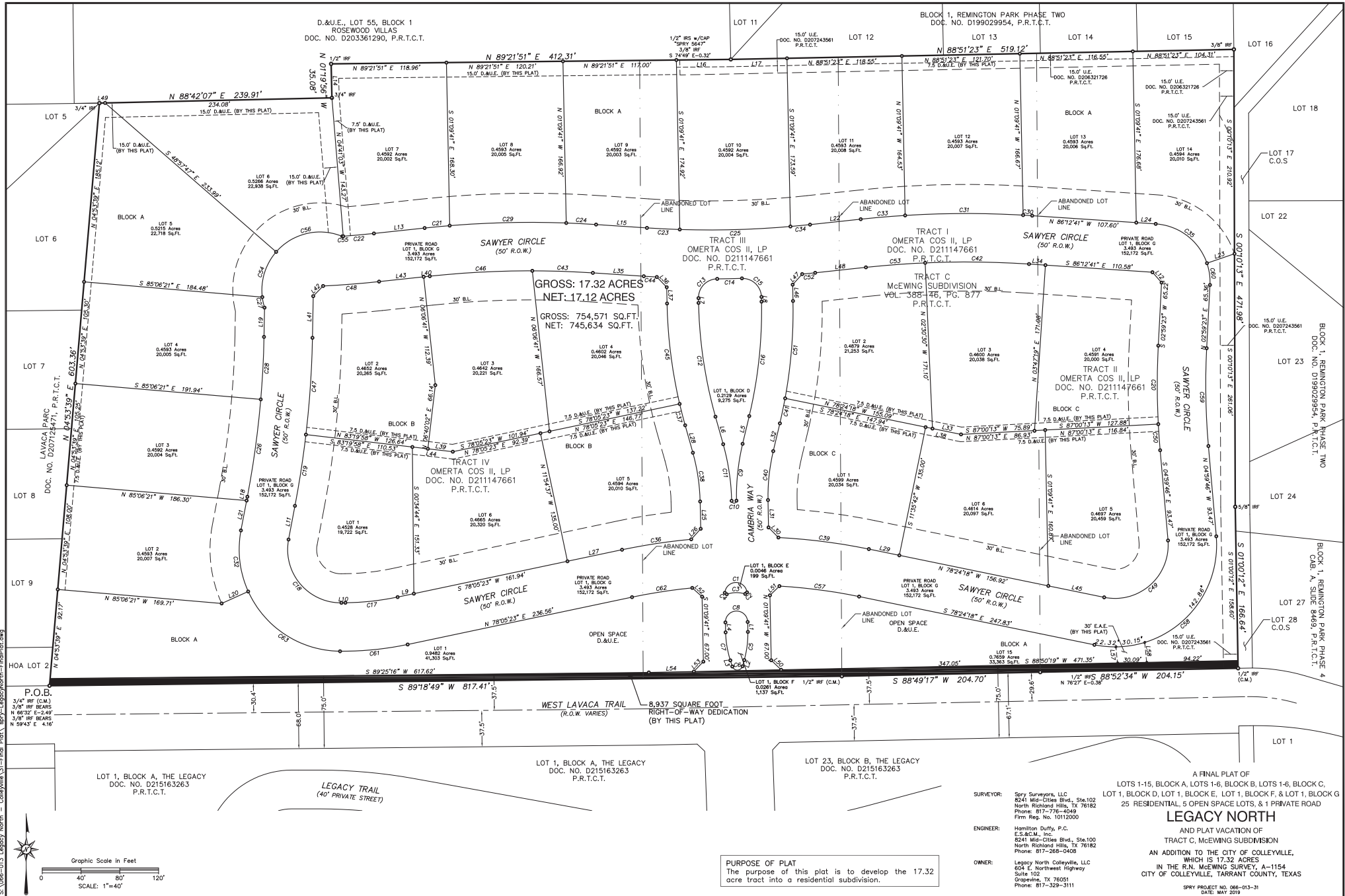
810-712 Lavaca Trail

DISCLAIMER:

This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Plat Exhibit



Plat Exhibit

OWNER'S DEDICATION
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT

WHEREAS, Legacy North Colleyleville, LLC, is the owner of all that certain 17.32 acres of land, described in the deed recorded in Document Number D219088264, in the Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas (P.R.T.C.), in the R.N. McKing Survey, A-1154, City of Colleyleville, Tarrant County, Texas and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: (All bearings shown hereon are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone)

BEING all of a 3/4" iron rod found for the southwest corner of said Tract IV, common to the southeast corner of Lot 2, Lavaca Parc, recorded in Document D207125471, P.R.T.C., in the north right-of-way line of West Lavaca Trail (right-of-way varies), from which a 3/8" iron rod found bears North 68° 32' East - 2.49' and a 3/8" iron rod found bears North 59° 43' East - 4.16'; THENCE North 04° 53' 39" East - 603.36' to the northwest corner of the herein described tract, common to the northeast corner of said Lavaca Parc, in the south line of Lot 55, Block 1, Rosewood Villas, recorded in Document Number D203361290, P.R.T.C.;

THENCE along the south line of said Lot 55, Block 1, Rosewood Villas the following courses:
North 88° 42' 07" East - 239.91' to a 3/4" iron rod found for a point for corner of the herein described tract;
North 01° 10' 56" West - 35.08' to a 1/2" iron rod found for a point for corner of the herein described tract;

North 89° 21' 51" East - 412.31' to a 1/2" iron rod with a cap stamped "SPRY 5647" set for a point for corner of the herein described tract, common to the southeast corner of said Lot 55, Block 1, Rosewood Villas and southwest corner of Lot 12, Block 1, Remington Park Phase Two, recorded in Document Number D199022954, P.R.T.C., from which a 3/8" iron rod found bears South 74° 49' East - 0.32';

THENCE North 88° 51' 23" East - 519.12' departing the south line of said Lot 55, Block 1, Rosewood Villas, to 3/8" iron rod found for the northeast corner of the herein described tract, common to the southwest corner of Lot 15, Block 1, of said Remington Park Phase Two; THENCE South 00° 10' 13" East - 471.98' to a 5/8" iron rod found for a point for corner of the herein described tract, in the west line of Lot 17, Block 1, of said Remington Park Phase Two; THENCE South 01° 00' 12" East - 166.64' to a 1/2" iron rod found for the southeast corner of the herein described tract, common to the southwest corner of Lot 28, Block 1, Remington Park Phase 4, recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 8469, P.R.T.C., in the north right-of-way line of said West Lavaca Trail;

THENCE along the north right-of-way line of said West Lavaca Trail the following courses:
South 88° 52' 34" West - 204.15' to a point for corner of the herein described tract and the common south corner of said Tracts I and II, Omerta Cos II, LP, from which a 1/2" iron rod bears North 70° 27' East - 0.35';
South 88° 49' 17" West - 204.70' to a 1/2" iron rod found for a point for corner of the herein described tract and the common south corner of Tracts I and II, Omerta Cos II, LP;
South 89° 18' 49" West - 817.41' to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 17.32 acres of land.

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Legacy North Colleyleville, LLC, the Owner, does hereby adopt this plat designating the herein before described property as Lots 1-15, Block A, Lots 1-6, Block B, Lots 1-6, Block C, Lot 1, Block D, Lot 1, Block E, & Lot 1, Block F, Legacy North, an addition to the City of Colleyleville, Tarrant County, Texas, and do hereby dedicate the same to the public use forever any streets, rights-of-way, and always shown thereon, and do hereby reserve the easements shown on this plat for the mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use or using the same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs or other improvements or growths in which any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance or efficiency of its respective systems in any of these easements, and any public utility shall at all times have the right of ingress and egress to and from and upon the said easement for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting and patrolling, without the necessity of any time of procuring the permission of anyone. This plat approved subject to all plotting ordinances, rules, regulations, and resolutions of the City of Colleyleville, Texas.

Witness our hands this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Kasse Moykus - Managing Member Legacy North Colleyleville, LLC

NOTARY CERTIFICATE
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the said County and State, on this day personally appeared Kasse Moykus, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated and as the act and deed therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Notary Signature

Notary Stamp:

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATE

That I, David Carlton Lewis, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor licensed in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that I have prepared this plat from an actual on the ground survey of the land and the monuments shown hereon were found and/or placed under my personal supervision and in accordance with the Plotting Rules and Regulations of the City Plan Commission of the City of Colleyleville, Texas.

This document shall not be recorded for any purpose. This drawing shall be used for:

REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY

David Carlton Lewis
R.P.L.S. No. 5647

Date: May 29, 2019

David Carlton Lewis, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5647
Spry Surveyors, LLC
8241 Mid Cities Blvd Ste 102
North Richland Hills, TX 76182



CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL

WHEREAS the City Council of the City of Colleyleville, Texas voted affirmatively on this _____ day of _____, 20____, to approve this Plat.

Mayor, City of Colleyleville

Attest: City Secretary

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION APPROVAL

WHEREAS the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Colleyleville, Texas voted affirmatively on this _____ day of _____, 20____, to approve this Plat.

Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

Attest: Secretary, Planning and Zoning Commission

NOTES

- This Survey is issued without the benefit of a current title report and is subject to revision upon receipt thereof. Surveyor has done no additional research for possible easements, restrictions or covenants which may affect this property.
- All bearings shown hereon are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone.
- Unless otherwise noted, all boundary and/or lot corners for the subject property shown hereon are 1/2" iron rods set with a cap stamped "SPRY 5647".
- Spry Surveyors and the Client have agreed to exclude the placement of monuments as required in Section 4.1 of the Texas Surveyors Association Manual of Practice.
- The Surveyor has not physically located any underground utilities and/or improvements which may be located under or near the subject property.
- Selling a portion of this addition by metes and bounds is a violation of the City Subdivision Ordinance and State plotting statutes and is subject to fines and withholding of utilities and building permits.
- According to the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48430C0095K, published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, dated: September 25, 2009, the surveyed property shown hereon does not lie within any special flood hazard area inundated by the 100-year flood.
- All residences within the subdivision shall contain NFPA 130 fire suppression systems.

LEGEND

- BOUNDARY CORNER
- LOT CORNER
- EASEMENT CORNER

ABBREVIATIONS

- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- U.N.C. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
- P.R.T.C. PUBLIC RECORDS OF TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
- P.G. PAGE
- C.B. CABINET
- D.C. NO. DOCUMENT NUMBER
- C.M. CONTROLLING MONUMENT
- IFR IRON ROD FOUND
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- C.M. CONTROLLING MONUMENT
- IFR IRON ROD FOUND
- IRS IRON ROD SET
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- B.L. BUILDING LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- D.A.U.E. DRAINAGE & UTILITY EASEMENT
- T.E.S.O. TEXAS ELECTRIC SERVICE COMPANY
- E.A.E. EMERGENCY ACCESS EASEMENT
- C.O.S. COMMON OPEN SPACE
- CONC. CONCRETE

PURPOSE OF PLAT
The purpose of this plat is to develop the 17.32 acre tract into a residential subdivision.

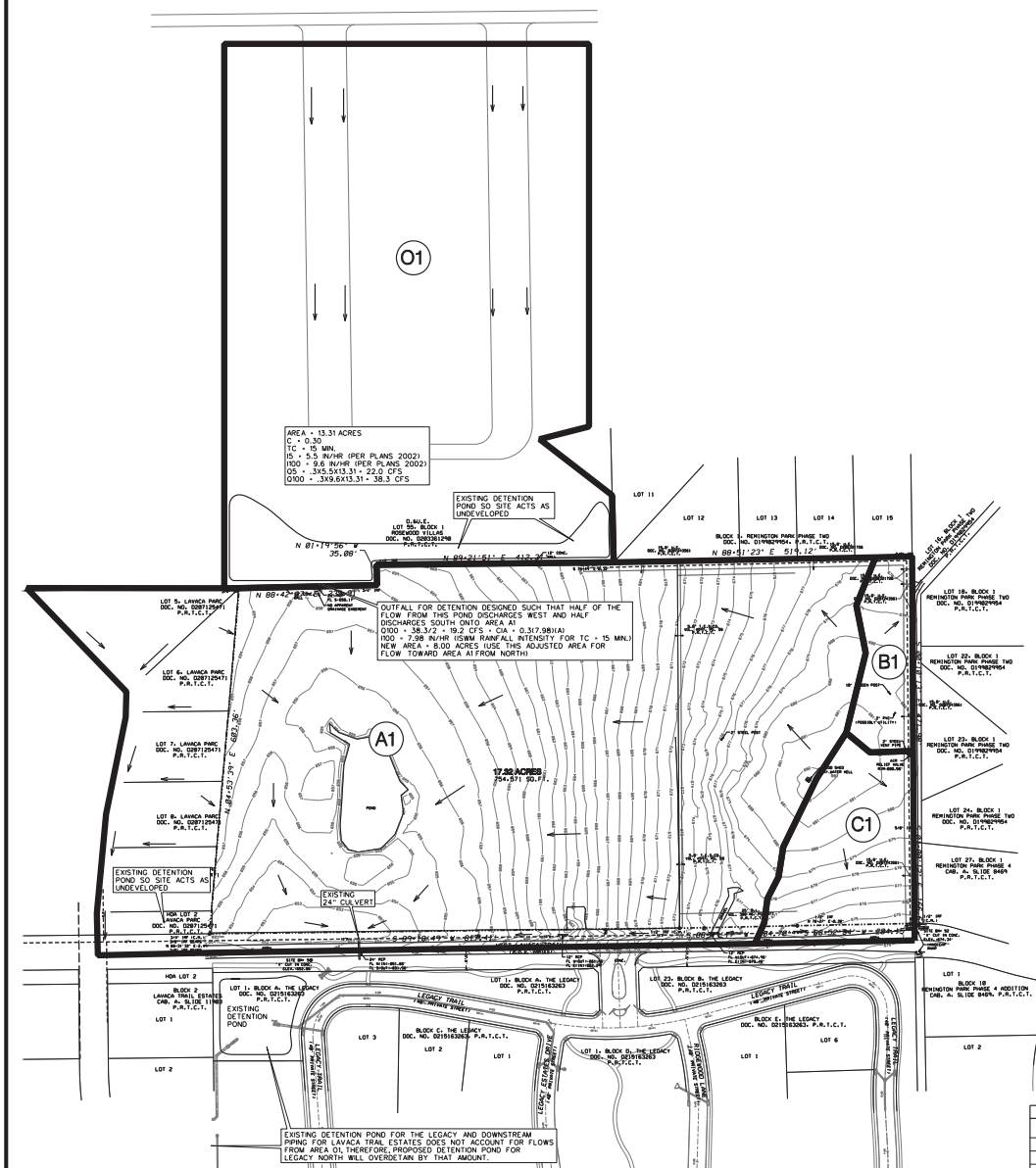
A FINAL PLAT OF
LOTS 1-15, BLOCK A, LOTS 1-6, BLOCK B, LOTS 1-6, BLOCK C,
LOT 1, BLOCK D, LOT 1, BLOCK E, LOT 1, BLOCK F, & LOT 1, BLOCK G
25 RESIDENTIAL, 5 OPEN SPACE LOTS, & 1 PRIVATE ROAD

LEGACY NORTH

AND PLAT VACATION OF
TRACT C, McEWING SUBDIVISION
AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE,
WHICH IS 17.32 ACRES
IN THE R.N. McEWING SURVEY, A-1154
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

SPRY PROJECT NO. 066-013-31
DATE: MAY 2019

Drainage and Utility Plan



I, Keith Hamilton, a Professional Engineer, registered and licensed in the State of Texas, have prepared this drainage study and/or plan in compliance with the latest published requirements and criteria of the City of Colleyville, and have verified that the topographic information used in this study and/or plan is in compliance with said requirements and is otherwise suitable for developing the workable plan of drainage which can be implemented through proper subsequent detailed construction planning.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 2018 _____ P.E.

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR DESIGN REVIEW
AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION,
BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. THEY WERE
PREPARED BY, OR UNDER SUPERVISION OF:

KEITH M. HAMILTON 87384 \$DATE\$

RF NO. DATE

DRAINAGE NOTES:

1. PLANS FOR THE LEGACY (SOUTH), LAVACA TRAIL ESTATES (SOUTHWEST), REMINGTON PARK PHASE 4 (EAST), LAVACA PARK (WEST) AND WESTGATE VILLAS (NORTH) WERE REFERENCED DURING PLAN PREPARATION.
2. ALL DRAINAGE DESIGN TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF COLLEGEVILLE STANDARDS.
3. PER CITY REQUIREMENTS, DETENTION SHALL BE PROVIDED SUCH THAT DEVELOPED RUNOFF FROM THE PROPERTY LEAVES AT THE SAME RATE OR LESS THAN DURING PRE-DEVELOPED CATCHMENT.

DRAINAGE AREA COMPUTATIONS

BASIS:

- Q = C.A. (Rational Method)
- Storm discharge (cubic feet per second)
- runoff coefficient, based on land use
- I = average rainfall intensity for time of concentration (inches per hour)
- A = acre contributing runoff (acres)

RUNOFF COEFFICIENT:

- C = 0.30 Parks and Open Areas
- C = 0.50 Developed Public Site
- C = 0.60 Single Family Residential

STORM FREQUENCY:

5 Years - Enclosed Pipe System

100 Years - Enclosed Pipe System - Street - R.O.W.

TIME OF CONCENTRATION

Combination of inlet time and time of flow in the drain being the time for water to flow over the surface of the pipe to the storm drain inlet (sum of all, if applicable)

MINIMUM INLET TIME OF CONCENTRATION:

- Parks and Open Areas 15 minutes
- Residential, Single Family 10 minutes
- Industrial, Business 10 minutes

PRE-DEVELOPED SITE DRAINAGE DATA														
MARK	AREA (ACRES)	C	Tc (MIN)	I ₂ (IN/HR)	I ₁ (IN/HR)	I ₀ (IN/HR)	I _{0.5} (IN/HR)	I _{0.1} (IN/HR)	I _{0.05} (IN/HR)	Q ₁ (CFS)	Q _{0.5} (CFS)	Q _{0.1} (CFS)	Q _{0.05} (CFS)	COMMENTS
01	8.00	0.30	15	3.90	5.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	27.6				19.2 TO 1
	16.00	0.30	15	3.90	5.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	55.2				45.4 TO LAVACA TRAIL CULVERT
01	0.71	0.30	15	3.90	5.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	1.0				1.7 TO REMINGTON PARK - PHASE 2 (NE)
01	1.67	0.30	15	3.90	5.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	2.4				4.0 TO REMINGTON PARK - PHASE 2 (SE)

**HB HAMILTON
DUFFY, PC**
CONSULTING

CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
9241 MID-CITIES BLVD. • NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS 76181
PHONE (817) 268-9400 WWW.HAMILTONDUFFY.COM

LEGACY NORTH
CITY OF COLLEVILLE, TEXAS
PRE-DEVELOPED DRAINAGE AREA

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR DESIGN REVIEW
AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION,
BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. THEY WERE
PREPARED BY, OR UNDER SUPERVISION OF:

KEITH M. HAMILTON 87384 \$DATE\$
PE NO. DATE

NO.	REVISED	BY	DATE	JOB	040-065
			DATE	10/10/2018	
			DESIGNED	S. M. H.	
			DRAWN	J. B. F.	
			CHECKED	S. M. H.	

C1.01

**HAMILTON
DUFFY, PC**
CONSULTING

CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
8241 MID-CITIES BLVD. • NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS 76182
PHONE (817) 268-8408 WWW.HAMILTONDUFFY.COM

Post-DEVELOPED DRAINAGE AREA MAP

FOR REVIEW ONLY

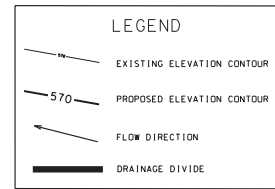
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR DESIGN REVIEW
AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION,
BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. THEY WERE
PREPARED BY, OR UNDER SUPERVISION OF:

KEITH M. HAMILTON 87384 SDATES

PE NO. DATE

[illegible]

SHEE



L. Keith Hamilton, a Professional Engineer, registered and licensed in the State of Texas, have prepared this drainage study and/or plan in compliance with the latest published requirements and criteria of the City of Celeryville, and have verified that the layout, design, and/or plan of this study and/or plan is in accordance with the requirements and is otherwise suitable for developing this proposed portion of a drainage which will be developed through proper subsequent detailed construction planning.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 2018

_____, P.E.

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR DESIGN REVIEW
AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION,
PERMITS, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. THEY
WILL BE PREPARED BY, OR UNDER SUPERVISION OF:

KEITH M. HAMILTON 87384 SDATES

PE NO. DATE

DRAINAGE NOTES:

1. PLANS FOR THE LEGACY (SOUTH), LAVACA TRAIL ESTATES (SOUTHWEST), REMINGTON PARK PHASE 4 (EAST), LAVACA PARK (WEST) AND WESTGATE VILLAS (NORTH) WERE REFERENCED DURING PLAN PREPARATION.
2. ALL DRAINAGE DESIGN TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF COLLEYSVILLE STANDARDS.
3. PER CITY REQUIREMENTS, DETENTION SHALL BE PROVIDED SUCH THAT DEVELOPED RUNOFF FROM THE PROPERTY LEAVES AT THE SAME RATE OR LESS THAN DURING PRE-DEVELOPED CONDITIONS.

DRAINAGE AREA COMPUTATIONS

BASIC:

- Q = CMA (Rational Method)
- Q = Storm discharge (cubic feet per second)
- C = runoff coefficient, based on use and soil
- A = average rainfall intensity for time of concentration (inches per hour)
- A = area contributing runoff (acres)

RUNOFF COEFFICIENT:

- C = 0.30 Parks and Open Areas
- C = 0.40 Residential
- C = 0.40 Developed Park Site
- C = 0.60 Single Family Residential

STORM FREQUENCY:

- 5 Years - Enclosed Pipe System
- 100 Years - Combined Enclosed Pipe System - Street - R.O.W.

TIME OF CONCENTRATION:

Consideration of the time of time of flow in the pipe being the time for water to flow over the surface of the storm drain to the storm drain inlet (consider a spillage, if appropriate)

MINIMUM INLET TIME OF CONCENTRATION:

Parks and Open Areas	15 minutes
Residential, Single Family	10 minutes
Industrial, Business	15 minutes

DETENTION POND (100 YR)

Q100(PRE) = 45.4 CFS* (SEE PRE-DEVELOPED)

*NOTE - AREA 01 NOT CONSIDERED IN DOWNSTREAM DESIGN,
THEREFORE, DETENTION POND WILL OVERDETAIN BY EXCLUDING
FLOWS FROM 01 INTO PRE-DEVELOPED ALLOWABLE FLOWS.

Q100(BYPASS) = 02* A5 + 10.2 CFS

Q100(ALLOWABLE) = QPRE-QBYPASS + 45.4 - 10.2 = 35.2 CFS

Q100 TO POND:

AREA = 01*(A1..A4) + 24.62 ACRES
C = 0.50
TC = 15 MIN.

DETENTION POND (5 YR)

Q5(PRE) = 27.6 CFS* (SEE PRE-DEVELOPED)

*NOTE - AREA 01 NOT CONSIDERED IN DOWNSTREAM DESIGN,
THEREFORE, DETENTION POND WILL OVERDETAIN BY EXCLUDING
FLOWS FROM 01 INTO PRE-DEVELOPED ALLOWABLE FLOWS.

Q5(BYPASS) = 02* A5 + 6.2 CFS

Q5(ALLOWABLE) = QPRE-QBYPASS + 27.6 - 6.2 = 21.4 CFS

Q5 TO POND:

AREA = 01*(A1..A4) + 24.62 ACRES
C = 0.50
TC = 15 MIN.

FROM FRAMPACK DETENTION POND SOFTWARE:

STORAGE REQUIRED = 2.302 AC-FT

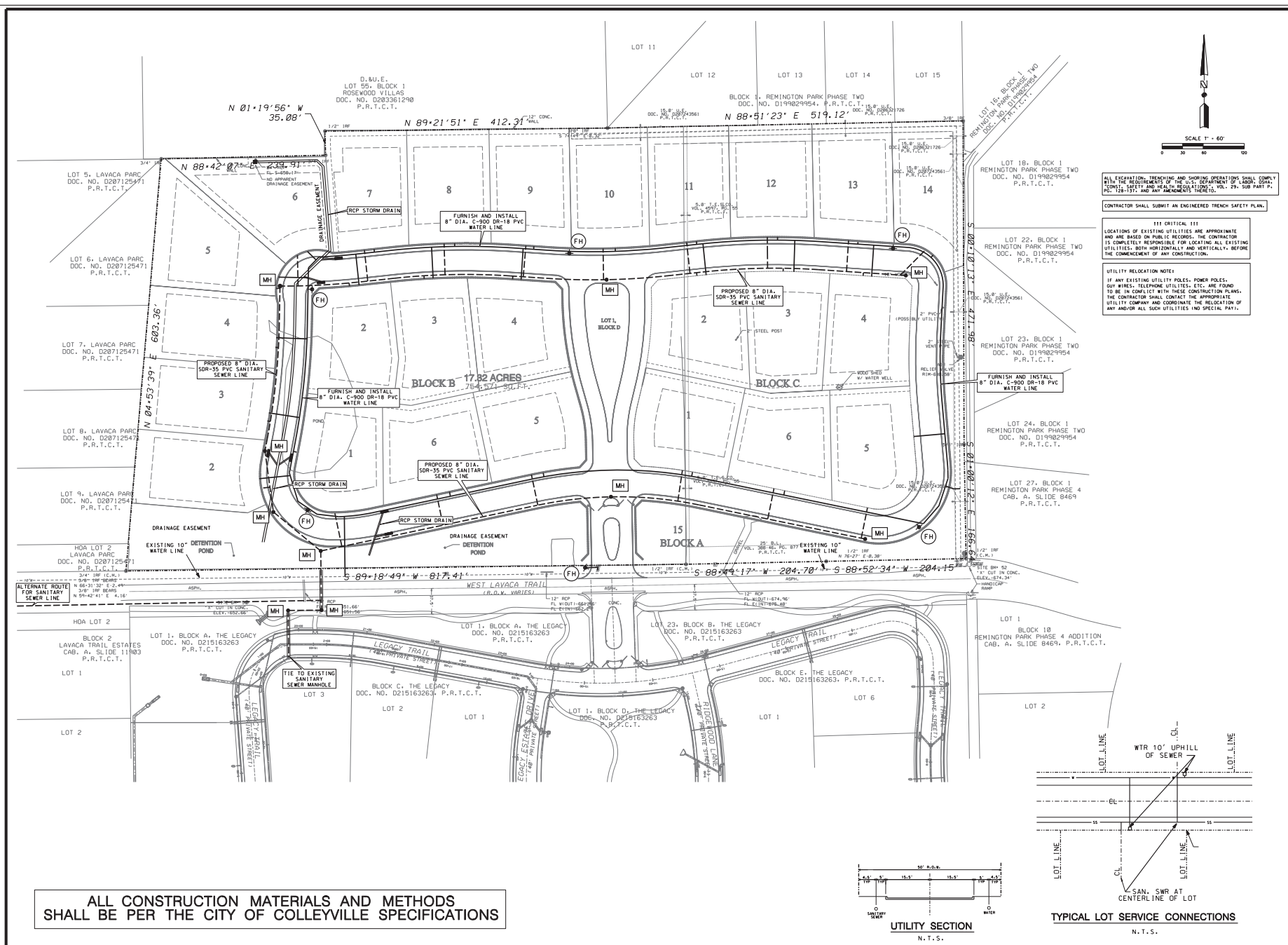
INLET CAPACITY CALCULATIONS	
CURB/DROP OPENING INLET IN SUMP: Q/L = 3.01 ^{ft³} /min	
Where:	
Q = Storm Drainage Discharge (cfs)	
L = Length of Inlet Opening (ft)	
min = min of Flow or Opening (ft)	
For 10" Curb Inlet in sump at 6" curb depth	
10" Depth (Inlet Throat):	Qcap = 22.8 cfs
For 15" Curb Inlet in sump at 6" curb depth	
10" Depth (Inlet Throat):	Qcap = 34.2 cfs
For 4" Drop Inlet in sump:	
6" Depth:	Qcap = 36.9 cfs
8" Depth:	Qcap = 26.1 cfs
CURB OPENING INLET ON GRADE:	
Less than 22" grade = 1 cfs/ft opening	
22" to 3.52" grade = 0.67 cfs/ft opening	
greater than 3.52" = 0.5 cfs/ft opening	

N (CONCRETE) = 0.015
N (GRASS) = 0.035
N (COMPOSITE) = 0.021
AREA = 18.5 SQ. FT.
WETTED PERIMETER = 51.0 FT
RH = 0.363 FT
Q (MANNING'S EQUATION) = $665 \cdot S^{0.5}$

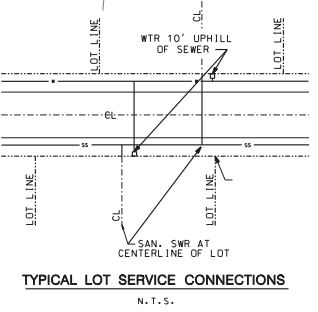
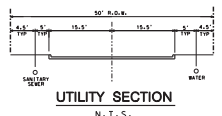
POST-DEVELOPED SITE DRAINAGE DATA													
MARK	AREA (ACRES)	C	Tc (MIN.)	Ts (HOURS)	Ts (HOURS)	Ts (HOURS)	Ts (HOURS)	Qs (CFD)	Qs (CFD)	Qs (CFD)	Qs (CFD)	Qs (CFD)	COMMENTS
				1s	1s	1s	1s	Qs	Qs	Qs	Qs	Qs	
				(HOURS)	(HOURS)	(HOURS)	(HOURS)	(CFD)	(CFD)	(CFD)	(CFD)	(CFD)	
A1	8.00	0.30	15	3.90	4.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	11.7			19.2 TO 4" DRAIN PIPES - TO DETENTION
A2	7.21	0.60	15	3.90	4.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	21.0			34.8 2" C/S SLEUTH ON GRADE TO 1" C/S
A3	3.98	0.40	15	3.90	4.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	11.8			21.0 C/S 1" BIPASS - 1" C/S BYPASS - 13.0 C/S
A4	4.14	0.60	15	3.90	4.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	12.0			19.8 2" C/S 1" BIPASS - 22.82 + 4.84 C/S CAPACITY
A4	1.28	0.60	15	3.90	4.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	3.7			6.1 SLEET FLOW TO DETENTION
24.62	0.50	15	3.90	4.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	59.8				98.2 TOTAL TO DETENTION
D2	2.53	0.30	15	3.90	4.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	3.7			6.1 TO 1" C/S BYPASS DETENTION
Q2-45	0.85	0.60	15	3.90	4.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	2.5			4.1 1" 40' SLOPEY CHANNEL - BYPASS DETENTION
Q2-45										6.2			0.2 TOTAL BYPASS DETENTION
B1	0.34	0.60	15	3.90	4.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	1.0			1.6 TO N.E. - LESS THAN PRE-DEV. - OK
C1	1.00	0.50	15	3.90	4.86	5.53	6.46	7.20	7.98	2.4			4.0 TO S.E. - LESS THAN PRE-DEV. - OK

2) AREA C1 CONSIDERED SOMEWHAT UNDEVELOPED DUE TO OPEN AREAS

Drainage and Utility Plan



ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND METHODS SHALL BE PER THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE SPECIFICATIONS



ALL EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND SHORING OPERATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, 29 CFR 1926. SUB PART P, AND THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, VOL. 29, SUB PART P, AND ANY AMENDMENTS THERE TO.

CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT AN ENGINEERED TRENCH SAFETY PLAN.

!!! CRITICAL !!!

LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE BASED ON PUBLIC RECORDS. THE CONTRACTOR IS COMPLETELY RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY, BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION.

UTILITY RELOCATION NOTE:

IF ANY EXISTING UTILITY POLES, POWER POLES, OR WIRE, TELEPHONE UTILITIES, ETC. ARE FOUND TO BE IN CONFLICT WITH THESE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AND COORDINATE THE RELOCATION OF ANY AND/OR ALL SUCH UTILITIES (NO SPECIAL PAY).



HAMILTON
DUFFY, PC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERS - PLANNERS - CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
8241 MID CITIES BLVD. - NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS 76182
PHONE (817) 259-9485 WWW.HAMILTONDUFFY.COM

LEGACY NORTH
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

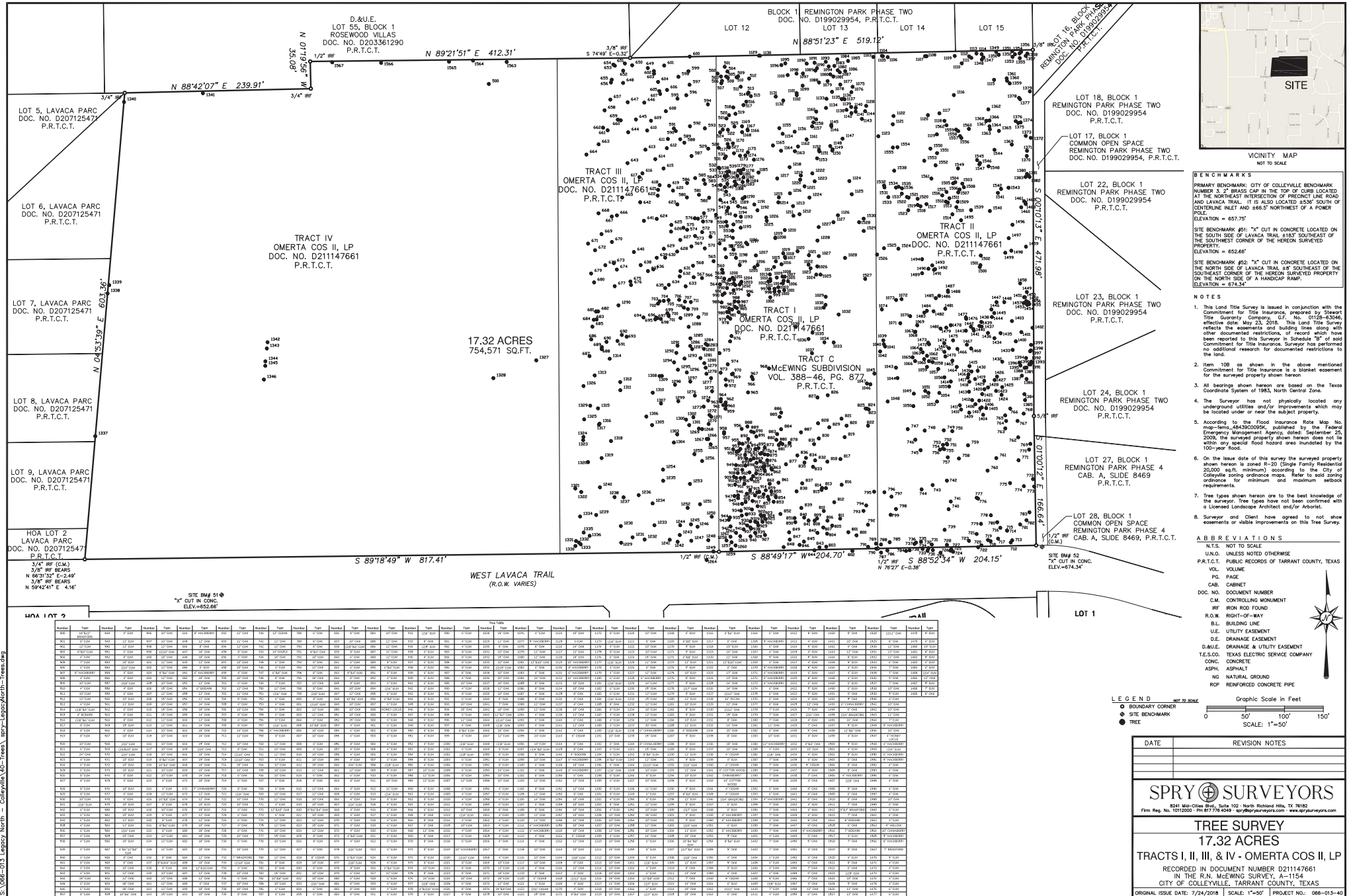
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER PLAN

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
THIS PLAN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION
UNLESS IT IS APPROVED BY THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
KEITH M. HAMILTON, EIT 3584, DATE 10/10/2018

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY	CHKD	DATE
1		10/10/2018			
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					
84					
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					
91					
92					
93					
94					
95					
96					
97					
98					
99					
100					

SHEET C1.03

Tree Preservation Plan



Tree Preservation Plan

PLAN



1. ALL TREES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN TO BE PRESERVED SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION WITH TEMPORARY FENCING. TREE PROTECTION FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK (CLEARING, GRUBBING, OR GRADING). REFERENCE SHEET TP-04 FOR TREE PROTECTION DETAILS.
2. REFERENCE RELATED CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES.
3. REFERENCE RELATED IRRIGATION PLANS FOR LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND IRRIGATION HEAD AND LINE LOCATIONS.
4. INDIVIDUAL LOT OWNERS/BUILDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED LOT GRADING PLAN, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A TEXAS REGISTERED PE TO THE CITY ALONG WITH THEIR BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATIONS. SINGLE LOTS SHALL ACCOMMODATE THEIR OWN DRAINAGE.

Tree Legend

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN SIZE VARIES APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF CRITICAL ROOT ZONE
	EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED DURING SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION SIZE VARIES
	EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED DURING HOME CONSTRUCTION SIZE VARIES
	TREE PROTECTION FENCING FOR SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION
	TREE PROTECTION FENCING FOR BUILDER CONSTRUCTION

Tree Summary For: Legacy North - Oct. 3, 2018

Tree Canopy*	%	#	Acres
Project Area	75.91%	17,123	
Tree Canopy Coverage	40.1%	304,813	4,991
Required Preservation of Tree Canopy	50.6%	138,087	1,887
Canopy Coverage of Exempt Trees		49,804	0.83
Maximum Credit for Preserving Canopy of Exempt Trees		1,089	0.21
Preserved Canopy of Exempt Trees		161,900	2,096
Provided Preservation of Tree Canopy	55%	168,895	1,877
Preserved Canopy of Non-Exempt Trees		35,187	0.55
Surplus Preservation of Tree Canopy		35,187	0.55
Tree Mitigation			
Required Tree Mitigation Planning		0	
Preserved Tree Mitigation Planning		0	
Required Tree Mitigation Payment	\$0.00		
Provided Tree Mitigation Payment	\$0.00		
Surplus Tree Mitigation Payment	\$0.00		



THE LEGACY NORTH
COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

Issued
Oct 3, 2018

Revisions

SHEET
TP.01

Tree Preservation Plan

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489	1490	1491</
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------

Tree Preservation Plan

TREE PRESERVATION NOTES:

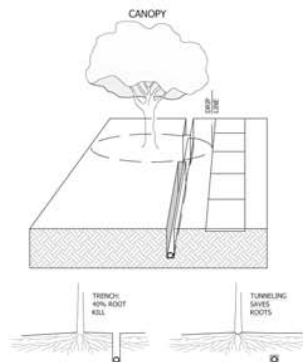
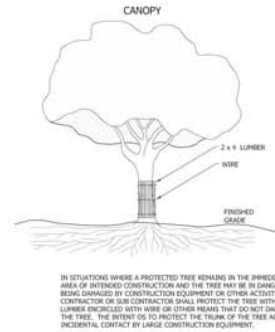
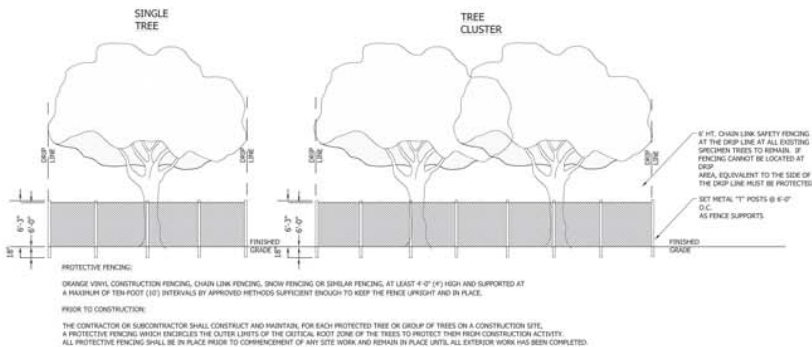
- All trees shown on this plan, to be preserved, shall be protected during construction with temporary fencing. Tree protection fences shall be installed prior to commencement of any site preparation work (clearing, grubbing or grading).
- Fences shall completely surround the tree or clusters of trees. The fence shall be located at the outermost limits of the tree branches or critical root zone. The fence will be maintained throughout the construction project in order to prevent the following:
 - Soil compaction in the critical root zone resulting from vehicular traffic or storage of equipment or materials.
 - Critical root zone disturbances due to grade changes greater than two inches (2") cut of fill or boring which was not authorized by the City.
 - Wounds to the trunk, limbs or exposed roots by mechanical equipment.
 - Other activities detrimental to trees such as chemical storage, cement truck cleaning, and fires.
- In cases of area constraints where protective fencing is closer to the trunk than four feet (4'), the trunk must be protected with strapped-on planking to a height of eight feet (8') or to the limits if lower branching.
- All grading within critical root zones of protected trees shall be performed by hand or small equipment to minimize damage. Prior to grading, relocate the protective fencing to two feet (2') behind the grade change area.
- Trees most heavily impacted by construction activities should be watered deeply once a week during periods of hot and dry weather. Tree crowns should be sprayed with water periodically to reduce dust accumulation on the leaves.
- Trenching for landscape irrigation shall be located as far from the existing trunks as possible.
- Pruning to provide clearance for structures, vehicular traffic and equipment shall take place before construction begins.

Prohibited Activities: The following activities shall be prohibited within the limits of the critical root zone of any tree which is subject to Tree Protection.

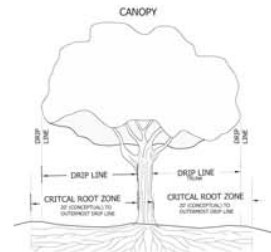
- Material Storage:** No materials intended for use in construction or waste materials accumulated due to excavation or demolition shall be placed within the limits of the critical root zone of any protected tree.
- Equipment Cleaning/Liquid Disposal:** No equipment may be cleaned or other liquids deposited within the limits of the critical root zone of any protected tree. This would include, but not be limited to, paint, oil, solvents, asphalt, concrete, mortar or other materials.
- Tree Attachments:** No signs, wires or other attachments, other than those of a protective nature, shall be attached to any protected tree.
- Vehicular Traffic:** No vehicular and/or construction equipment traffic or parking is allowed within the critical root zone of protected trees.

Tree Flagging:

- Tree Flagging:** All trees to be removed from the construction site shall be flagged with bright red vinyl tape, wrapped around the main trunk, at a height of four feet (4') or more such that the tape is visible to workers on foot or driving equipment.
- Tree Identification:** All protected trees shall be tagged with the unique classification number described in Section 5.8. Said number shall correspond to the number listed on the protection plan and shall be clearly visible and legible on a metallic surface located between four and five feet above the base of the tree. The classification number shall remain on the tree until all construction is complete and final approval has been obtained by the City.
- Protective Fencing:** All protected trees shall have protective fencing located at the tree's critical root zone. The protective fencing shall be comprised of orange vinyl construction fencing, with a minimum of four-foot (4') approximate height. The protective fencing may be located within the critical root zone of the specimen tree for approved construction only as determined by the Administrative Official. The fencing shall follow the delineation of the approved construction. In order to protect the trunk, the trunks of all protected trees shall be wrapped with orange vinyl construction fencing such that the trunk will be easily visible during construction activities.
- Bark Protection:** In situations where a tree remains in the immediate area of intended construction, the tree shall be protected by enclosing the entire circumference of the tree's trunk with lumber encircled with wire or other means that does not damage the tree.
- Construction Pruning:** In a case where a low hanging limb may be broken during the course of construction, the obtrusive limb may be cut. The limb shall be cut either flush to the trunk, on or at the next joint of the limb. The wound shall then be sealed with pruning paint. In no instance shall pruning involve a portion of the trunk OR thirty percent (30%) of the entire canopy with the Administrative Official's prior approval.
- Site Signage:** Prior to, and during, construction activities, a sign(s), clearly visible from any adjacent roadways, shall be placed by the developer stating the following: "All trees located within an orange fenced area are considered protected. To report any tree protection violations, please contact (phone number designated by the Administrative Official)". The Administrative Official may require the addition of more specific contact information to the sign. Lettering shall be a minimum of 8 inches in height, shall be legible and able to read from a passing vehicle on any adjacent roadway. The sign dimensions shall, at a minimum, be five feet in width and height; the overall sign height shall be a minimum of 8 feet (8') in height measured from the ground to the top of the sign. The sign colors shall be as follows: lettering shall be black, the sign background shall be fluorescent green.



- MAKE PARTIAL CUT FROM BENEATH, AT A POINT SEVERAL INCHES AWAY FROM THE TRUNK.
- MAKE A SECOND CUT FROM ABOVE SEVERAL INCHES OUT FROM THE FIRST CUT, TO ALLOW THE LIMB TO FALL SAFELY.
- COMPLETE THE JOB WITH A FINAL CUT JUST OUTSIDE THE BRANCH COLLAR, THE RAISED AREA THE SURROUND THE BRANCH WHERE IT JOINS THE TRUNK.



CRITICAL ROOT ZONE:

THE AREA OF UNDISTURBED NATURAL SOIL AROUND A TREE DEFINED BY A CONCENTRIC CIRCLE WITH A RADIUS OF FEET EQUAL TO THE NUMBER OF INCHES OF TRUNK DIAMETER.

DROPPED LINE:

A VERTICAL LINE RUN THROUGH THE OUTERMOST PORTION OF THE CANOPY OF A TREE AND EXTENDING TO THE GROUND.



SAGE GROUP, INC.
1130 N. Carroll Ave., Ste. 200
Southlake, Texas 76092
TEL 817-424-2626

Master Planning
Urban Design
Architecture
Landscape Architecture



APPLICANT
Hat Creek Development
P.O. Box 52747
Southlake, TX 76092
Phone: 817-329-3111
Contact: Kasey Hurlbut

THE LEGACY NORTH
COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

Issued
Oct 3, 2018

Revisions

SHEET
TP.03

RESOLUTION R-19-4398

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING A FINAL PLAT FOR
THE LEGACY NORTH ADDITION**

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Preliminary Plat for the Legacy North Addition on June 10, 2019.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT the Final Plat for Legacy North Addition on approximately 17.32 acres, attached as Exhibit "A" - Plat Exhibit, is hereby approved.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 2ND DAY OF JULY 2019.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

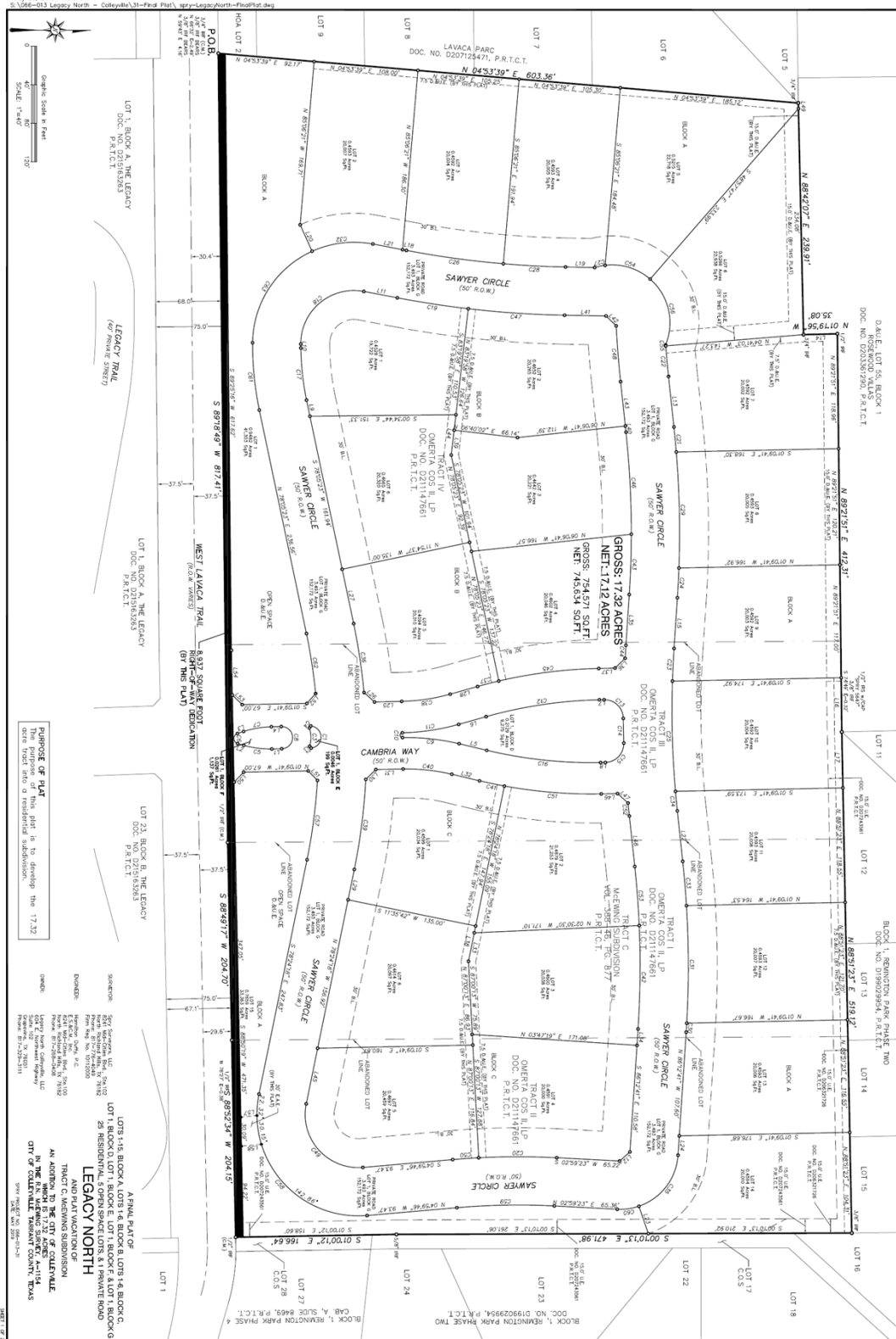
ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
Assistant City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

May 29, 2019 - 8:31am
S:\066-015 Legacy North - Collesville\31-Final Plat\strud-ann-north-final\list.doc



C1	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C2	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C3	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C4	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C5	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C6	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C7	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C8	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C9	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C10	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C11	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C12	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C13	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C14	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C15	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C16	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C17	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C18	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C19	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C20	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C21	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C22	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C23	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C24	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C25	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C26	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C27	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C28	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C29	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C30	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C31	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C32	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C33	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C34	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C35	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C36	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C37	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C38	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C39	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C40	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C41	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C42	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C43	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C44	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C45	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C46	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C47	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C48	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C49	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C50	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C51	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C52	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C53	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C54	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C55	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C56	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C57	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C58	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C59	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C60	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C61	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C62	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C63	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C64	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C65	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C66	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C67	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C68	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C69	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C70	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C71	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C72	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C73	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C74	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C75	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C76	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C77	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C78	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C79	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C80	1.50	1.70	2.35	115.5/2
C81	1.50</			

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

Year	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

C5	575.00'	83.00'	82.93'	81.63'
C58	105.00'	195.34'	N 4817.28° E	106.35.28"
C59	725.00'	101.05'	N 0100.12° W	7.59.09"
C60	60.00'	22.82'	N 0754.23° W	2147.32"

65	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
66	102.00	70.24	79.10	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
67	102.00	70.24	79.10	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
68	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
69	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
70	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
71	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
72	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
73	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
74	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
75	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
76	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
77	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
78	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
79	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
80	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
81	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
82	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
83	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
84	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
85	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
86	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
87	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
88	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
89	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
90	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
91	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
92	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
93	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
94	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
95	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
96	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
97	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
98	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
99	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56
100	105.00	119.40	113.07	N	84.15	E	5.67.56

CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL

WHEREAS the City Council of the City of Collegeville, Texas voted affirmatively on this _____ day of _____, 20____ to approve this bid.

Mayor, City of Colleyville _____
Attest: City Secretary _____

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION APPROVAL.

WE, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Caryville, Tennessee, do hereby approve the above and foregoing, on this _____ day of _____, 20____, to approve this plan.

Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

Attent: Secretary, Planning and Zoning Commission

[illegible][illegible]

PURPOSE OF PLAT
The purpose of this plat is to develop the 17.32 acre tract into a residential subdivision.

A FINAL FLAT OF
 LOTS 1-15, BLOCK A, LOTS 1-6, BLOCK B, LOTS 1-6, BLOCK C,
 LOT 1, BLOCK D, LOT 1, BLOCK E, LOT 1, BLOCK F, & LOT 1, BLOCK G
 25 RESIDENTIAL, 5 OPEN SPACE LOTS, & 1 PRIVATE ROAD
LEGACY NORTH

Sec. 100
 X 75152
 5
 n, LLC
 nery
 AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF COLLETVILLE,
 TRACT C, MEWING SUBDIVISION
 IN THE R.N. MEWING SURVEY, A-1154
 CITY OF COLLETVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
 SPRT# 000-077 NO. 004-01-1-31
 DATE: MAY 2019



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 9b

Agenda Date 7/2/2019

Number Resolution R-19-4392-1A

Type Resolution

Department City Secretary

Title

A resolution amending, restating, and repealing Resolution R-19-4392-1

Strategic Plan

5.4 Actively seek public/private partnerships

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

On June 18, 2019, City Council approved Resolution R-19-4392-1 authorizing a real estate acquisition in an amount not to exceed \$180,000, plus associated closing costs, for four parcels of real property located at 76 Main Street, and authorizing the City Manager to effectuate the acquisition.

Prior to opening the public hearing, Mayor Newton stated and received acknowledgement from VOA president Joe Holtshouser, all VOA fees are waived in acknowledgement of the property being a public use. If at any time, the property reverts to a non-public use, the dues and fees will no longer be waived.

The attached resolution repeals Resolution R-19-4392-1, restates the previous approval and adds the language stated above.

Financial Impact

Funds for the acquisition are available in the Tax Increment Finance budget.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Resolution R-19-4392-1A

RESOLUTION R-19-4392-1A

A RESOLUTION AMENDING AND RESTATING RESOLUTION R-19-4392-1 APPROVED ON JUNE 18, 2019 APPROVING COUNCIL ACTION REGARDING EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEMS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING TO PROVIDE FOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE WAIVER OF VILLAGE OWNER'S ASSOCIATION DUES AND FEES ASSOCIATED WITH THE ACQUISITION OF CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY LOCATED AT 76 MAIN STREET

WHEREAS, the Colleyville City Council adopted Resolution R-19-4392-1 on June 18, 2019, authorizing the City Manager or his designee to effectuate a real estate acquisition, in an amount not to exceed \$180,000.00, plus associated closing costs, for four parcels of real property located at 76 Main Street; and

WHEREAS, the Colleyville City Council seeks to herein amend and restate Resolution R-19-4392-1, to acknowledge the Village Owner's Association's (VOA) waiver of dues and fees associated with the ownership of the foregoing property for as long as the property is used for a public use; and

WHEREAS, in full accordance with the requirements of the Open Meetings Act, the City Council determines that the following action is in the best interests of the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT following executive session during its regular meeting on June 18, 2019, the City Council authorized a real estate acquisition in an amount not to exceed \$180,000.00, plus associated closing costs, for four parcels of real property located at 76 Main Street. The City Manager, or his designee, is authorized to negotiate and execute all documents necessary to effectuate said real estate acquisition.
- Sec. 2. THAT all Village Owner's Association dues and fees shall be waived in consideration for the property being a public use, and said waiver will remain until such time the property is no longer a public use.
- Sec. 3. THAT this Resolution amends, restates, and repeals Resolution R-19-4392-1 approved on June 18, 2019, in its entirety.
- Sec. 4. THAT this Resolution shall be effective immediately.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS ON THIS THE ____ DAY OF JULY
2019.

Mayor Richard Newton
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura
Place 4, George Dodson
Place 6, Callie Rigney

Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood
Place 3, Kathy Wheat
Place 5, Chuck Kelley

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number**Agenda Date** 7/2/2019**Type** Approval of Minutes**Department** Community Development

Title

Sign Board of Appeals Minutes - May 8, 2018

Sign Board of Appeals Minutes - August 15, 2018

Sign Board of Appeals Minutes - November 14, 2018

Attachments

1. Sign Board of Appeals Minutes - May 8, 2018
2. Sign Board of Appeals Minutes - August 15, 2018
3. Sign Board of Appeals Minutes - November 14, 2018



City of Colleyville Sign Board of Appeals Minutes

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817. 503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Tuesday, May 8, 2018

City Council Chambers

Call to Order

The Sign Board of Appeals meeting of the City of Colleyville was called to order by Board member Maynard on May 8, 2018 at 7:01 p.m.

Roll Call

Present: Board members Richard Vallario, Dee Kamerman, Wayne Maynard, and Michael Deakin, Alternate 2

Absent: Frank Carroll, Kimberly Holt, and Scott McCombs, Alternate 1

Staff Present: Felix Landry and Araceli Botello

1. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Board member Vallario made a motion to approve the April 11, 2017 minutes. Board member Deakin seconded.

The motion to approve the April 11, 2017 minutes carried by the following vote:

Aye: 5 – Vallario, Kamerman, Maynard, and Deakin

2. PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA ITEMS

- 2a** Request for a variance to the provisions of Section 7-150, Permanent Freestanding Signs – Sign Classification and Regulations of the Land Development Code, specifically the minimum setback requirements, on Lot 2, Block 1, of the SW Colleyville Office Park Addition, located at 607 Cheek Sparger Road, Case SC18-001

Felix Landry presented the case and briefed the Board.

The applicant, Lynn Bural, 5104 Chelsea Drive, came forward and briefed the Board.

Board member Maynard and Kamerman referred to photos taken by staff and asked staff if the sign is as currently shown on the photos.

Staff confirmed. Board member Maynard questioned staff if the proposed sign is to be located in front of the row of bushes. Staff responded that the proposed new sign would be placed through the landscaping and into one of the parking spaces.

Board member Kamerman questioned staff if the current sign is within compliance at this time. Staff confirmed that it is in compliance. Board member Kamerman questioned the applicant if he is the owner of the property. The applicant responded he is not the owner, but he is the sign contractor. The applicant added that the owner was not able to attend the meeting tonight.

Board member Maynard questioned staff regarding the landscaping being a buffer. Staff responded that there is some latitude for the arrangement of the landscape, especially since it cuts through one of the parking spaces. Discussion continued regarding the landscaping for the subject property and surrounding areas.

Board member Deakin questioned staff regarding the timeline of buildings being built before the widening of Cheek-Sparger Road. Staff responded that they are unsure, but the current sign meets the required 8 foot setback. Board member Kamerman added that the buildings were probably built in the 2000's.

Board member Maynard questioned the applicant whether the proposed location of the new sign would eliminate a parking space. The applicant responded that the subject property has enough parking, probably more than required.

Board member Maynard expressed concern regarding the proposed location of the new sign with the potential expansion of Cheek Sparger Road in the future. The applicant responded that he has built a few signs with a variance, but has not seen any problems in the past.

Board member Maynard questioned the applicant if the proposed location of the sign would protrude into a parking space. The applicant responded that he is not aware that the sign would go further than the curb. The applicant questioned the staff if the Site Plan Exhibit showed the sign going into the curb. Staff responded that the exhibit shows the sign going into the curb. Discussion continued regarding parking.

The public hearing was opened at 7:20 p.m.

There being no one wishing to speak, the public hearing was closed at 7:20 p.m.

Board member Maynard opened board member's discussion.

Board member Kamerman noted that applicant owns the subject property and can make changes to the landscaping. She added that if the case is denied, then it can be appealed to City Council.

Board member Deakin question staff to explain what was stated in the opposition letter submitted for the case. Staff read the letter of opposition to the Board. Staff added that the opposed citizen had a problem with the proposed sign being a lighted sign.

Board member Kamerman expressed concern as to the location of the sign.

Board member Maynard made a motion to approve Case SC18-001 with the condition that the sign be located 4 feet from the property line.

In absence of a second motion, the motion died.

Board member Kamerman made a motion to deny Case SC18-001. Board member Vallario seconded.

The motion to deny Case SC18-001 was carried by the following vote:

Aye: 3 – Vallario, Kamerman, and Deakin

Nay: 1 – Maynard

3. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:27 p.m.

The minutes were written and prepared by:



Araceli Botello
Planning Technician

The meeting minutes were approved on June 11, 2019 by a vote of 5-0.



City of Colleyville Sign Board of Appeals Minutes

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817. 503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Wednesday, August 15, 2018

City Council Chambers

Call to Order

The Sign Board of Appeals meeting of the City of Colleyville was called to order by Board member Maynard on August 15, 2018 at 8:14 p.m.

Roll Call

Present: Board members Richard Vallario, Dee Kamerman, Wayne Maynard, Kimberly Holt, and Michael Deakin, Alternate 2

Absent: Scott McCombs, Alternate 1

Staff Present: Ben Bryner, Jacquelyn Reyff, and Araceli Botello

1. SWEARING IN OF NEWLY APPOINTED MEMBERS

Frank Carroll – Place 4

2. PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA ITEMS

- 2a** Request for a variance to the provisions of Section 7-150, Permanent Freestanding Signs – Sign Classification and Regulations of the Land Development Code, on Lot 1R1, Block 1, of the First Baptist Church-Colleyville, located at 5300 Colleyville Blvd, Case SC18-002

Ben Bryner presented the case and briefed the Board.

Board member Kamerman questioned staff if the proposed sign would be the same size as the neighboring “Baylor” sign. Staff responded that the “Baylor” sign is larger than the applicant’s proposed sign.

Board member Carroll questioned staff how far the “Baylor” sign is from the property line. Staff responded that the sign encroaches 4 feet into the required setback line. Board member Carroll questioned staff how many feet does the proposed new sign encroach into the setback line. Staff responded that proposed sign would encroach 4 feet into the setback line. Discussion continued regarding the proposed location of the new sign.

The applicant, Zach Towery, 5300 Colleyville Blvd, came forward and briefed the Board.

Board member Maynard questioned the applicant if there would be a median cut/crossover on Colleyville Blvd. The applicant responded that there would only be a turning lane to exit south onto Colleyville Blvd.

Board member Maynard referred to the photo with the distance measurements and questioned the applicant regarding the distance of the sign to the curb. The applicant responded that the sign would be located a similar distance to street as the location of the parking spaces.

The public hearing was opened at 8:30 p.m.

There being no one wishing to speak, the public hearing was closed at 8:30 p.m.

Board member Maynard opened the board member's discussion. In absence of Board discussion, Board member Maynard requested a motion from the Board.

Board member Vallario made a motion to approve Case SC18-002. Board member Maynard seconded.

Board member Carroll expressed concern regarding the motion not being specific on the distance that the sign can encroach into the front setback line. The applicant responded that the property line is close to the black fencing. Discussion continued regarding amending the motion.

Board member Vallario amended his motion to approve Case SC18-002 with the condition that the sign encroach no further than 4 feet from the property line. Board member Maynard seconded.

The motion to approve Case SC18-002 with the condition that the sign encroach no further than 4 feet from the property line was carried by the following vote:

Aye: 5 – Holt, Carroll, Kamerman, Vallario, and Maynard

Nay: 0 –

3. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:33 p.m.

The minutes were written and prepared by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Araceli Botello', written in a cursive style.

Araceli Botello
Planning Technician

The meeting minutes were approved on June 11, 2019 by a vote of 5-0.



City of Colleyville Sign Board of Appeals Minutes

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817. 503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Wednesday, November 14, 2018

City Council Chambers

Call to Order

The Sign Board of Appeals meeting of the City of Colleyville was called to order by Board member Carroll on November 14, 2018 at 7:00 p.m.

Roll Call

Present: Board members Dee Kamerman, Richard Vallario, Michael Deakin, Alternate 2, and Frank Carroll

Absent: Dan Shadle

Staff Present: Jacquelyn Reyff and Araceli Botello

1. SWEARING IN OF NEWLY APPOINTED MEMBERS

Sayed Syed – Alternate 1

2. PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA ITEMS

- 2a** Request for a variance to the provisions of Section 7-175, Permanent Attached Signs – Classification and Regulations of the Land Development Code, specifically the location of the sign on Lot 6A, Block 2, of the Towne Square Addition, located at 1201 Hall Johnson Road, Case SC18-003

Jacquelyn Reyff presented the case and briefed the Board.

Board member Kamerman questioned staff regarding a monument sign at the front of Hall Johnson Street for the applicant to place his business sign. Staff responded that the applicant's request is to place his business sign on the wall of the building. Board member Kamerman questioned staff if future tenants of the subject property would be allowed to stack their business sign on the already existing signs of the building's wall. Discussion continued regarding the stacking of signs on the building's wall.

Board member Vallario questioned staff if the current tenant, the orthodontist, takes the entire second floor. Staff responded she was

uncertain. Board member Carroll added that the applicant would be able to answer the questions.

The applicant, Cindy Boykin, 3100 Handley Ederville Road, Richland Hills, came forward and briefed the Board.

Board member Kamerman questioned the applicant regarding the entrance to the Edward Jones business. The applicant responded that the entrance to the business is through a secondary door inside the building. Board member Carroll questioned the applicant if there is a second entrance to the main building. The applicant responded that there is a back door to the Edward Jones business. The applicant added that the back door entrance is for employees only and there would be no sign on that door.

Board member Kamerman question the applicant if she was the sign contractor and was not affiliated with Edward Jones. The applicant confirmed that she was the sign contractor. Board member Vallario question the applicant if any representative from Edward Jones was present for the meeting. The applicant responded that the representative of Edward Jones had a previous commitment and was unable to attend the meeting.

Board member Deakin noted that the business sign for Schroeder Orthodontics faces Hall Johnson Road. Board member Carroll noted that though the sign faces Hall Johnson Road, it actually is trying to face towards Colleyville Boulevard.

The public hearing was opened at 7:15 p.m.

There being no one wishing to speak, the public hearing was closed at 7:15 p.m.

Board member Carroll opened for board member's discussion.

Board member Kamerman noted that neither the owner of the building nor the representative for Edward Jones is present to address the concerns of the Board. Board member Vallario responded that he agrees with Board member Kamerman.

Board member Vallario made a motion to table Case SC18-003 to December 11, 2018 for the owner or the lessee of the subject property to be present at the meeting and address the concerns of the Board. Board member Kamerman seconded.

The motion to table Case SC18-003 to the December 11, 2018 was carried by the following vote:

Aye: 5 – Syed, Vallario, Kamerman, Carroll, and Deakin

Nay: 0 –

3. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:20 p.m.

The minutes were written and prepared by:



Araceli Botello
Planning Technician

The meeting minutes were approved on June 11, 2019 by a vote of 5-0.

RESOLUTION R-19-4399

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION
UNDER BUSINESS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF
JULY 2, 2019**

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Business.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

a. THAT

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS ON THIS THE 2ND DAY OF JULY 2019.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor